Keysight 8990B
Peak Power Analyzer

Programming
Guide

KEYSIGHT
TECHNOLOGIES

Notices

Copyright Notice

Manual Part Number

08990-90009

Edition

Edition 10, March 11, 2016

Printed in:

Printed in Malaysia

Published by:

Keysight Technologies
Bayan Lepas Free Industrial Zone,
11900 Penang, Malaysia

Technology Licenses

The hardware and/or software described in this document are furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

Declaration of Conformity

Declarations of Conformity for this product and for other Keysight products may be downloaded from the Web. Go to http://www.keysight.com/go/conformity. You can then search by product number to find the latest Declaration of Conformity.

U.S. Government Rights

The Software is “commercial computer software,” as defined by Federal Acquisition Regulation (“FAR”) 2.101. Pursuant to FAR 12.212 and 27.405-3 and Department of Defense FAR Supplement (“DFARS”) 227.7202, the U.S. government acquires commercial computer software under the same terms by which the software is customarily provided to the public. Accordingly, Keysight provides the Software to U.S. government customers under its standard commercial license, which is embodied in its End User License Agreement (EULA), a copy of which can be found at http://www.keysight.com/find/sweula. The license set forth in the EULA represents the exclusive authority by which the U.S. government may use, modify, distribute, or disclose the Software. The EULA and the license set forth therein, does not require or permit, among other things, that Keysight: (1) Furnish technical information related to commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation that is not customarily provided to the public; or (2) Relinquish to, or otherwise provide, the government rights in excess of these rights customarily provided to the public to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation. No additional government requirements beyond those set forth in the EULA shall apply, except to the extent that those terms, rights, or licenses are explicitly required from all providers of commercial computer software pursuant to the FAR and the DFARS and are set forth specifically in writing elsewhere in the EULA. Keysight shall be under no obligation to update, revise or otherwise modify the Software. With respect to any technical data as defined by FAR 2.101, pursuant to FAR 12.211 and 27.404.2 and DFARS 227.7102, the U.S. government acquires no greater than Limited Rights as defined in FAR 27.401 or DFAR 227.7103-5 (c), as applicable in any technical data.

Warranty

THE MATERIAL CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED “AS IS,” AND IS SUBJECT TO BEING CHANGED, WITHOUT NOTICE, IN FUTURE EDITIONS. FURTHER, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, KEYSIGHT DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH REGARD TO THIS MANUAL AND ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. KEYSIGHT SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ERRORS OR FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, USE, OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS DOCUMENT OR OF ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN. SHOULD KEYSIGHT AND THE USER HAVE A SEPARATE WRITTEN AGREEMENT WITH WARRANTY TERMS COVERING THE MATERIAL IN THIS DOCUMENT THAT CONFLICT WITH THESE TERMS, THE WARRANTY TERMS IN THE SEPARATE AGREEMENT SHALL CONTROL.

Safety Information

CAUTION

A CAUTION notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

WARNING

A WARNING notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

In This Guide ...

1 8990B Remote Operation

This chapter provides an overview on programming the 8990B.

2 IEEE-488 Command Reference

This chapter describes the IEEE-488 common commands supported by the 8990B.

3 Root Commands

This chapter describes the root commands supported by the 8990B.

4 ACQuire Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the ACQuire command subsystem to set the 8990B acquisition mode and parameters.

5 CALibration Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the CALibration command subsystem to perform internal zeroing and calibration on the peak power sensors connected to respective RF channels.

6 CHANnel Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the CHANnel command subsystem to configure the 8990B channel setup.

7 TIMebase Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the TIMebase command subsystem to configure the 8990B timebase setup.

8 TRIGger Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the TRIGger command subsystem to configure the 8990B trigger setup.

9 MEASure Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the MEASure command subsystem to acquire the 8990B measurement results.

10 MULTIPULse Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the MULTIPULse command subsystem to acquire the measurement results in the multipulse mode.

11 MARKer Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the MARKer command subsystem to configure the 8990B marker setup for the trace.

12 FUNCtion Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the FUNCtion command subsystem to perform mathematical operations on a pair of channels.

13 TRACe Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the TRACe command subsystem to acquire the waveform trace data and the duration between consecutive data points.

14 LIMIT Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the LIMIT command subsystem to set the upper and lower limit tests.

15 STATus Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the STATus command subsystem to examine the status of the 8990B.

16 DISPlay Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the DISPlay command subsystem to configure the 8990B waveform display.

17 XYDISPlay Subsystem

This chapter describes how the XYDISPlay command subsystem is used to configure the XY display mode.

18 DISK Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the DISK command subsystem to save and recall/load instrument setups and waveforms.

19 MEMory Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the MEMory command subsystem to configure the frequency-dependent offset (FDO) tables.

20 WMEMory Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the WMEMory command subsystem to configure the waveforms in the 8990B memory.

21 SERVice Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the SERVice command subsystem to perform the 8990B self-tests.

22 SYSTem Subsystem

This chapter explains how to use the SYSTem command subsystem to configure the 8990B system-related settings.

23 Programming Examples

This chapter provides programming examples that help you to remotely program the 8990B.

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

Table of Contents

In This Guide ... 3

1 8990B Remote Operation

Introduction 26
Introduction to the SCPI Language 27
Remote Interface Connections 35
Status Reporting 38
Using the Operation Complete Commands 49
Summary of Commands 49

2 IEEE-488 Command Reference

SCPI Compliance Information 52
*CLS 53
*ESE <NRf> 54
*ESR? 56
*IDN? 57
*OPC 58
*RST 59
*SRE <NRf> 60
*STB? 62
*TST? 63
*WAI 64

3 Root Commands

Overview 66
ACS? 67
ARS? 68
AUToscale 69
AUToscale:UNDO 70

ECS? . . . 71
ETS <character_data> . . . 72
ETSThreshold <character_data> . . . 74
OCS{1|4}? . . . 76
RUN . . . 77
SINGle . . . 78
STOP . . . 79
TRS? . . . 80

4 ACQuire Subsystem

Overview . . . 83
ACQuire:AVERage[:STATe] <boolean> . . . 85
ACQuire:AVERage:COUNt <numeric_value> . . . 87
ACQuire:AVERage:COUNt:CURRent? . . . 89
ACQuire:CCDF:AVERage? . . . 90
ACQuire:CCDF:COUNt <numeric_value> . . . 91
ACQuire:CCDF:COUNt:CURRent? . . . 93
ACQuire:CCDF:DURation <numeric_value> . . . 94
ACQuire:CCDF:FRAMe <numeric_value> . . . 96
ACQuire:CCDF:FRAMe:CURRent? . . . 98
ACQuire:CCDF:GAUSsian[:STATe] <boolean> . . . 99
ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:ASOUrce <character_data> . . . 101
ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:AXPosition <numeric_value> . . . 103
ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:AYPosition? . . . 105
ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:BSOUrce <character_data> . . . 106
ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:BXPosition <numeric_value> . . . 108
ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:BYPosition? . . . 110
ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:XDELta? . . . 111
ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:YDELta? . . . 112
ACQuire:CCDF:PAVerage? . . . 113

ACQuire:CCDF:PEAK? 114
ACQuire:CCDF:REFerence[:STATe] <boolean> 115
ACQuire:CCDF:REFerence:SOURce <character_data> 117
ACQuire:CCDF:SCALe <numeric_value> 119
ACQuire:CCDF:SOURce <character_data> 121
ACQuire:CCDF:SWEep <character_data> 123
ACQuire:CCDF:TABle? 125
ACQuire:CCDF:TABLESOURce <character_data> 127
ACQuire:CCDF:TRACe{1|4}[:STATe] <boolean> 129
ACQuire:CCDF:WAVEFOrm <boolean> 131
ACQuire:DROop[:STATe] <boolean> 132
ACQuire:DROop:SOURce CHAN{1|4|ALLRF} 133
ACQuire:INTerpolate <boolean> 135
ACQuire:MODE <character_data> 136
ACQuire:RF:INTerpolate <character_data> 138
ACQuire:RF:INTerpolate:RESolution <character_data> 139
ACQuire:RF:INTerpolate:THReshold <character_data> 140
ACQuire:SYNCres <boolean> 141
ACQuire:ZOOM:OFFSet <numeric_value> 142
ACQuire:ZOOM:SCALe <numeric_value> 144

5 CALibration Subsystem

Overview 148
CALibration[:ALL] 149
CALibration:CALibrate <character_data> 150
CALibration:CALibrate:AUTO <boolean> 151
CALibration:CALibrate:AUTO:INTerval <numeric_value> 153
CALibration:CALibrate:AUTO:NOTify <boolean> 155
CALibration:OUTPut <character_data> 156
CALibration:ZERO <character_data> 158

CALibration:ZEROCAL <character_data> 159

6 CHANnel Subsystem

Overview 162
CHANnel{1|4}:BWIDth <character_data> 163
CHANnel{1|2|3|4}[:DISPlay] <boolean> 165
CHANnel{1|4}:EXTLoss <numeric_value> 167
CHANnel{1|4}:FDOffset[:STATe] <boolean> 169
CHANnel{1|4}:FDOffset:SELect <string> 171
CHANnel{1|4}:FREQuency <numeric_value> 173
CHANnel{2|3}:INPut <character_data> 175
CHANnel{2|3}:OFFSet <numeric_value> 177
CHANnel{2|3}:PROBe? 179
CHANnel{2|3}:PROBe:ID? 180
CHANnel{1|4}:REFerence <numeric_value> 181
CHANnel{1|4}:REFerence:POSition <character_data> 183
CHANnel{1|4}:UNIT <character_data> 185
CHANnel{1|2|3|4}:SCALe <numeric_value> 187
CHANnel{1|2|3|4}:SRATe? 189
CHANnel{1|2|3|4}:TIMECOMP <numeric_value> 190
. 192

7 TIMebase Subsystem

Overview 194
TIMebase:OFFSet <numeric_value> 195
TIMebase:REFClock <boolean> 197
TIMebase:SCALe <numeric_value> 199

8 TRIGger Subsystem

Overview 202
TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe <character_data> 203
TRIGger:EVENt:COUNt <numeric_value> 205

TRIGger:FAST <boolean> 207
TRIGger:HOLDoff <numeric_value> 209
TRIGger:HYSTeresis:LEVel <numeric_value> 211
TRIGger:HYSTeresis:MODE <character_data> 213
TRIGger:IMPedance <character_data> 215
TRIGger:LEVel <character_data>,<numeric_value> 217
TRIGger:MODE <character_data> 219
TRIGger:OUTput <boolean> 221
TRIGger:PWIDth <mode>,<time1>,<time2> 223
TRIGger:SOURce <character_data> 225
TRIGger:SWEep <character_data> 227

9 MEASure Subsystem

Overview 231
MEASure:DROop? 233
MEASure:HISTogram <Boolean> 234
MEASure:DISPlay <character_data>, CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse], <Boolean> 235
MEASure:AVERage? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 239
MEASure:DUTYcycle? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 241
MEASure:FALLtime? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 243
MEASure:MINimum? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 245
MEASure:OFFtime? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 247
MEASure:OVERshoot? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 249
MEASure:PAVerage? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 251

MEASure:PBASe? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 253
MEASure:PEAK? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 255
MEASure:PRF? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 257
MEASure:PRI? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 259
MEASure:PTOP? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 261
MEASure:PWIDth? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 263
MEASure:RISEtime? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 265
MEASure:THReshold:PDURation CHAN{1|2|3|4},<numeric_value> . . 267
MEASure:THReshold:REFlevel{1|2} CHAN{1|2|3|4},<numeric_value> 269
MEASure:THReshold:VALue CHAN{1|2|3|4}, <numeric_value> 272
MEASure:THReshold:HISTBIN <numeric_value> 274
MEASure:TRACKMEAS <character_data>, CHAN{1|2|3|4},[NORMal|ZOOM], <Boolean> 276

10 MULTIPULse Subsystem

Overview 280
MULTIPULse:ACQuire:FRAMe 281
MULTIPULse:ACQuire:STATus? 282
MULTIPULse:ACQuire:COUNTer? 283
MULTIPULse:BACKWARD 284
MULTIPULse:HISTOGRAMBIN <numeric_value> 285
MULTIPULse:FORWARD 287
MULTIPULse:FRAMe <numeric_value> 288
MULTIPULse:GOTOFRAME <numeric_value> 290
MULTIPULse:PLAYBACK <character_data> 292

MULTIPULse:SAVE:MEASurement <string>,<character_data> 294
MULTIPULse:TIMEstamp:DATA? 296
MULTIPULse:TIMEstamp:DISPlay <boolean> 297

11 MARKer Subsystem

Overview 300
MARKer:ASLope <character_data> 301
MARKer:AXPosition <numeric_value> 303
MARKer:AYPosition <numeric_value> 305
MARKer:BSLope <character_data> 307
MARKer:BXPosition <numeric_value> 309
MARKer:BYPosition <numeric_value> 311
MARKer:ASOUrce <character_data> 313
MARKer:BSOUrce <character_data> 315
MARKer:LEVel <numeric_value> 317
MARKer:ALEVel <numeric_value> 319
MARKer:BLEVel <numeric_value> 321
MARKer:AYSEARCH <numeric_value> 323
MARKer:BYSEARCH <numeric_value> 324
MARKer:MODE <character_data> 325
MARKer:SPACing:PULSe{1|2} <numeric_value> 327
MARKer:SPACing:SOURce <character_data> 330
MARKer:YAMPRATIO? 332
MARKer:XDELta? 333
MARKer:YDELta? 334

12 FUNCtion Subsystem

Overview 337
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:ADD <character_data>,<character_data>
[,<numeric_value>] 339
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:AVERaging <character_data>,<numeric_value> . . 341

FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:COMMonmode <character_data>,<character_data>[,<numeric_value>] 342
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:DISPlay <boolean> 344
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:DIVide <character_data>,<character_data> [,<numeric_value>] 345
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:INVert <character_data>[,<numeric_value>] 347
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:MAGNify <character_data>[,<numeric_value>] . . 349
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:MULtiply <character_data>,<character_data> [,<numeric_value>] 350
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:PAE <character_data>,<character_data>, <character_data>,<numeric_value>,<numeric_value> 352
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:PAE2 <character_data>,<character_data>, <character_data>,<character_data>,<numeric_value>, <numeric_value> 356
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:PAE3 <character_data>,<character_data>, <character_data>,<character_data>,<numeric_value>, <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,<numeric_value> 360
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:REFerence <numeric_value> 364
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:REFerence:POSition <character_data> 366
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:{SOURce1|SOURce2} <character_data>[,<numeric_value>] 368
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:{VDC|IDC|PGAIN} <character_data>[,<numeric_value>] 370
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:{VDC|IDC|PIN|POUT} <character_data>[,<numeric_value>] 372
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:SQUare <character_data>[,<numeric_value>] . . . 374
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:SQRT <character_data>[,<numeric_value>] 375
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:SUBTract <character_data>,<character_data> [,<numeric_value>] 376
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:SCALE <numeric_value> 378
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:TRACe:DATA? 380
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:TRACe:PERCent <boolean> 381

13 TRACe Subsystem

Overview 384
TRACe:DATA? <character_data>[,HRES] 385
TRACe:HRES:DISPlay <boolean> 388
TRACe:HRES {0|1} 390
TRACe:XINCrement? <character_data> 391
TRACe:XSTART? 392

14 LIMIT Subsystem

Overview 395
LIMIT:UPper <boolean> 397
LIMIT:LOWer <boolean> 398
LIMIT:UPper:LEVEL <numeric_value> 399
LIMIT:LOWer:LEVEL <numeric_value> 401
LIMIT:TYPE <character_data> 403
LIMIT:SOURce <character_data> 405
LIMIT:VTYPE <character_data> 407
LIMIT:V1 <numeric_value> 409
LIMIT:V2 <numeric_value> 411
LIMIT:V2SAMEV1 <boolean> 413
LIMIT:HTYPE <character_data> 414
LIMIT:H1 <numeric_value> 415
LIMIT:H2 <numeric_value> 417
LIMIT:H2SAMEH1 <boolean> 419
LIMIT:CREAte 420
LIMIT:CLEAr 421
LIMIT:TARGet:INSert <character_data> 422
LIMIT:TARGet:REMove <character_data> 423
LIMIT:TARGet:LIST? 424
LIMIT:RUNop <character_data>, [numeric_value] 425

LIMIT:SOFailure <boolean> . . . 427
LIMIT:RECFailure <boolean> . . . 428
LIMIT:RECFailure:PATH <string> . . . 429
LIMIT:RECFailure:SOURce <character_data> . . . 430
LIMIT:CLRFailure . . . 431
LIMIT:START . . . 432
LIMIT:STOP . . . 433
LIMIT:FWAVeform:COUNt? . . . 434
LIMIT:FPOINt:COUNt? <character_data> . . . 435
LIMIT:COMPlete? . . . 436

15 STATus Subsystem

STATus Subsystem . . . 438
Status Register Set Commands . . . 440
:PTRansition <NRf>|<non-decimal numeric> . . . 443
Device Status Register Set . . . 444
Operation Status Register Set . . . 446
STATus:OPERation . . . 447
STATus:PRESet . . . 448
Questionable Status Register Sets . . . 449
STATus:QUEStionable . . . 450
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration . . . 451
STATus:QUEStionable:VOLTage . . . 452
Status Block Diagram . . . 453

16 DISPlay Subsystem

Overview . . . 456
DISPlay:CONNect <boolean> . . . 457
DISPlay:TRACk <boolean> . . . 458
DISPlay:TRACk:MAX <boolean> . . . 459
DISPlay:TRACk:MIN <boolean> . . . 460

DISPlay:CLEar [<character_data>] 461
DISPlay:OUTput? <character_data> 462

17 XYDISPlay Subsystem

Overview 466
XYDISPlay:REFerence:STATe <boolean> 467
XYDISPlay:XSOURce <character_data> 469
XYDISPlay:YSOURce <character_data> 471

18 DISK Subsystem

Overview 474
DISK:CWD? 475
DISK:LOAD <string>[,<character_data>] 476
DISK:LOAD:MASK <string> 478
DISK:SAVE:IMAGe <string>,<character_data> 479
DISK:SAVE:MASK <string> 480
DISK:SAVE:SETup <string> 481
DISK:SAVE:WAVeforms <string>,<character_data> 482

19 MEMory Subsystem

MEMory Subsystem 486
MEMory:TABle:CLEar 487
MEMory:TABle:CLEar:NAME <string> 488
MEMory:TABle:DELete <numeric_value> 489
MEMory:TABle:EDIT <numeric_value>,<numeric_value> 490
MEMory:TABle:FREQuency? 492
MEMory:TABle:INSert <numeric_value>,<numeric_value> 493
MEMory:TABle:LIST? 495
MEMory:TABle:OFFSet? 496
MEMory:TABle:POINts? 497
MEMory:TABle:SELect <string> 498
MEMory:TABle:UNSELect 500

20 WMEMory Subsystem
Overview . . . 502
WMEMory{1|2|3|4}:CLEar . . . 503
WMEMory{1|2|3|4}:DISPlay <boolean> . . . 504
WMEMory{1|2|3|4}:OFFSet <numeric_value> . . . 505
WMEMory{1|2|3|4}:SAVE <character_data> . . . 507
WMEMory{1|2|3|4}:SCALe <numeric_value> . . . 509
WMEMory{1|2|3|4}:UNIT? . . . 511

21 SERVice Subsystem
Overview . . . 514
SERVice:BIST:TBASe[:STATe] <boolean> . . . 515
SERVice:CSOUrce[:STATe] <boolean> . . . 516
SERVice:CSOUrce:FREQuency <character_data> . . . 517
SERVice:CSOUrce:INTerval <numeric_value> . . . 519
SERVice:SECure:ERASe . . . 521

22 SYSTem Subsystem
Overview . . . 524
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:ADDRess <string> . . . 526
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DGATeway <string> . . . 527
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DHCPenabled . . . 528
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HNAMe? . . . 529
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:MAC? . . . 530
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk <string> . . . 531
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DNS <string>,<string> . . . 532
SYSTem:DATE <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,<numeric_value> 533
SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? . . . 535
SYSTem:HELP:HEADers? . . . 545
SYSTem:LOCK <boolean> . . . 546
SYSTem:PRESet . . . 547

SYSTem:TIME <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,<numeric_value> .548
SYSTem:VERSion? 550

23 Programming Examples

Example 1: Identifying the 8990B In Use 552
Example 2: Making Pulse Characterization Measurement 553
Example 3: Making Delay Measurement 556
Example 4: Making Droop Measurement 559

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

List of Figures

Figure 1-1 Hierarchical structure of SCPI 27
Figure 1-2 <character_data> format 30
Figure 1-3 <non-decimal numeric> format 31
Figure 1-4 <NR1> format 32
Figure 1-5 <NR2> format 32
Figure 1-6 <NR3> format 33
Figure 1-7 <string> format 34
Figure 1-8 General status register model 38
Figure 1-9 Typical status register bit changes 40
Figure 1-10 Status system 42
Figure 23-1 Test setup for the pulse characterization measurement . 553
Figure 23-2 Test setup for delay measurement 556
Figure 23-3 Test setup for droop measurement 559

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

List of Tables

Table 1-1 Bit definitions – Status Byte register 43
Table 1-2 Bit definitions – Standard Event register 45
Table 1-3 Bit definitions – Questionable Status register 46
Table 1-4 Bit change conditions for the Questionable Status register set 46
Table 1-5 Bit definitions – Operation Status 47
Table 1-6 Bit change conditions for the Operation Status register set 47
Table 1-7 Bit definitions – Device Status register 48
Table 1-8 Bit change conditions for the Device Status register . 48
Table 2-1 Bit definitions: Standard Event register 54
Table 2-2 Bit definitions: Standard Event register 56
Table 2-3 Bit definitions: Status Byte register 60
Table 2-4 Bit definitions: Status Byte register 62
Table 15-1 Commands and events affecting the status registers . . . 438

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

1 8990B Remote Operation

Introduction 26
Introduction to the SCPI Language 27
Remote Interface Connections 35
Status Reporting 38
Using the Operation Complete Commands 49
Summary of Commands 49

This chapter provides an overview on programming the 8990B peak power analyzer.

Introduction

This chapter contains the following sections which provide the information on configuring the 8990B remotely:

- "Introduction to the SCPI Language" on page 27
- "Remote Interface Connections" on page 35
- "Status Reporting" on page 38
- "Using the Operation Complete Commands" on page 49

Introduction to the SCPI Language

SCPI, also known as Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments, defines how you communicate with an instrument from a bus controller. The SCPI language uses a hierarchical structure similar to the file systems used by many bus controllers. The command tree is organized with root-level commands (also called subsystems) positioned at the top, with multiple levels below each root-level command. You must specify the complete path to execute the individual lower-level commands.

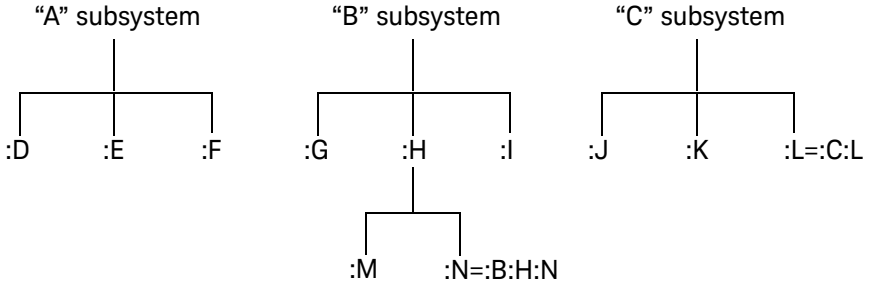


Figure 1-1 Hierarchical structure of SCPI

Mnemonic forms

Each keyword has both a long and a short form. A standard notation is used to differentiate the short-form keyword from the long-form keyword. The long form of the keyword is shown, with the short-form portion shown in upper-case characters, and the rest of the keyword shown in lower-case characters. For example, the short form of **AVERage** is **AVER**.

Using a colon (:)

When a colon is the first character of a command keyword, it indicates that the next command mnemonic is a root-level command. When a colon is inserted between two command mnemonics, the colon moves the path down one level in the present path (for the specified root-level command) of the command tree. You *must* separate command mnemonics from each other using a colon. *You can omit the leading colon if the command is the first of a new program line.*

Using a semicolon (;)

Use a semicolon to separate two commands within the same command string. The semicolon does not change the present path specified. For example, the following two statements are equivalent. Note that in the first statement, the first colon is optional but the third is compulsory.

```
:TIM:REFC ON;:TIM:REF RIGH
:TIM:REFC ON;REF RIGH
```

Using a comma (,)

If a command requires more than one parameter, you must separate adjacent parameters using a comma.

Using whitespace

You *must* use whitespace characters, [tab], or [space] to separate a parameter from a command keyword. Whitespace characters are generally ignored *only* in parameter lists.

Using “?” commands

The bus controller may send commands at any time, but a SCPI instrument may only send responses when *specifically* instructed to do so. Only queries (commands that end with a “?”) instruct the instrument to send a response message. Queries return either measured values or internal instrument settings.

NOTE **If you send two queries without reading the response from the first, then attempt to read the second response, you may receive some data from the first response followed by the complete second response. To avoid this, do not send a query without reading the response. When you cannot avoid this situation, send a Device Clear before sending the second query.**

Using “*” commands

Commands starting with a “*” are called common commands. They are required to perform the identical function for *all* instruments that are compliant with the IEEE-488.2 interface standard. The “*” commands are used to control the reset, clear status, identification request, self-test, wait-before-execution, and status operations in the 8990B.

Syntax conventions

Throughout this guide, the following conventions are used for SCPI command syntax:

- Square brackets ([]) indicate optional keywords or parameters.
- Braces ({}) enclose one or more parameters that may be included zero or more times.
- Triangle brackets (<>) indicate that you must substitute a value for the enclosed parameter.
- Bars (|) can be read as “or” and are used to separate alternative parameter options.

Syntax diagram conventions

Throughout this guide, the following conventions are used for SCPI command syntax diagrams:

- Solid lines represent the recommended path.
- Ovals enclose the short form command mnemonics. The command mnemonic must be entered exactly as shown. Ovals are also used to represent discrete parameters and command separators.
- Rectangles enclose the parameters required, and are also used to represent white space.
- Dotted lines indicate an optional path for bypassing secondary keywords.
- Arrows and curved intersections indicate command path direction.

SCPI data types

The SCPI language defines different data formats for use in program messages and response messages. Instruments are flexible listeners and can accept commands and parameters in various formats. However, SCPI instruments are precise talkers. This means that SCPI instruments *always* respond to a particular query in a predefined, rigid format.

<boolean> definition

Throughout this document, **<boolean>** is used to represent **ON|OFF|<NRf>**. Boolean parameters have a value of 0 or 1 and are unitless. **ON** corresponds to **1** and **OFF** corresponds to **0**.

On input, an **<NRf>** is rounded to an integer. A nonzero result is interpreted as **1**.

Queries always return a **1** or **0**, never **ON** or **OFF**.

<character_data> definition

Throughout this document, **<character_data>** is used to represent character data, that is, A to Z, a to z, 0 to 9, and _ (underscore). HIGH and R6_5F are examples of character data. The first character must be an alphanumeric, followed by either alphanumeric or underscore characters up to a maximum of 12 characters. The format is defined as shown in the following figure.

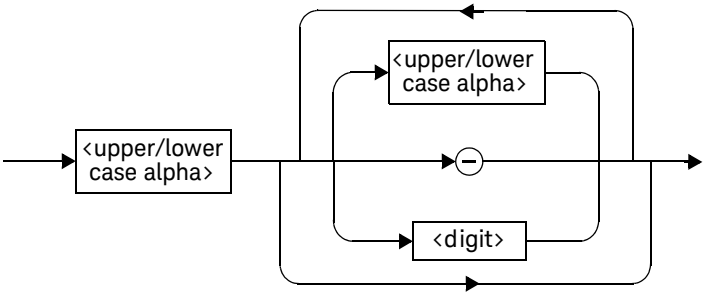


Figure 1-2 <character_data> format

<NAN> definition

Not a number (NAN) is represented as 9.91E37. Not a number is defined in IEEE 754.

<non-decimal numeric> definition

Throughout this document, **<non-decimal numeric>** is used to represent numeric information in bases other than ten (that is, hexadecimal, octal, and binary). Examples of non-decimal numeric include #HA2F, #ha4e, #Q62, #q15, and #B01011. Figure 1-3 shows the non-decimal numeric standard data structures.

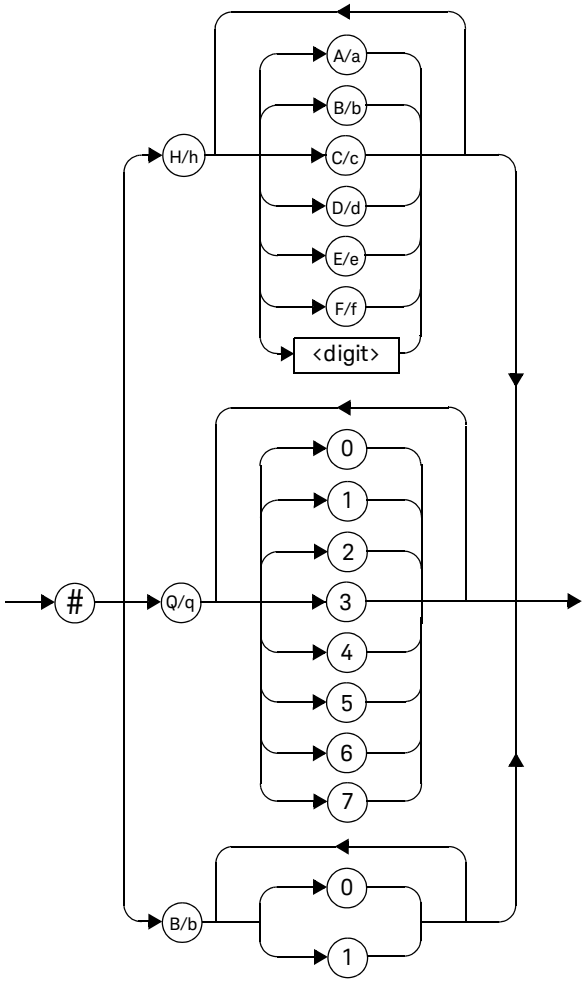


Figure 1-3 <non-decimal numeric> format

<NRf> definition

Throughout this document, **<NRf>** is used to denote a flexible numeric representation, for example, +200; –56; +9.9E36.

<NR1> definition

Throughout this document, the **<NR1>** numeric response data is defined as:

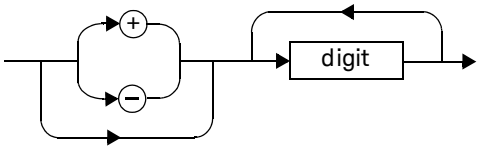


Figure 1-4 <NR1> format

The following shows the examples of **<NR1>**:

- 146
- +146
- –12345

<NR2> definition

Throughout this document, the **<NR2>** numeric response data is defined as:

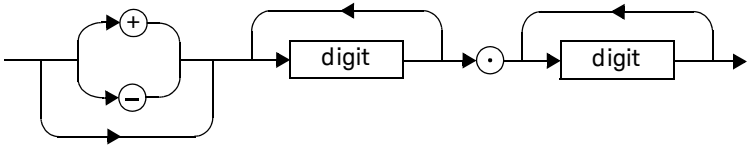


Figure 1-5 <NR2> format

The following shows the examples of **<NR2>**:

- 12.3
- +1.2345
- –0.123

<NR3> definition

Throughout this document, the **<NR3>** numeric response data is defined as:

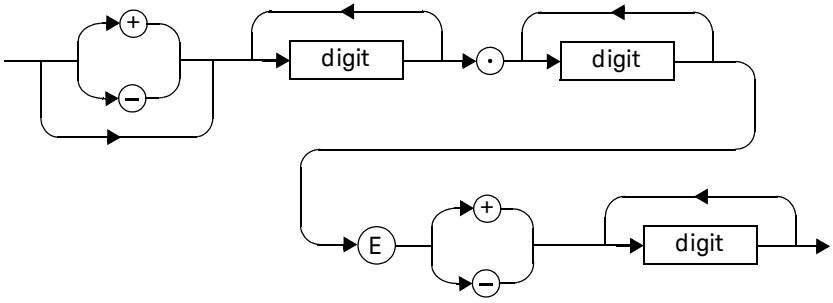


Figure 1-6 <NR3> format

The following shows the examples of **<NR3>**:

- 1.23E+6
- 123.4E−54
- −1234.567E+90

<numeric_value> definition

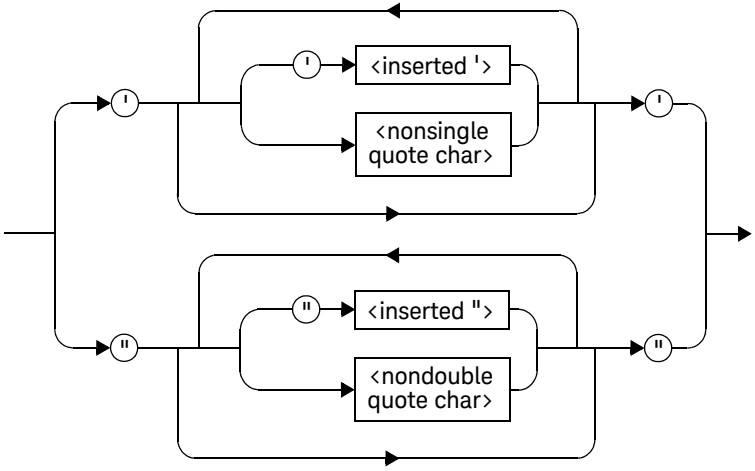
Throughout this document, the decimal numeric element is abbreviated to **<numeric_value>**, for example, **<NRf>**, **MINimum**, **MAXimum**, **DEFault**, or Not A Number **(NAN)**. You can also send engineering unit suffixes with numeric parameters consisting of G (Giga), MA (Mega), K (kilo), M (milli), U (micro), N (nano), and P (pico). The unit suffixes are not case-sensitive.

<string> definition

Throughout this document, **<string>** is used to represent 7-bit ASCII characters.

The format is defined as:

Program data



Response data

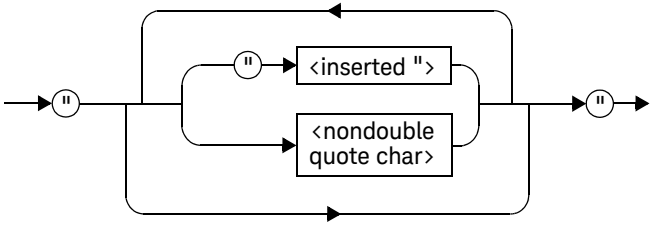


Figure 1-7 <string> format

Input message terminators

Program messages sent to a SCPI instrument *must* terminate with a <newline> character. The IEEE.488 EOI (end or identify) signal is interpreted as a <newline> character and may also be used to terminate a message in place of the <newline> character. A <carriage return> followed by a <newline> is also accepted. Many programming languages allow you to specify a message terminator character or EOI state to be automatically sent with each bus transaction. Message termination *always* sets the current path back to the root-level.

Remote Interface Connections

The 8990B can be communicated from the PC via LAN and USB interfaces. This section describes how to establish and verify the connections of these interfaces.

Only one interface should be used at any one time.

To connect the 8990B to your PC, and configure and verify the connection, you can use the *Keysight IO Libraries Suite* or an equivalent.

- To install the Keysight IO Libraries Suite, follow the instructions in the *Keysight IO Libraries Suite CD-ROM* provided with the standard purchase of the 8990B.
- You can also access other information on Keysight IO Libraries at www.keysight.com/find/iolib.

For more information on configuring the remote interface connectivity, refer to the *Keysight IO Libraries Suite Connectivity Guide*. If you have installed the IO Libraries Suite, you can access the connectivity guide from the IO Libraries Control icon. Alternatively, you can access the connectivity guide via the Web at www.keysight.com/find/connectivity.

USB

The USB interface requires no front panel configuration. The USB operation and configuration is supported by the version of VISA and SICL IO libraries on your PC.

NOTE **Before connecting the USB cable, ensure that the I/O software has been installed on your PC. Refer to "Remote Interface Connections" on page 35 for information on the Keysight IO Libraries Suite software. If you have installed other I/O software, refer to the documentation that accompanies the software.**

1. After the I/O software has been installed on your PC, connect the 8990B to your PC using a Type A-to-Type B USB cable.
2. The PC will confirm the hardware connection.
3. The Found New Hardware Wizard will automatically start and guide you through the configuration of the 8990B as a USB device. Click **Next** to install the software automatically and accept all defaults to complete the installation.

NOTE If you have installed the Keysight IO Libraries Suite software, you have also installed low-level drivers. Therefore, you do not need to insert the CD when requested by the Found New Hardware Wizard.

4 When the Wizard has completed configuring the 8990B, an Assign USB device alias window will appear on your PC. If required, enter an **Alias** name to easily identify the 8990B.

5 You can use the Connection Expert in the IO Libraries Suite to check the instrument identification.

6 Now, you can use various programming environments to control the 8990B.

LAN

NOTE Before connecting the LAN cable, ensure that the I/O software has been installed on the PC. Refer to "Remote Interface Connections" on page 35 for information on the Keysight IO Libraries Suite software. If you have installed other I/O software, refer to the documentation that accompanies the software.

1 Using a standard LAN patch cable, connect both the PC and the 8990B to LAN outlets.

2 Use the Connection Expert utility of the IO Libraries Suite to add the 8990B and verify the connection.

3 You can use various programming environments to control the 8990B.

NOTE

- If the 8990B is not detected automatically on the Connection Expert, you can manually insert a known IP address of the 8990B to detect it. To obtain this IP address, go to the 8990B front panel display and select **Tools > Remote Setup**. Then, on the Connection Expert, go to the Add Address page on the Add LAN Instruments dialog and insert the IP address. You should now be able to detect the 8990B and verify the connection.
- If you configure an invalid IP address or an IP address that is used by another device or host, an error message is generated. This error can be read by sending the SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? query.

Once connection has been established, you can configure the 8990B LAN settings remotely through SCPI.

Configuring the LAN remotely

To automatically configure the LAN settings, enable DHCP operation using the SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DHCPenabled command. In this dynamic IP mode, the IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway values are obtained from a DHCP server. Using this dynamic IP mode does not require a detailed knowledge of your network configuration.

To individually specify the LAN settings, use the following commands:

- IP address – SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:ADDRess <string>
- Subnet mask – SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk <string>
- Default gateway – SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DGATeway <string>

The **string** values for the IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway can range between 0.0.0.0 and 255.255.255.255.

Status Reporting

Status reporting is used to monitor the 8990B to determine when events have occurred. Status reporting is accomplished by configuring and reading status registers.

The 8990B has the following main registers:

- Status Byte Register
- Standard Event Register
- Operation Status Register
- Questionable Status Register
- Device Status Register

There are other registers that exist “behind” the main registers, and are described later in this chapter.

Status Byte and Standard Event registers are read using the IEEE-488 common commands.

Operation, Questionable, and Device Status registers are read using the SCPI STATus command subsystem.

General status register model

The generalized status register model shown below is the building block of the SCPI status system. This model consists of a condition register, a transition filter, an event register, and an enable register. A set of these registers is called a status group.

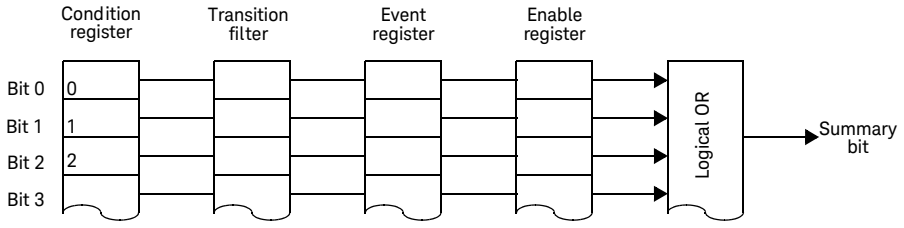


Figure 1-8 General status register model

When a status group is implemented in an instrument, it always contains all of the component registers. However, there is not always a corresponding command to read or write to every register.

Condition register

The condition register continuously monitors the hardware and firmware status of the 8990B. There is no latching or buffering for this register; it is updated in real time. Condition registers are read-only.

Transition filter

The transition filter specifies which type of changes to the bit state in the condition register will set corresponding bits in the event register. Transition filter bits may be set for positive transitions (PTR), negative transitions (NTR), or both. Positive transition will cause the corresponding bit in the event register to be set when the condition bit changes from 0 to 1. Negative transition will cause the corresponding bit in the event register to be set when the condition bit changes from 1 to 0. Setting both positive and negative transitions will cause the corresponding bit in the event register to be set whenever the condition bit changes. Clearing both the positive and negative transition filters disables the corresponding bit in the event register to be set. Transition filters are read-write. They are unaffected by clear status (`*CLS`) or queries. After `STATus:PRESet`, the NTR register is set to `0` and all bits of the PTR register are set to `1`.

Event register

The event register latches transition events from the condition register as specified by the transition filter. Bits in the event register are latched and once the bits are set, they will remain set until they are cleared by a query or clear status (`*CLS`). There is no buffering, therefore, while an event bit is set, subsequents events corresponding to that bit are ignored. Event registers are read-only.

Enable register

The enable register specifies which bits in the event register can generate a summary bit. The instrument logically ANDs corresponding bits in the event and enable registers, and ORs all the resulting bits to obtain a summary bit. Enable registers are read-write. They are not affected by clear status (`*CLS`) or querying the enable registers. There is always a command to read and write to the enable register of a particular status group.

Example sequence

The figure below illustrates the response of a single bit position in a typical status group for various settings. The changing state of the condition in question is shown at the bottom of the figure. A small binary table shows the state of the chosen bit in each status register at selected times T1 to T5.

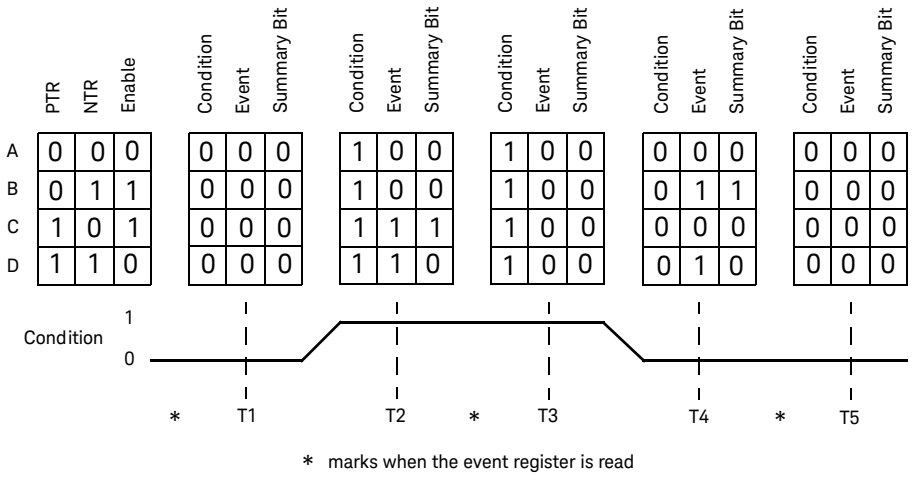


Figure 1-9 Typical status register bit changes

Consider **Case C**, where the positive transition filter is set to 1 and the negative transition filter is set to 0. This configures the 8990B to set the corresponding bit in the event register whenever the condition bit changes from 0 to 1. The enable register is set to 1 to enable the summary bit to be generated each time there is a change in the event register.

At time **T1**, the condition bit is 0. Since there is no changes to the condition bit at this time, no corresponding bit in the event register will be set and the summary bit is 0.

At time **T2**, the condition bit changes from 0 to 1. Since the positive transition filter is set to detect condition bit changes from 0 to 1, the corresponding bit in the event register will be set to 1. The enable register is set to 1, which means that the summary bit will also be set to 1 whenever any bit in the event register is set to 1.

At time **T3**, the condition bit remains 1. The event register is cleared by a query. Hence, the event register bit and summary bit are set to 0.

At time **T4**, the condition bit changes from 1 to 0. Since the positive transition filter is set to detect condition bit changes from 0 to 1, the corresponding bit in the event register will be set to 0, signifying no event has been logged. The summary bit is set to 0 as no bit is set in the event register.

At time **T5**, the condition bit remains 0. Since there is no changes to the condition bit at this time, no corresponding bit in the event register will be set and the summary bit is 0.

Consider **Case D**, where the positive and negative transition filters are set to 1. This configures the 8990B to set the corresponding bit in the event register whenever there are changes to the condition bit. The enable register is set to 0 to disable the summary bit to be generated.

At time **T1**, the condition bit is 0. Since there is no changes to the condition bit at this time, no corresponding bit in the event register will be set and the summary bit is 0.

At time **T2**, the condition bit changes from 0 to 1. Since the positive and negative transition filters are set to detect any changes to the condition bit, the corresponding bit in the event register will be set to 1. The enable register is set to 0, which means that the summary bit will not be set.

At time **T3**, the condition bit remains 1. The event register is cleared by a query. Hence, the event register bit and summary bit are set to 0.

At time **T4**, the condition bit changes from 1 to 0. Since the positive and negative transition filters are set to detect any changes to the condition bit, the corresponding bit in the event register will be set to 1, signifying an event has been logged. The summary bit is 0 as the enable register is set to 0.

At time **T5**, the condition bit remains 0. The event register is cleared by a query. Hence, the event register bit and summary bit are set to 0.

8990B status registers

The Status system in the 8990B is shown in Figure 1-10. The Operation Status, Questionable Status, and Device Status groups are 16-bit wide, while the Status Byte and Standard Event groups are 8-bit wide. In all 16-bit groups, the most significant bit (bit 15) is not used and is always set to 0.

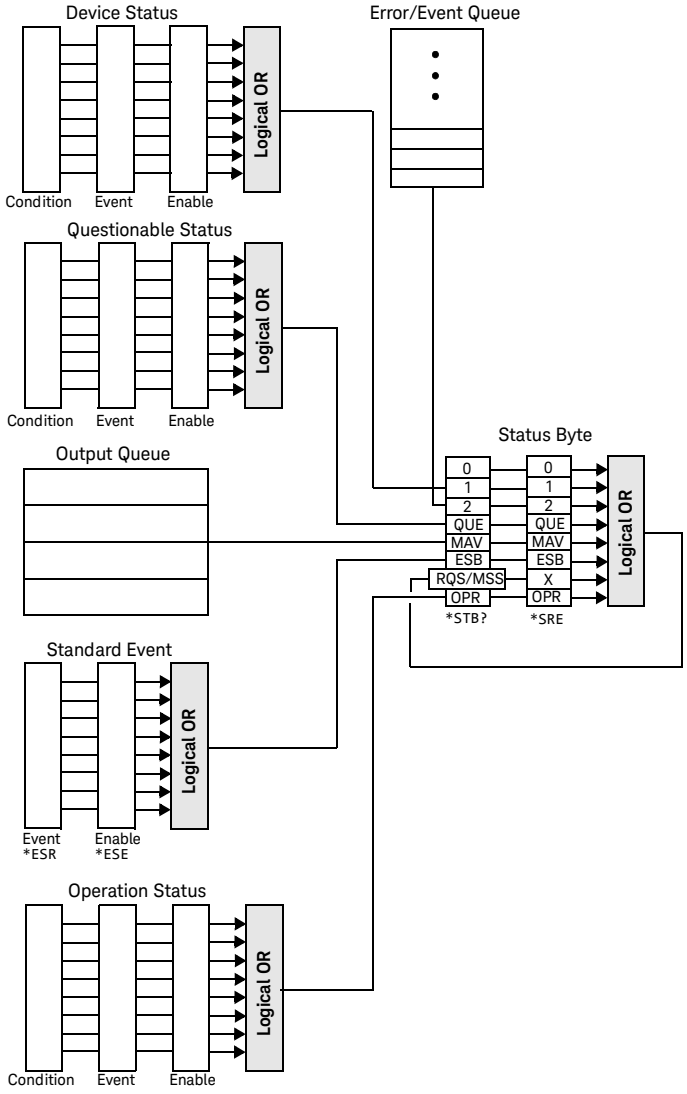


Figure 1-10 Status system

Status Byte summary register

The Status Byte summary register reports conditions from other status registers. Query data waiting in the 8990B output buffer is immediately reported through the "Message Available" bit (bit 4). Clearing an event register clears the corresponding bits in the Status Byte summary register. Reading all messages in the output buffer, including any pending queries, clears the Message Available bit.

Table 1-1 Bit definitions – Status Byte register

Bit	Weight/Decimal value	Definition
0	1	Not used (always set to 0)
1	2	Device Status register summary bit One or more bits are set in the Device Status register (bits must be "enabled" in the enable register)
2	4	Error/Event queue
3	8	Questionable Status register summary bit One or more bits are set in the Questionable Status register (bits must be "enabled" in the enable register)
4	16	Message available Data is available in the 8990B output buffer
5	32	Standard Event register summary bit One or more bits are set in the Standard Event register (bits must be "enabled" in the enable register)
6	64	Request for service The 8990B is requesting for service (serial poll)
7	128	Operation Status register summary bit One or more bits are set in the Operation Status register (bits must be "enabled" in the enable register)

Particular bits in the Status Byte register are cleared when:

- The Standard Event, Questionable Status, Operation Status, and Device Status are queried.
- The error/event queue becomes empty.
- The output queue becomes empty.

The Status Byte enable register (*SRE <NRf>, service request enable) is cleared when you:

- cycle the 8990B power.
- execute an ***SRE 0** command.

Using *STB? to read the Status Byte

*STB? (status byte query) is similar to a serial poll except that it is processed like any other 8990B command. The ***STB?** query returns the same result as an IEEE-488 serial poll except that the request service bit (bit 6) is *not* cleared if a serial poll has occurred. The ***STB?** query is not handled automatically by the IEEE-488 bus interface hardware, and the query is executed only after previous commands have completed. Using the ***STB?** query does not clear the Status Byte summary register.

Standard Event register

The Standard Event register reports the following types of instrument events: power-on detected, command and syntax errors, command execution errors, self-test errors, query errors, or when an overlapped command completes following an *OPC command. Any or all of these conditions can be reported in the Standard Event summary bit through the enable register. You must write a decimal value using the *ESE <NRf> (event status enable) command to set the enable register mask.

Table 1-2 Bit definitions – Standard Event register

Bit	Weight/Decimal value	Definition
0	1	Operation complete All overlapped commands following an ***OPC** command have completed
1	2	Not used (always set to 0)
2	4	Query error A query error occurred
3	8	Device-dependent error A device error occurred
4	16	Execution error An execution error occurred
5	32	Command error A command syntax error occurred
6 to 7	–	Not used (always set to 0)

The Standard Event register is cleared when you:

- send a *CLS (clear status) command.
- query the event register using the *ESR? (event status register) command.
- The Standard Event enable register is cleared when you:
- cycle the 8990B power.
- execute an **`*ESE 0`** command.

Questionable Status register

The Questionable Status register set provides information on the quality of the 8990B measurement results. Any or all of these conditions can be reported in the questionable data summary bit through the enable register. You must write a value using the **`STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle`** command to set the enable register mask.

The following bits in this register set are used by the 8990B.

Table 1-3 Bit definitions – Questionable Status register

Bit	Weight/Decimal value	Definition
0	1	VOLTage summary
1 to 7	–	Not used
8	256	CALibration summary
9	512	Self-test failure
10 to 15	–	Not used (bit 15 is always 0)

Refer to "Questionable Status Register Sets" on page 449 for the `STATus:QUEStionable` commands.

The condition bits are set and cleared under the following conditions:

Table 1-4 Bit change conditions for the Questionable Status register set

Bit	Definition	EVENts causing bit changes
0	VOLTage summary	This is the summary bit for the Questionable VOLTage register **SET:** When there is voltage overload on channel 2 or 3 (error –231,"Data questionable;Voltage overloaded") **CLEARED:** When there is no voltage overload on channel 2 or 3
8	CALibration summary	This is the summary bit for the Questionable CALibration register **SET:** This may be caused by any CALibration command Error –231,"Data questionable;Calibration error in channel 1" Error –231,"Data questionable;Calibration error in channel 4" **CLEARED:** When any of the events listed above succeed and no errors are placed on the error queue
9	Self-test failure	**SET:** When the power-on self-test fails **CLEARED:** When the power-on self-test passes

Operation Status register

The Operation Status group monitors conditions in the 8990B measurement process.

The following bits in this register set are used by the 8990B:

Table 1-5 Bit definitions – Operation Status

Bit	Weight/Decimal value	Definition
0 to 6	–	Not used
7	128	ARM event occurred
8	256	TRIGger event occurred
9	512	Equivalent-Time Sampling (ETS) operation completed
10 to 15	–	Not used (bit 15 is always 0)

Refer to "Operation Status Register Set" on page 446 for the `STATus:OPERation` commands.

The condition bits are set and cleared under the following conditions:

Table 1-6 Bit change conditions for the Operation Status register set

Bit	Definition	EVENts causing bit changes
7	ARM event occurred	**SET:** When the trigger is armed **CLEARED:** When the trigger is unarmed
8	TRIGger event occurred	**SET:** When triggering of a waveform occurs **CLEARED:** When there is no triggering of a waveform
9	ETS operation completed	**SET:** When the ETS operation has completed **CLEARED:** When the ETS operation has not completed

Device Status register

The Device Status register contains bits which provide device-dependent information.

The following bits in this register are used by the 8990B:

Table 1-7 Bit definitions – Device Status register

Bit	Weight/Decimal value	Definition
0	1	Not used
1	2	Channel 1 sensor connected
2	4	Channel 4 sensor connected
3	8	Channel 1 sensor error
4	16	Channel 4 sensor error
5 to 15	–	Not used (bit 15 is always 0)

Refer to "Device Status Register Set" on page 444 for the `STATus:DEVice` commands.

The condition bits are set and cleared under the following conditions:

Table 1-8 Bit change conditions for the Device Status register

Bit	Definition	EVENts causing bit changes
1	Channel 1 sensor connected	**SET:** When a sensor is connected to the Channel 1 input **CLEARED:** When no sensor is connected to the Channel 1 input
2	Channel 4 sensor connected	**SET:** When a sensor is connected to the Channel 4 input **CLEARED:** When no sensor is connected to the Channel 4 input
3	Channel 1 sensor error	**SET:** When an error for the sensor connected to the Channel 1 input is detected **CLEARED:** When no error is detected for the sensor connected to the Channel 1 input
4	Channel 4 sensor error	**SET:** When an error for the sensor connected to the Channel 4 input is detected **CLEARED:** When no error is detected for the sensor connected to the Channel 4 input

Using the Operation Complete Commands

The ***OPC?** query and *OPC command allow you to maintain synchronization between the PC and the 8990B. The ***OPC?** query places an ASCII character 1 into the 8990B output queue when all pending 8990B commands have completed. If your program reads this response before continuing program execution, you can ensure synchronization between one or more instruments and the PC.

The ***OPC** command sets bit 0 (Operation Complete) in the Standard Event Status register when all pending 8990B operations have completed.

Procedure

1. Send a device clear message to clear the 8990B output buffer.
2. Clear the event registers with the ***CLS** (clear status) command.
3. Enable Operation Complete using the ***ESE 1** command (Standard Event register).
4. Send the ***OPC?** query and enter the result to assure synchronization.
5. Send your programming command string, and place the ***OPC** command as the last command.
6. Send the ***STB?** (status byte) query to poll the register. This command does not clear the Status Byte summary register.

Summary of Commands

For details of each SCPI command available to program the 8990B, refer to later chapters for more details on each command.

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

2 IEEE-488 Command Reference

SCPI Compliance Information 52
*CLS 53
*ESE <NRf> 54
*ESR? 56
*IDN? 57
*OPC 58
*RST 59
*SRE <NRf> 60
*STB? 62
*TST? 63
*WAI 64

This chapter contains information on the IEEE-488 common commands supported by the 8990B.

SCPI Compliance Information

This chapter describes the IEEE-488 common commands supported by the 8990B.

The IEEE-488 common command descriptions are listed below in the alphabetical order:

`*CLS`	Clear Status	page 53
`*ESE and *ESE?`	Event Status Enable	page 54
`*ESR?`	Event Status Register	page 56
`*IDN?`	Identify	page 57
`*OPC and *OPC?`	Operation Complete	page 58
`*RST`	Reset	page 59
`*SRE and *SRE?`	Service Request Enable	page 60
`*STB?`	Status Byte	page 62
`*TST?`	Self-test	page 63
`*WAI`	Wait	page 64

*CLS

The ***CLS** (CLear Status) command clears the status data structures. The SCPI registers (Questionable Status, Operation Status, and all the other SCPI registers), the Standard Event Status register, the Status Byte, and the Error/Event Queue are all cleared.

Syntax

Example

```
*CLS          This command clears the status data structures of the 8990B.
```

*ESE <NRf>

The ***ESE** (Event Status Enable) command sets the bits in the Standard Event Enable register. The selected bits are then reported to bit 5 of the Status Byte register. The **<NRf>** parameter is used to specify which bits will be enabled. The specified decimal value corresponds to the binary-weighted sum of the bits you wish to enable in the register. For example, to enable bit 2 (decimal value = 4), bit 3 (decimal value = 8), and bit 5 (decimal value = 32), the corresponding decimal value would be 44 (4 + 8 + 32).

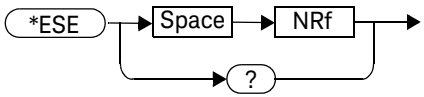
The following table lists the bit definitions for the Standard Event register:

Table 2-1 Bit definitions: Standard Event register

Bit	Weight/Decimal value	Definition
0	1	Operation complete
1	2	Not used
2	4	Query error
3	8	Device-dependent error
4	16	Execution error
5	32	Command error
6 to 7	–	Not used

Refer to "Standard Event register" on page 44 for more details.

Syntax



Parameter

Type	Description/Default	Range of values
NRf	A decimal value which corresponds to the binary-weighted sum of the bits to enable in the Standard Event register	0 to 255

Example

```
*ESE 16
```
This command enables bit 4 (decimal value = 16) in the enable register.

Query

```
*ESE?
```

This query reads the Standard Event Enable register and returns a decimal value which corresponds to the binary-weighted sum of all bits set in the register. The return format is **<NR1>** in the range of 0 to 255.

Query example

```
*ESE?
```
Returns the bits currently set in the enable register.

*ESR?

The ***ESR?** query reads the event register of the Standard Event register group and returns a decimal value which corresponds to the binary-weighted sum of all bits set in the register. The return format is **<NR1>** in the range of 0 to 255. The bits are cleared by executing this query or ***CLS**.

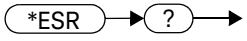
The following table lists the bit definitions for the Standard Event register:

Table 2-2 Bit definitions: Standard Event register

Bit	Weight/Decimal value	Definition
0	1	Operation complete
1	2	Not used
2	4	Query error
3	8	Device-dependent error
4	16	Execution error
5	32	Command error
6 to 7	–	Not used

Refer to "Standard Event register" on page 44 for more details.

Syntax



Example

***ESR?** *Returns the bits currently set in the event register.*

*IDN?

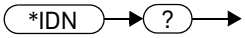
The **`*IDN?`** query reads the 8990B identification string and returns the string in the following format:

`Keysight Technologies,8990B,<serial number>,<firmware version>`

where,

- **`<serial number>`** uniquely identifies each 8990B, and
- **`<firmware version>`** represents the current firmware revision of the 8990B.

Syntax



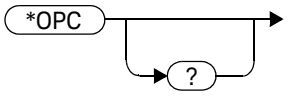
Example

`*IDN?` *Returns the 8990B identification string.*

*OPC

The ***OPC** (OPeration Complete) command sets the "Operation Complete" bit (bit 0) in the Standard Event register when all pending operations have completed. This command is used to synchronize your application with the 8990B.

Syntax



Example

***OPC** *This command sets the "Operation Complete" bit.*

Query

***OPC?**

This query sends **1** to the output buffer when all pending operations have completed.

Query example

***OPC?** *Waits until the completion of the current command and then sends 1 to the output buffer.*

*RST

The ***RST** (ReSeT) command places the 8990B in a known state. This command also sets the 8990B in the Run mode.

Syntax

Example

***RST** *This command resets the 8990B to its default settings, and also sets it in the Run mode.*

Remark

This command is similar to "SYSTem:PRESet" on page 547.

*SRE <NRf>

The ***SRE** (Service Request Enable) command enables the bits in the Status Byte enable register. The selected enabled bits are summarized in the "Master Status Summary" (MSS) bit (bit 6) of the Status Byte register. If any of the selected bit condition changes from 0 to 1, a Service Request is generated. The **<NRf>** parameter is used to specify which bits to enable. The specified decimal value corresponds to the binary-weighted sum of the bits you wish to enable in the register. For example, to enable bit 2 (decimal value = 4) and bit 5 (decimal value = 32), the corresponding decimal value would be 36 (4 + 32).

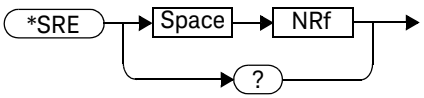
The following table lists the bit definitions of the Status Byte register:

Table 2-3 Bit definitions: Status Byte register

Bit	Weight/Decimal value	Definition
0	1	Not used
1	2	Device Status register summary
2	4	Error/Event queue
3	8	Questionable Status register summary
4	16	Message available
5	32	Standard Event register summary
6	64	Master Status summary (Request for service)
7	128	Operation Status register summary

Refer to "Status Byte summary register" on page 43 for more details.

Syntax



Parameter

Type	Description/Default	Range of values
NRf	A decimal value which corresponds to the binary-weighted sum of the bits to enable in the Status Byte register	0 to 255

Example

`*SRE 16` *This command enables bit 4 (decimal value = 16) in the enable register.*

Query

`*SRE?`

This query reads the Status Byte enable register and returns a decimal value that corresponds to the binary-weighted sum of all bits set in the register. The return format is **<NR1>** in the range of 0 to 255.

Query example

`*SRE?` *Returns the bits currently set in the enable register.*

*STB?

The ***STB?** query reads the condition register of the Status Byte register and returns a decimal value which corresponds to the binary-weighted sum of all bits set in the register. The return format is **<NR1>** in the range of 0 to 255. This query is similar to a Serial Poll, but it is processed like any other instrument command. This is a read-only register, and the bits are not cleared when you read the register.

NOTE **This query returns the same results as a Serial Poll, but the "Master Status Summary" (MSS) bit (bit 6) is not cleared if a Serial Poll has occurred.**

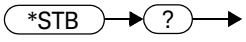
The following table lists the bit definitions of the Status Byte register:

Table 2-4 Bit definitions: Status Byte register

Bit	Weight/Decimal value	Definition
0	1	Not used
1	2	Device Status register summary
2	4	Error/Event queue
3	8	Questionable Status register summary
4	16	Message available
5	32	Standard Event register summary
6	64	Master Status summary (Request for service)
7	128	Operation Status register summary

Refer to "Status Byte summary register" on page 43 for more details.

Syntax



Example

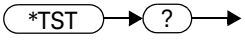
***STB?** *Returns the bits currently set in the condition register.*

*TST?

The **`*TST?`** (TeST) query initiates an internal self-test of the 8990B and returns a pass or fail indication where:

- **`0`** is returned if all tests pass, or
- **`1`** is returned if one or more tests fail.

Syntax



Example

`*TST?` *Performs a self-test and returns a pass or fail indication.*

*WAI

The ***WAI** (WAIt) command has no function in the 8990B, but is parsed for compatibility with other instruments.

Syntax

3 Root Commands

Overview 66
ACS? 67
ARS? 68
AUToscale 69
AUToscale:UNDO 70
ECS? 71
ETS <character_data> 72
ETSThreshold <character_data> 74
OCS{1|4}? 76
RUN 77
SINGle 78
STOP 79
TRS? 80

This chapter describes the root commands supported by the 8990B.

Overview

This chapter describes the 8990B root commands which are SCPI commands that are not located under any subsystem.

Below lists the root command descriptions:

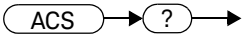
ACS?	Averaging Completed State	page 67
ARS?	Arm Event State	page 68
AUToscale	Autoscale	page 69
AUToscale:UNDO	Undo Autoscale	page 70
ECS?	Equivalent-Time Sampling (ETS) Event Completed State	page 71
ETS <character_data>	Equivalent-Time Sampling (ETS) Event State	page 72
ETSThreshold <character_data>	Equivalent-Time Sampling (ETS) Threshold Value	page 74
OCS{1|4}?	Operating Calibration Status Channel 1 or Channel 4	page 76
RUN	Continuous Acquisition	page 77
SINGle	Single Acquisition	page 78
STOP	Stop Acquisition	page 79
TRS?	Trigger Event State	page 80

ACS?

This query pools the completion status of the 8990B averaging subsystem.

- 1 is returned when the average count has reached its maximum.
- 0 is returned when the average count has not reached its maximum.

Syntax



Example

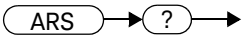
`ACS?` *Queries whether or not the average count has reached its maximum.*

ARS?

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the current state of the arm trigger event of the 8990B.

- 1 is returned when the trigger is armed
- 0 is returned when the trigger is unarmed

Syntax



Example

ARS? *Queries the state of the arm trigger event of the 8990B.*

Remark

Executing this query or *CLS clears the arm trigger event status. This status bit will not be reset when the Arm Event bit of the Operation Status register is read using the **STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?** query.

AUToscale

This command automatically scales the waveform of all the current channels to the optimized graph display.

Syntax

Example

AUT *This command autoscales the waveform display.*

Remarks

- This command, when executed, causes the 8990B to adjust and display the waveforms in the optimum condition by evaluating all the input channels. This command will turn off the channel with no waveform found.
- This command is not compatible in CCDF mode.

AUToscale:UNDO

This command returns the 8990B to the settings that existed before autoscale was executed. This is useful if you have unintentionally executed autoscale or do not like the settings autoscale has selected and want to return to your previous settings.

Syntax

Example

AUT : UNDO *This command returns the 8990B to the settings that existed before autoscale was executed.*

Remark

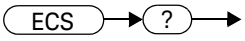
This command is not compatible in the CCDF mode.

ECS?

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the completed state of the Equivalent-Time Sampling (ETS) event.

- 1 is returned when ETS has completed
- 0 is returned when ETS has not completed

Syntax



Example

`ECS?` *Queries whether or not the ETS event has completed.*

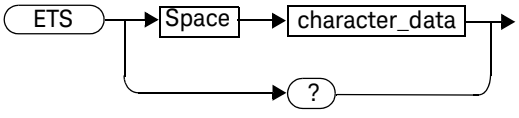
Remark

Executing this query or *CLS clears the ETS event completed status. This status bit will not be reset when the ETS Operation Completed bit of the Operation Status register is read using the **`STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?`** query.

ETS <character_data>

This command sets the state of the Equivalent-Time Sampling (ETS) event.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the ETS state as: – **AUTO**: Sets ETS to automatically turn on when the timescale value is less than the value set at ETSThreshold. – **OFF**: Turns off ETS.	**AUTO** **OFF**

Example

ETS OFF *This command turns off the ETS event.*

Remarks

- Turning on ETS enables the 8990B to capture high-frequency signals with a higher effective sampling rate.
- Video bandwidth is turned off when ETS is enabled.
- The 10 MHz reference signal input is turned off when ETS is enabled. If ETS is enabled while the 10 MHz input is turned on, error 939, “10 MHz setting is only applicable when ETS is off. 10 MHz setting is turned off” will occur.
- During AUX trigger mode, pressing the single button will ensure that ETS acquisition is completed before returning the trace. As compared to other trigger sources, the user needs to send multiple single commands or press the single button to get the completed ETS trace.

Reset condition

On reset, ETS is set to AUTO.

Query

`ETS?`

This query returns the current setting of the ETS state. The response format is `<NRf>`.

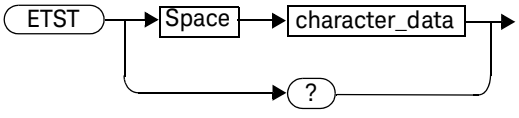
Query example

`ETS?` *Queries the current ETS state.*

ETSThreshold <character_data>

This command sets the ETS threshold value.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the ETS threshold as: – **ETS500N**: Sets ETS threshold to 500 ns. – **ETS1U**: Sets ETS threshold to 1 μs. – **ETS2U**: Sets ETS threshold to 2 μs. – **ETS5U**: Sets ETS threshold to 5 μs. – **ETS10U**: Sets ETS threshold to 10 μs.	ETS500N ETS1U ETS2U ETS5U ETS10U

Example

```
ETST ETS500N
```

This command sets the ETS threshold to 500 ns.

Reset condition

On reset, ETS threshold is set to ETS500N.

Query

ETST?

This query returns the current setting of the ETS threshold. The response format is <NRf>.

Query example

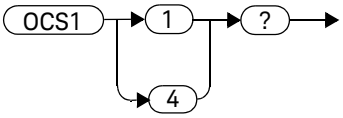
ETST? *Queries the current ETS threshold.*

OCS{1|4}?

This query returns the Operating Calibration Status of channel 1 or channel 4 on the 8990B.

- 1 (true) is returned if channel 1 or 4 is calibrating
- 0 (false) is returned if channel 1 or 4 is not calibrating

Syntax



Example

`OCS1?` *Queries the Operating Calibration Status of channel 1 on the 8990B.*

Remark

- This query is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If a channel other than channel 1 or 4 is specified, the following errors — "–113,"Undefined header;OCS2<Err>" and "–420,"Query UNTERMINATED" — will occur.
- This query is only applicable when calibration is invoked via SCPI commands.

RUN

This command sets the 8990B to start a continuous data acquisition.

Syntax

Example

RUN *This command initiates a continuous data acquisition.*

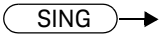
Remark

To exit the continuous acquisition mode, you need to execute the **STOP** or **SINGle** command.

SINGle

This command sets the 8990B to make a single data acquisition when the next trigger event occurs.

Syntax



Example

`SINGle` *This command initiates a single data acquisition.*

Remark

The 8990B will stop acquiring data after making the single acquisition.

STOP

This command sets the 8990B to stop data acquisition.

Syntax

Example

```
STOP        This command stops the data acquisition.
```

Remark

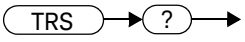
To re-initiate data acquisition, you need to execute the **RUN** or **SINGle** command.

TRS?

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the current state of the trigger event of the 8990B.

- 1 is returned if a trigger event occurs
- 0 is returned if there is no trigger event

Syntax



Example

`TRS?` *Queries the state of the trigger event of the 8990B.*

Remark

Executing this query or *CLS clears the trigger event status. This status bit will not be reset when the Trigger Event bit of the Operation Status register is read using the `STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?` query.

4 ACQuire Subsystem

Overview 83
ACQuire:AVERage[:STATe] <boolean> 85
ACQuire:AVERage:COUNt <numeric_value> 87
ACQuire:AVERage:COUNt:CURRent? 89
ACQuire:CCDF:AVERage? 90
ACQuire:CCDF:COUNt <numeric_value> 91
ACQuire:CCDF:COUNt:CURRent? 93
ACQuire:CCDF:DURation <numeric_value> 94
ACQuire:CCDF:FRAMe <numeric_value> 96
ACQuire:CCDF:FRAMe:CURRent? 98
ACQuire:CCDF:GAUSsian[:STATe] <boolean> 99
ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:ASOUrce <character_data> 101
ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:AXPosition <numeric_value> 103
ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:AYPosition? 105
ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:BSOUrce <character_data> 106
ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:BXPosition <numeric_value> 108
ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:BYPosition? 110
ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:XDELta? 111
ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:YDELta? 112
ACQuire:CCDF:PAVerage? 113
ACQuire:CCDF:PEAK? 114
ACQuire:CCDF:REFerence[:STATe] <boolean> 115
ACQuire:CCDF:REFerence:SOURce <character_data> 117
ACQuire:CCDF:SCALe <numeric_value> 119
ACQuire:CCDF:SOURce <character_data> 121
ACQuire:CCDF:SWEep <character_data> 123
ACQuire:CCDF:TABle? 125
ACQuire:CCDF:TABLESOURce <character_data> 127

ACQuire:CCDF:TRACe{1|4}[:STATe] <boolean> 129
ACQuire:CCDF:WAVEFOrm <boolean> 131
ACQuire:DROop[:STATe] <boolean> 132
ACQuire:DROop:SOURce CHAN{1|4|ALLRF} 133
ACQuire:INTerpolate <boolean> 135
ACQuire:MODE <character_data> 136
ACQuire:RF:INTerpolate <character_data> 138
ACQuire:RF:INTerpolate:RESolution <character_data> 139
ACQuire:RF:INTerpolate:THReshold <character_data> 140
ACQuire:SYNCres <boolean> 141
ACQuire:ZOOM:OFFSet <numeric_value> 142
ACQuire:ZOOM:SCALe <numeric_value> 144

This chapter explains how the **ACQuire** command subsystem is used to set the 8990B acquisition mode and parameters.

Overview

The **ACQuire** command subsystem allows you to configure the acquisition settings of the 8990B.

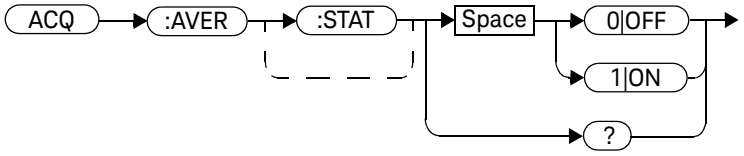
Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
ACQuire			
:AVERage			
[:STATe]	<boolean>		page 85
:COUNt	<numeric_value>		page 87
:CURRent?		[query only]	page 89
:CCDF			
:AVERage?	<character_data>	[query only]	page 90
:COUNt	<numeric_value>		page 91
:CURRent?		[query only]	page 89
:DURation	<numeric_value>		page 94
:FRAMe	<numeric_value>		page 96
:CURRent?		[query only]	page 98
:GAUSsian			
[:STATe]	<boolean>		page 99
:MARKer			
:ASOUrce	<character_data>		page 101
:AXPosition	<numeric_value>		page 103
:AYPosition?		[query only]	page 105
:BSOUrce	<character_data>		page 106
:BXPosition	<numeric_value>		page 108
:BYPosition?		[query only]	page 110
:XDELta?		[query only]	page 111
:YDELta?		[query only]	page 112
:MODE	<character_data>		page 112
:PAVerage?	<character_data>	[query only]	page 113
:PEAK?	<character_data>	[query only]	page 114

Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
:REFerence			
[:STATe]	<boolean>		page 115
:SOURce	<character_data>		page 117
:SCALe	<numeric_value>		page 119
:SOURce	<character_data>		page 121
:SWEep	<character_data>		page 123
:TABle?		[query only]	page 125
:TABLESOURce	<character_data>		page 127
:TRACe{1|4}			
[:STATe]	<boolean>		page 129
:WAVEForm	<boolean>		page 131
:DROop			
[:STATe]	<boolean>		page 132
:SOURce CHAN{1|4}			page 133
:INTerpolate	<boolean>		page 135
:MODE	<character_data>		page 136
:RF			
:INTerpolate	<character_data>		page 138
:RESolution	<character_data>		page 139
:THReshold	<character_data>		page 140
:SYNCres	<boolean>		page 141
:ZOOM			
:OFFSet	<numeric_value>		page 142
:SCALe	<numeric_value>		page 144

ACQuire:AVERage[:STATe] <boolean>

This command sets the state of averaging which is used to improve measurement accuracy.

Syntax



Example

```
ACQ:AVER 1
```
This command enables averaging.

Remark

The last setting of the averaging filter length will be saved with every averaging state change.

Reset condition

On reset, averaging is disabled.

Query

ACQuire:AVERage[:STATe]?

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of averaging.

- 1 is returned when averaging is enabled
- 0 is returned when averaging is disabled

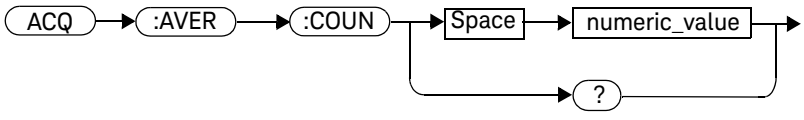
Query example

ACQ:AVER? *Queries whether averaging is enabled or disabled.*

ACQuire:AVERage:COUNt <numeric_value>

This command sets the filter length for the averaging operation.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the averaging filter length: – Default value: 2 – Minimum value: 2 – Maximum value: 2048	2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, or 2048

Example

```
ACQ:AVER:COUN 128
```

This command sets the averaging filter length to 128.

Remarks

- If the averaging state is off, it will be turned on when you set the averaging filter length.
- If you set a value other than the range specified for the filter length, error –222,"Data out of range" will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the averaging filter length is set to 2.

Query

ACQuire:AVERage:COUNt?

This query returns the current setting of the averaging filter length. The response format is **<NR1>**.

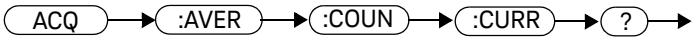
Query example

ACQ:AVER:COUN? *Queries the averaging filter length setting.*

ACQuire:AVERage:COUNt:CURRent?

This query returns the filter length of the running averaging operation.

Syntax



Example

`ACQ:AVER:COUN:CURR?` *Queries the running averaging filter length.*

Remark

If the averaging state is off, this query returns a value of 0 and error –221, "Settings conflict;Requires averaging to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:AVERage:COUNt <numeric_value>" on page 87 to enable the averaging.

ACQuire:CCDF:AVERage?

This query returns the Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) average power value (in dBm) for the selected CCDF source. The CCDF source can be selected at "ACQuire:CCDF:SOURce <character_data>" on page 121.

Syntax

Example

ACQ:CCDF:AVER? *Queries the CCDF average power value for the selected CCDF source.*

Remarks

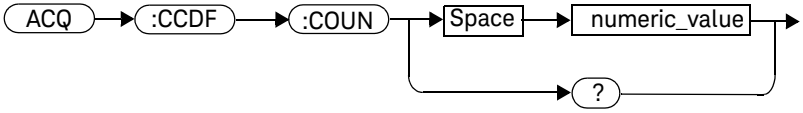
- This query is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this query for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,"Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only" will occur.
- This query is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.

ACQuire:CCDF:COUNt <numeric_value>

This command sets the CCDF acquisition length.

NOTE The CCDF acquisition length can only be set when the CCDF free run sweep mode is enabled (refer to "ACQuire:CCDF:SWEep <character_data>" on page 123).

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the CCDF count: – Default value: 100M – Minimum value: 100M – Maximum value: 10G The value specified will be truncated to a multiple of 100M.	100M to 10G

Example

```
ACQ:CCDF:COUN 500MA
```

This command sets the CCDF acquisition length to 500M.

Remarks

- The acquisition length specified in this command corresponds to the CCDF source selected in "ACQuire:CCDF:SOURce <character_data>" on page 121.
- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this command for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,"Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only" will occur.
- This command is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.
- This command is only applicable when the CCDF sweep is set to the free run mode. If the CCDF sweep mode is not set to free run, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF sweep to be in free run mode" will occur.
- If you set an acquisition length value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)" or –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)" will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the CCDF acquisition length is set to 100M.

Query

ACQuire:CCDF:COUNt?

This query returns the current setting of the CCDF acquisition length. The response format is **<NRf>**.

Query example

ACQ:CCDF:COUN? *Queries the CCDF acquisition length setting.*

ACQuire:CCDF:COUNt:CURRent?

This query returns the CCDF acquisition length of the running CCDF free run sweep.

Syntax

Example

ACQ:CCDF:COUN:CURR?	*Queries the acquisition length of the running CCDF free run sweep.*

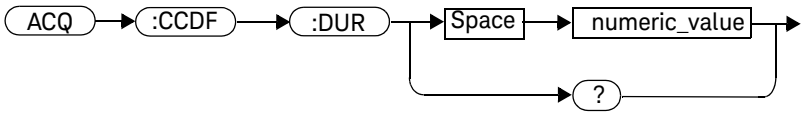
Remarks

- This query is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this query for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,“Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only” will occur.
- This query is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,“Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled” will occur. Refer to “ACQuire:MODE <character_data>” on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.
- This query is only applicable when the CCDF sweep is set to the free run mode. If the CCDF sweep is not set to free run, error –221,“Settings conflict;Requires CCDF sweep to be in free run mode” will occur.

ACQuire:CCDF:DURation <numeric_value>

This command sets the CCDF trigger duration.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value in second for the CCDF trigger duration: – Default value: 10 ms – Minimum value: 100 ns – Maximum value: 1 s The value specified will be truncated to a multiple of 10 ns. The range of values above is determined by CCDF trigger duration × CCDF frame and must be ≤ 100 s.	100 ns to 1 s

Example

```
ACQ:CCDF:DUR 0.01
```

This command sets the CCDF trigger duration to 0.01 s.

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this command for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,“Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only” will occur.
- This command is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,“Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled” will occur. Refer to “ACQuire:MODE <character_data>” on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.
- If you set a trigger duration value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)” or –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)” will occur.
- This command is only applicable when the CCDF sweep is set to the triggered mode. If the CCDF sweep mode is not set to triggered, error –221,“Settings conflict; Requires CCDF sweep to be in triggered mode” will occur.
- CCDF duration is set based on the trace length of the normal mode when switching from normal to zoom mode. This command is applicable within the range of duration, If the duration is out of range,“Settings conflict;CCDF trigger duration is out of range. It sets to default” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the CCDF trigger duration is set to 10 ms.

Query

ACQuire:CCDF:DURation?

This query returns the current setting of the CCDF trigger duration. The response format is **<NRf>**.

Query example

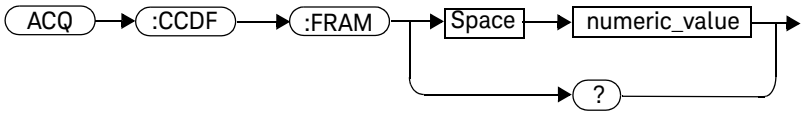
ACQ:CCDF:DUR? *Queries the CCDF trigger duration setting.*

ACQuire:CCDF:FRAMe <numeric_value>

This command sets the CCDF frame.

NOTE The CCDF frame can only be set when the CCDF triggered sweep mode is enabled (refer to "ACQuire:CCDF:SWEep <character_data>" on page 123).

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the CCDF frame: – Default value: 1 – Minimum value: 1 – Maximum value: 1G The range of values above is determined by CCDF trigger duration × CCDF frame and must be ≤ 100 s.	1 to 1 G

Example

```
ACQ:CCDF:FRAM 2K
```

This command sets the CCDF frame to 2K.

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this command for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,“Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only” will occur.
- This command is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,“Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled” will occur. Refer to “ACQuire:MODE <character_data>” on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.
- This command is only applicable when the CCDF sweep is set to the triggered mode. If the CCDF sweep mode is not set to triggered, error –221,“Settings conflict;Requires CCDF sweep to be in triggered mode” will occur.
- If you set a CCDF frame value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)” or –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the CCDF frame is set to 1.

Query

ACQuire:CCDF:FRAMe?

This query returns the current setting of the CCDF frame. The response format is **<NRf>**.

Query example

ACQ:CCDF:FRAM? *Queries the CCDF frame setting.*

ACQuire:CCDF:FRAMe:CURRent?

This query returns the CCDF frame of the running CCDF triggered sweep.

Syntax

Example

`ACQ:CCDF:FRAM:CURR?`	*Queries the frame of the running CCDF triggered sweep.*

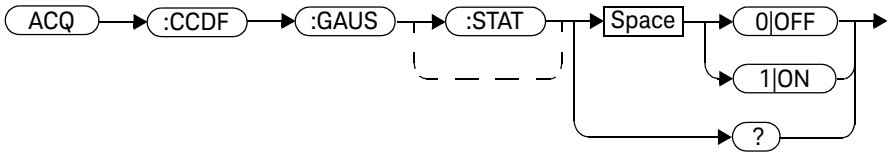
Remarks

- This query is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this query for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,"Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only" will occur.
- This query is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.
- This query is only applicable when the CCDF sweep is set to the triggered mode. If the CCDF sweep mode is not set to triggered, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF sweep to be in triggered mode" will occur.

ACQuire:CCDF:GAUSsian[:STATe] <boolean>

This command sets the state of the CCDF Gaussian trace.

Syntax



Example

ACQ:CCDF:GAUS 1 *This command turns on the CCDF Gaussian trace.*

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this command for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,"Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only" will occur.
- This command is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.

Reset condition

On reset, the CCDF Gaussian trace is turned on.

Query

ACQuire:CCDF:GAUSsian[:STATe]?

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the CCDF Gaussian trace.

- 1 is returned when the trace is turned on
- 0 is returned when the trace is turned off

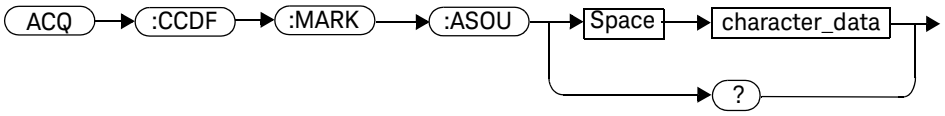
Query example

ACQ:CCDF:GAUS? *Queries whether the CCDF Gaussian trace is turned on or off.*

ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:ASOUrce <character_data>

This command sets the CCDF marker A source.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the source of marker A as: – **TRACe1**: Places marker A on channel 1 CCDF trace. – **TRACe4**: Places marker A on channel 4 CCDF trace. – **GAUSsian**: Places marker A on Gaussian trace. – **REFerence**: Places marker A on reference trace. – **NONE**: Disables marker A.	TRACe1 TRACe4 GAUSsian REFerence NONE

Example

```
ACQ:CCDF:MARK:ASOU TRAC1
```

This command sets marker A on channel 1 CCDF trace.

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this command for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,“Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only” will occur.
- This command is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,“Settings conflict;Requires

CCDF mode to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.

- This command is only applicable when the CCDF trace from channel 1 or 4 is enabled. If the channel trace is not enabled, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF trace # to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:CCDF:TRACe{1|4}[:STATe] <boolean>" on page 129 to set the CCDF channel trace.
- This command is only applicable when the CCDF Gaussian trace is enabled. If the Gaussian trace is not enabled, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF Gaussian trace to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:CCDF:GAUSsian[:STATe] <boolean>" on page 99 to set the CCDF Gaussian trace.
- This command is only applicable when the CCDF reference trace is enabled. If the reference trace is not enabled, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF Reference trace to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:CCDF:REFerence[:STATe] <boolean>" on page 115 to set the CCDF reference trace.

Reset condition

On reset, the CCDF marker A source is set to none.

Query

`ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:ASOUrce?`

This query returns the current setting of the CCDF marker A source.

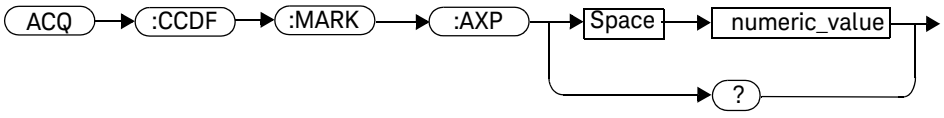
Query example

`ACQ:CCDF:MARK:ASOU?` *Queries the CCDF marker A source setting.*

ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:AXPosition <numeric_value>

This command sets the X-axis position of CCDF marker A.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default
numeric_value	A numeric value in dB for the X-axis position

Example

`ACQ:CCDF:MARK:AXP 0.1` *This command sets the X-axis position of CCDF marker A to 0.1 dB.*

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this command for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,"Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only" will occur.
- This command is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.
- This command is only applicable when the CCDF marker A source is set. If the source is not set, error –221,"Settings conflict;CCDF marker A source not set" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:ASOUrce <character_data>" on page 101 to set the CCDF marker A source.

Query

`ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:AXPosition?`

This query returns the current setting of the CCDF marker A X-axis position. The response format is `<NRf>`.

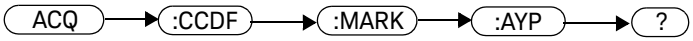
Query example

`ACQ:CCDF:MARK:AXP?`	*Queries the X-axis position setting of CCDF marker A.*

ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:AYPosition?

This query returns the current Y-axis position setting of CCDF marker A. The response format is **<NRf>** in percentage.

Syntax



Example

ACQ:CCDF:MARK:AYP? *Queries the Y-axis position setting of CCDF marker A.*

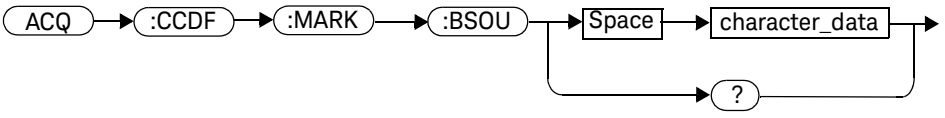
Remarks

- This query is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this query for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,"Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only" will occur.
- This query is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.
- This query is only applicable when the CCDF marker A source is set. If the source is not set, error –221,"Settings conflict;CCDF marker A source not set" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:ASOUrce <character_data>" on page 101 to set the CCDF marker A source.

ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:BSOUrce <character_data>

This command sets the CCDF marker B source.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the source of marker B as: – TRACe1: Places marker A on channel 1 CCDF trace. – TRACe4: Places marker A on channel 4 CCDF trace. – GAUSsian: Places marker A on Gaussian trace. – REFerence: Places marker A on reference trace. – NONE: Disables marker B.	TRACe1 TRACe4 GAUSsian REFerence NONE

Example

```
ACQ:CCDF:MARK:BSOU TRAC4
```

This command sets marker B on channel 4 CCDF trace.

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this command for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,“Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only” will occur.
- This command is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,“Settings conflict;Requires

CCDF mode to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.

- This command is only applicable when the CCDF trace from channel 1 or 4 is enabled. If the channel trace is not enabled, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF trace # to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:CCDF:TRACe{1|4}[:STATe] <boolean>" on page 129 to set the CCDF channel trace.
- This command is only applicable when the CCDF Gaussian trace is enabled. If the Gaussian trace is not enabled, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF Gaussian trace to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:CCDF:GAUSsian[:STATe] <boolean>" on page 99 to set the CCDF Gaussian trace.
- This command is only applicable when the CCDF reference trace is enabled. If the reference trace is not enabled, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF reference trace to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:CCDF:REFerence[:STATe] <boolean>" on page 115 to set the CCDF reference trace.

Reset condition

On reset, the CCDF marker B source is set to none.

Query

ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:BSOUrce?

This query returns the current setting of the CCDF marker B source.

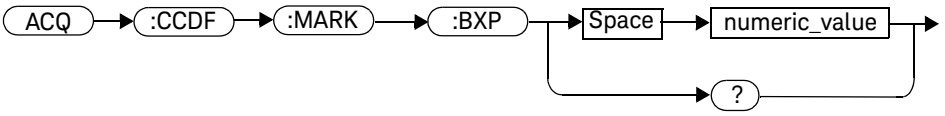
Query example

ACQ:CCDF:MARK:BSOU? *Queries the CCDF marker B source setting.*

ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:BXPosition <numeric_value>

This command sets the X-axis position of CCDF marker B.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default
numeric_value	A numeric value in dB for the X-axis position

Example

`ACQ:CCDF:MARK:BXP 0.5` *This command sets the X-axis position of CCDF marker B to 0.5 dB.*

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this command for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,“Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only” will occur.
- This command is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,“Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled” will occur. Refer to “ACQuire:MODE <character_data>” on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.
- This command is only applicable when the CCDF marker B source is set. If the source is not set, error –221,“Settings conflict;CCDF marker B source not set” will occur. Refer to “ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:BSOUrce <character_data>” on page 106 to set the CCDF marker B source.

Query

ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:BXPosition?

This query returns the current setting of the CCDF marker B X-axis position. The response format is **<NRf>**.

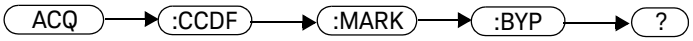
Query example

ACQ:CCDF:MARK:BXP? *Queries the X-axis position setting of CCDF marker B.*

ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:BYPosition?

This query returns the current Y-axis position setting of CCDF marker B. The response format is **<NRf>** in percentage.

Syntax



Example

ACQ:CCDF:MARK:BYP? *Queries the Y-axis position setting of CCDF marker B.*

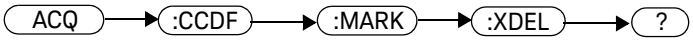
Remarks

- This query is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this query for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,"Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only" will occur.
- This query is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.
- This query is only applicable when the CCDF marker B source is set. If the source is not set, error –221,"Settings conflict;CCDF marker B source not set" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:BSOUrce <character_data>" on page 106 to set the CCDF marker B source.

ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:XDELta?

This query returns the X-axis delta value between the CCDF A and B markers.

Syntax



Example

`ACQ:CCDF:MARK:XDEL?` *Queries the CCDF marker X-axis delta value.*

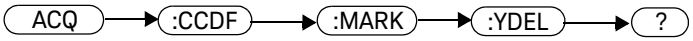
Remarks

- This query is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this query for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,"Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only" will occur.
- This query is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.

ACQuire:CCDF:MARKer:YDELta?

This query returns the Y-axis delta value between the CCDF A and B markers.

Syntax



Example

ACQ:CCDF:MARK:YDEL? *Queries the CCDF marker Y-axis delta value.*

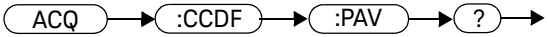
Remarks

- This query is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this query for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,"Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only" will occur.
- This query is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.

ACQuire:CCDF:PAVerage?

This query returns the CCDF peak-to-average power value (in dB) for the selected CCDF source. The CCDF source can be selected at "ACQuire:CCDF:SOURce <character_data>" on page 121.

Syntax



Example

ACQ:CCDF:PAV? *Queries the CCDF peak-to-average power value for the selected CCDF source.*

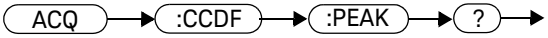
Remarks

- This query is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this query for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,"Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only" will occur.
- This query is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.
- This query is only applicable when the CCDF source is set. If the source is not set, error –221,"Settings conflict;CCDF source not set" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:CCDF:SOURce <character_data>" on page 121 to set the CCDF source.

ACQuire:CCDF:PEAK?

This query returns the CCDF peak power value (in dBm) for the selected CCDF source.

Syntax



Example

ACQ:CCDF:PEAK? *Queries the CCDF peak power value for selected CCDF source.*

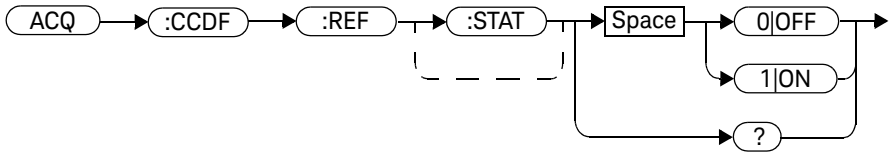
Remarks

- This query is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this query for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,"Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only" will occur.
- This query is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.
- This query is only applicable when the CCDF source is set. If the source is not set, error –221,"Settings conflict;CCDF source not set" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:CCDF:SOURce <character_data>" on page 121 to set the CCDF source.

ACQuire:CCDF:REFerence[:STATe] <boolean>

This command sets the state of the CCDF reference trace.

Syntax



Example

```
ACQ:CCDF:REF 1
```

This command turns on the CCDF reference trace.

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this command for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,"Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only" will occur.
- This command is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.
- This command is only applicable when channel 1 or 4 is connected. If the channel trace is not connected, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF trace # to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:CCDF:TRACe{1|4}[:STATe] <boolean>" on page 129 to set the CCDF channel trace.

Reset condition

On reset, the CCDF reference trace is turned off.

Query

`ACQuire:CCDF:REFerence[:STATe]?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the CCDF reference trace.

- 1 is returned when the trace is turned on
- 0 is returned when the trace is turned off

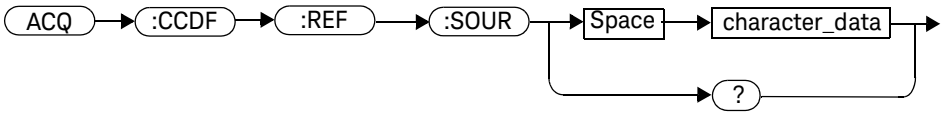
Query example

`ACQ:CCDF:REF?`	*Queries whether the CCDF reference trace is turned on or off.*

ACQuire:CCDF:REFerence:SOURce <character_data>

This command sets the CCDF channel trace as a reference source.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the reference source as: – **TRACe1**: Trace from channel 1. – **TRACe4**: Trace from channel 4.	**TRACe1** **TRACe4**

Example

```
ACQ:CCDF:REF:SOUR TRAC1
```

This command sets the CCDF trace from channel 1 as the reference source.

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this command for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,"Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only" will occur.
- This command is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.
- This command is only applicable when the CCDF trace from channel 1 or 4 is enabled. If the channel trace is not enabled, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF trace # to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:CCDF:TRACe{1|4}[:STATe] <boolean>" on page 129 to set the CCDF channel trace.
- This command is only applicable when the reference trace is turned on. If no reference trace is set, error –221,"Settings conflict; Requires CCDF reference trace to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:CCDF:REFerence[:STATe] <boolean>" on page 115 to set the CCDF reference trace.

Query

`ACQuire:CCDF:REFerence:SOURce?`

This query returns the current setting of the reference source.

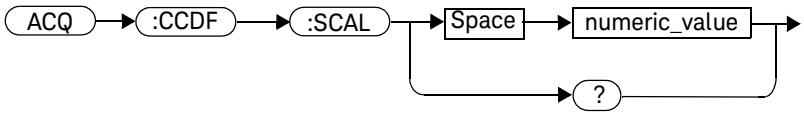
Query example

`ACQ:CCDF:REF:SOUR?` *Queries the reference source setting.*

ACQuire:CCDF:SCALe <numeric_value>

This command sets the scale for the CCDF trace display.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value in dB/div for the CCDF trace display scale: – Default value: 5 dB/div – Minimum value: 0.5 dB/div – Maximum value: 5 dB/div	0.5 dB/div to 5 dB/div

Example

```
ACQ:CCDF:SCAL 0.5
```

This command sets the CCDF trace display scale to 0.5 dB/div.

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this command for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,“Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only” will occur.
- This command is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,“Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled” will occur. Refer to “ACQuire:MODE <character_data>” on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.
- If you set a scale value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)” or –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the CCDF trace display scale is set to 5 dB/div.

Query

ACQuire:CCDF:SCALe?

This query returns the current setting of the CCDF trace display scale. The response format is **<NRf>**.

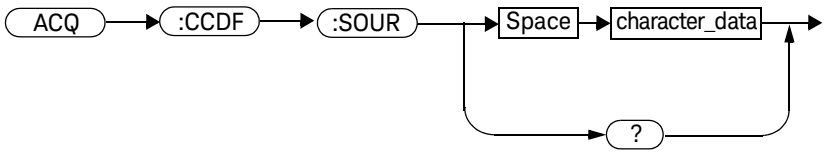
Query example

ACQ:CCDF:SCAL? *Queries the CCDF trace display scale setting.*

ACQuire:CCDF:SOURce <character_data>

This command sets the CCDF source as channel 1 or 4.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the CCDF source as: – **CHAN1**: Sets the source to channel 1. – **CHAN4**: Sets the source to channel 4.	**CHAN1** **CHAN4**

Example

```
ACQ:CCDF:SOUR CHAN1
```

This command sets the CCDF source as channel 1.

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If a channel other than channel 1 or 4 is specified, error 700,“Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only” will occur.
- This command is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,“Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled” will occur. Refer to “ACQuire:MODE <character_data>” on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.
- This command is only applicable when the selected channel is enabled. If the channel is disabled, error –221,“Settings conflict;Requires channel # to be enabled” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the CCDF source is set to the first channel 1 or 4 available.

Query

ACQuire:CCDF:SOURce?

This query returns the current setting of the CCDF source.

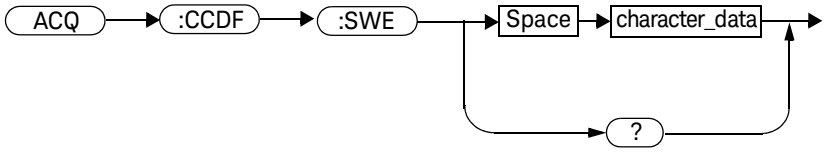
Query example

ACQ:CCDF:SOUR? *Queries the CCDF source setting.*

ACQuire:CCDF:SWEep <character_data>

This command sets the CCDF sweep mode.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the CCDF sweep mode as: – **FREErun**: Sets the sweep to the free run mode. This is the default setting. – **TRIGgered**: Sets the sweep to the triggered mode.	FREErun TRIGgered

Example

```
ACQ:CCDF:SWE FREE
```

This command sets the CCDF sweep mode to free run.

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this command for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,“Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only” will occur.
- This command is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,“Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled” will occur. Refer to “ACQuire:MODE <character_data>” on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.

Reset condition

On reset, the CCDF sweep mode is set to free run.

Query

`ACQuire:CCDF:SWEep?`

This query returns the current setting of the CCDF sweep mode.

Query example

`ACQ:CCDF:SWE?` *Queries the CCDF sweep mode setting.*

ACQuire:CCDF:TABle?

This query returns the CCDF statistical table value of the current source selected. The value is returned in the dB unit as an array in the following order:

- Power level (power-to-average power ratio) that contains 10% of the power
- Power level that contains 1% of the power
- Power level that contains 0.1% of the power
- Power level that contains 0.01% of the power
- Power level that contains 0.001% of the power
- Power level that contains 0.0001% of the power

Syntax

Example

ACQ:CCDF:TAB? *Queries the CCDF statistical table value.*

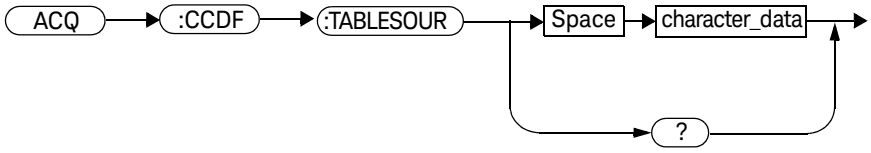
Remarks

- This query is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this query for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,“Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only” will occur.
- This query is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,“Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled” will occur. Refer to “ACQuire:MODE <character_data>” on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.
- This command is only applicable when the CCDF source is set. If the source is not set, error –221,“Settings conflict;CCDF source not set” will occur. Refer to “ACQuire:CCDF:SOURce <character_data>” on page 121 to set the CCDF source.

ACQuire:CCDF:TABLESOURce <character_data>

This command sets the CCDF statistical table source as channel 1 or 4.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the CCDF statistical table source as: – **CHAN1**: Sets the source to channel 1. – **CHAN4**: Sets the source to channel 4.	**CHAN1** **CHAN4**

Example

```
ACQ:CCDF:TABLESOUR CHAN1
```

This command sets the CCDF statistical table source as channel 1.

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If a channel other than channel 1 or 4 is specified, error 700,“Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only” will occur.
- This command is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,“Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled” will occur. Refer to “ACQuire:MODE <character_data>” on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.
- This command is only applicable when the selected channel is enabled. If the channel is disabled, error –221,“Settings conflict;Requires channel # to be enabled” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the CCDF source is set to the first channel 1 or 4 available.

Query

ACQuire:CCDF:TABLESOURce?

This query returns the current setting of the CCDF source.

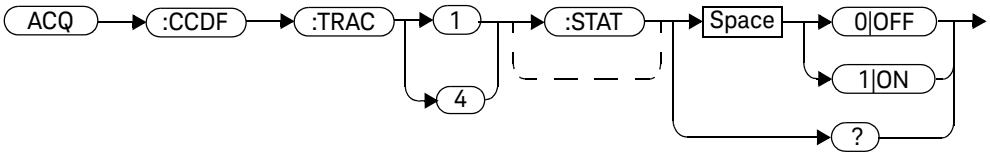
Query example

ACQ:CCDF:TABLESOUR? *Queries the CCDF statistical table source setting.*

ACQuire:CCDF:TRACe{1|4}[:STATe] <boolean>

This command sets the state of the CCDF trace from channel 1 or 4.

Syntax



Example

ACQ:CCDF:TRAC1 ON *This command turns on the CCDF trace from channel 1.*

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this command for a channel other than 1 or 4, error 700,"Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only" will occur.
- This command is only applicable in the CCDF acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to CCDF, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.

Reset condition

On reset, the CCDF trace from both channels 1 and 4 is turned on.

Query

ACQuire:CCDF:TRACe{1|4}[:STATe]?

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the CCDF trace from channel 1 or 4.

- 1 is returned when the trace is turned on
- 0 is returned when the trace is turned off

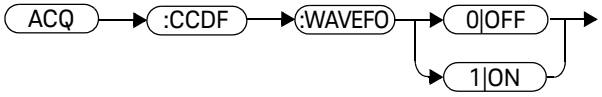
Query example

ACQ:CCDF:TRAC4? *Queries whether the CCDF trace from channel 4 is turned on or off.*

ACQuire:CCDF:WAVEFOrm <boolean>

This command sets and obtains the waveform setting.

Syntax



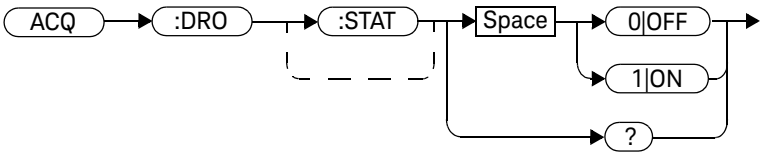
Example

`ACQ:CCDF:WAVEFO 1`	*This command turns on the CCDF trace from channel 1.*

ACQuire:DROop[:STATe] <boolean>

This command sets the state of the droop measurement mode.

Syntax



Example

`ACQ:DRO 1` *This command turns on the droop measurement mode.*

Remark

This command is only applicable when the selected channel is enabled. If the channel is disabled, error –221,"Settings conflict; Requires channel # to be enabled" will occur.

Query

`ACQuire:DROop[:STATe]?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the droop measurement mode.

- 1 is returned when the droop measurement mode is turned on
- 0 is returned when the droop measurement mode is turned off

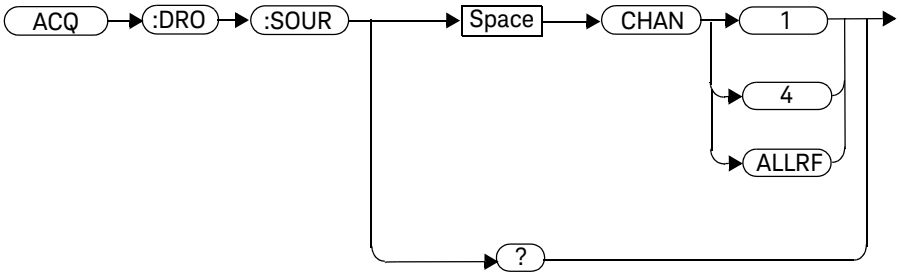
Query example

`ACQ:DRO?` *Queries whether the droop measurement mode is turned on or off.*

ACQuire:DROop:SOURce CHAN{1|4|ALLRF}

This command sets the source of either channel 1, channel 4, or all RF channels for the droop measurement.

Syntax



Example

`ACQ:DRO:SOUR CHAN1`	*This command sets the droop measurement source to channel 1.*

Remark

If a channel other than channel 1 or 4 is specified, error 700,"Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only" will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the droop measurement source is set to the first channel 1 or 4 available.

Query

ACQuire:DROop:SOURce?

This query returns the current setting of the droop measurement source.

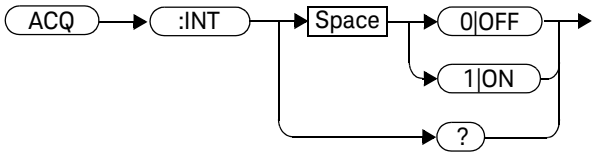
Query example

ACQ:DRO:SOUR? *Queries the droop measurement source setting.*

ACQuire:INTerpolate <boolean>

This command turns on or off the sin(x)/x interpolation filter.

Syntax



Example

`ACQ:INT ON` *This command turns on the sin(x)/x interpolation filter.*

Reset condition

On reset, the sin(x)/x interpolation filter is turned off.

Query

`ACQuire:INTerpolate?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the sin(x)/x interpolation filter.

- 1 is returned when the sin(x)/x interpolation filter is turned on
- 0 is returned when the sin(x)/x interpolation filter is turned off

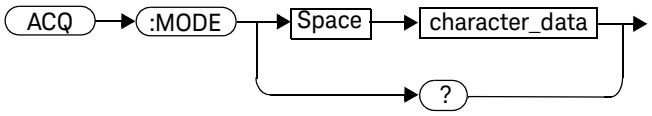
Query example

`ACQ:INT?` *Queries whether the sin(x)/x interpolation filter is turned on or off.*

ACQuire:MODE <character_data>

This command sets the data acquisition mode of the 8990B.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the acquisition mode as: – **NORMal**: Sets to the normal acquisition mode. This is the default setting. – **ZOOM**: Sets to the zoom acquisition mode, – **CCDF**: Sets to the Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) acquisition mode. – **SPLITSCReen**: Sets to the splitscreen mode. – **XYDISPlay**: Sets to the XY display mode. – **MULTIPULse**: Sets to the multipulse mode.	**NORMal** **ZOOM** **CCDF** **SPLITSCReen** **XYDISPlay** **MULTIPULse**

Example

ACQ:MODE NORM *This command enables the normal acquisition mode.*

Reset condition

On reset, the acquisition mode is set to normal.

Query

ACQuire:MODE?

This query returns the current setting of the acquisition mode.

Query example

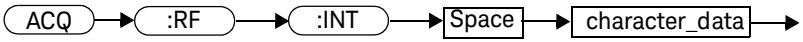
ACQ:MODE? *Queries the acquisition mode setting.*

ACQuire:RF:INTerpolate <character_data>

This command enables or disables the interpolation algorithm for RF channels. Upon enabling the interpolation, the 8990B will interpolate the acquired data points to the correct resolution as set by the user.

NOTE This command can only be used when the ETS mode is disabled (refer to "ETS <character_data>" on page 72).

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the interpolation algorithm to: – **AUTO**: Sets the interpolation algorithm to automatically turn on when the timebase falls below the specified threshold (see page 140). – **OFF**: Turns off the interpolation algorithm.	**AUTO** **OFF**

Example

```
ACQ:RF:INT OFF
```
Turns off the interpolation algorithm.

Reset condition

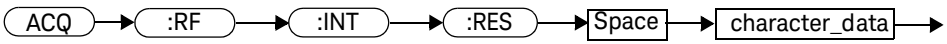
On reset, the interpolation algorithm is set to OFF.

ACQuire:RF:INTerpolate:RESolution <character_data>

This command sets the resolution during interpolation in number of points per nanosecond.

NOTE This command can only be used when `ACQuire:RF:INTerpolate` is set to `AUTO` (refer to "" on page 145).

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the interpolation algorithm resolution to: – **POINT1N**: Sets the resolution to 1 point per nanosecond. – **POINT2N**: Sets the resolution to 2 points per nanosecond. – **POINT5N**: Sets the resolution to 5 points per nanosecond.	POINT1N POINT2N POINT5N

Example

`ACQ:RF:INT:RES POINT2N` *Sets the interpolation algorithm resolution to 2 points per nanosecond.*

Reset condition

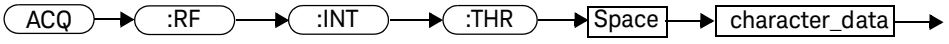
On reset, the interpolation algorithm resolution is set to **POINT1N**.

ACQuire:RF:INTerpolate:THReshold <character_data>

This command is used to specify the timebase threshold. The interpolation algorithm will start to interpolate trace data acquired by the 8990B when the timebase falls below the specified threshold.

NOTE This command can only be used when `ACQuire:RF:INTerpolate` is set to `AUTO` (refer to "" on page 145).

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the timebase threshold to: – **THR500N**: Sets the threshold to 500 nanoseconds per division. – **THR1U**: Sets the threshold to 1 microsecond per division. – **THR2U**: Sets the threshold to 2 microseconds per division. – **THR5U**: Sets the resolution to 5 microseconds per division. – **THR10U**: Sets the resolution to 10 microseconds per division. – **THR20U**: Sets the resolution to 20 microseconds per division.	THR500N THR1U THR2U THR5U THR10U THR20U

Example

`ACQ:RF:INT:THR THR2U` *Sets the timebase threshold to 2 microseconds per division.*

Reset condition

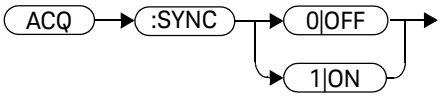
On reset, the timebase threshold is set to **THR500N**.

ACQuire:SYNCres <boolean>

This command synchronizes the sampling rate and trace data points of all the video channels with the RF channels.

NOTE This command can only be used when `ACQuire:RF:INTerpolate` is set to `AUTO` (refer to "" on page 145).

Syntax



Example

`ACQ:SYNC 1` *This command enables synchronization.*

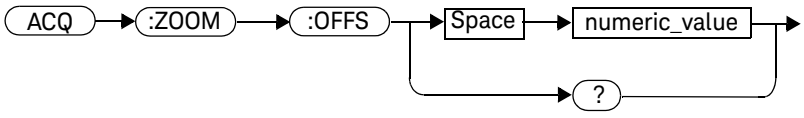
Reset condition

On reset, synchronization is disabled.

ACQuire:ZOOM:OFFSet <numeric_value>

This command sets the time offset in the zoom mode.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value in second for the zoom time offset: – Default value: 0 The range of values will change according to the scale you set in the normal graph with TIMebase:SCALe <numeric_value>. The zoom window can only be offsetted within the range of the graph.	The range of values will change according to the scale you set in the normal graph with TIMebase:SCALe <numeric_value>.

Example

```
ACQ:ZOOM:OFFS 1m
```

This command sets the time offset in the zoom mode to 1 ms.

Remarks

- This command is only applicable in the zoom mode. If this command is sent when the 8990B is not in the zoom mode, error –221,“Settings conflict;Requires zoom mode to be enabled” will occur.
- If you set a time offset value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)” or –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the zoom time offset is set to 0.

Query

`ACQuire:ZOOM:OFFSet?`

This query returns the current setting of the zoom time offset. The response format is `<NRf>`.

Query example

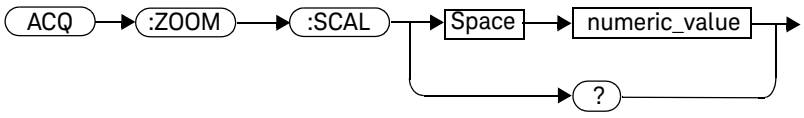
`ACQ:ZOOM:OFFS?` *Queries the zoom time offset setting.*

ACQuire:ZOOM:SCALe <numeric_value>

This command sets the time scale in the zoom mode.

NOTE The zoom resolution is up to 30 times of the normal graph timebase scale.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value in second for the zoom time scale: – Default value: 100 ns The range of values will change according to the graph scale you set in TIMebase:SCALe <numeric_value>.	The range of values will change according to the graph scale you set in TIMebase:SCALe <numeric_value>.

Example

```
ACQ:ZOOM:SCAL 60E-09
```

This command sets the time scale in the zoom mode to 60 ns.

Remarks

- This command is only applicable in the zoom mode. If this command is sent when the 8990B is not in the zoom mode, error –221,“Settings conflict;Requires zoom mode to be enabled” will occur.
- The minimum and maximum values of the zoom time scale are based on the current Normal mode time scale settings.
- If you set a time scale value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)” or –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)” will occur.

Query

`ACQuire:ZOOM:SCALe?`

This query returns the current setting of the zoom time scale. The response format is `<NRf>`.

Query example

`ACQ:ZOOM:SCAL?` *Queries the zoom time scale setting.*

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

5 CALibration Subsystem

Overview 148
CALibration[:ALL] 149
CALibration:CALibrate <character_data> 150
CALibration:CALibrate:AUTO <boolean> 151
CALibration:CALibrate:AUTO:INTerval <numeric_value> 153
CALibration:CALibrate:AUTO:NOTify <boolean> 155
CALibration:OUTPut <character_data> 156
CALibration:ZERO <character_data> 158
CALibration:ZEROCAL <character_data> 159

This chapter explains how the **CALibration** command subsystem is used to perform internal zeroing and calibration on the peak power sensors connected to respective RF channels.

Overview

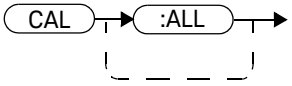
The **CALibration** command subsystem allows you to set the 8990B to perform internal zeroing and calibration on the peak power sensor. The internal zeroing and calibration process is used to combine the peak power sensor and the 8990B to make accurate power measurements.

Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
CALibration			
[:ALL]	<character_data>		page 149
:CALibrate	<character_data>		page 150
:AUTO	<boolean>		page 151
:INTerval	<numeric_value>		page 153
:NOTify	<boolean>		page 155
:OUTPut	<character_data>		page 156
:ZERO	<character_data>		page 158
:ZEROCAL	<character_data>		page 159

CALibration[:ALL]

This command sets the 8990B to manually perform zeroing and calibration on both channels 1 and 4.

Syntax



Example

CAL	*This command sets the 8990B to perform zeroing and calibration on both channels 1 and 4.*

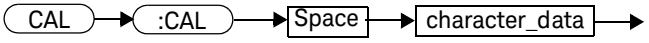
Remark

If channel 1 or 4 is not connected, error –241,“Hardware missing; Sensor not found in channel 1 or channel 4.” will occur.

CALibration:CALibrate <character_data>

This command sets the 8990B to manually perform calibration on channel 1 or 4.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the channel calibration as: – **CHAN1**: Sets channel 1 to calibrate. – **CHAN4**: Sets channel 4 to calibrate.	**CHAN1** **CHAN4**

Example

```
CAL:CAL CHAN1
```

This command sets the 8990B to perform calibration on channel 1.

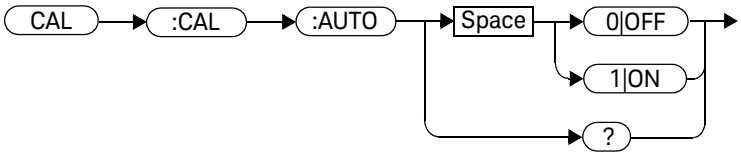
Remark

This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If a channel other than channel 1 or 4 is specified, error 700,“Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only” will occur.

CALibration:CALibrate:AUTO <boolean>

This command sets the state of auto calibration performed on channels 1 and 4. You can set the time interval to run the auto calibration using "CALibration:CALibrate:AUTO:INTerval <numeric_value>" on page 153.

Syntax



Example

```
CAL:CAL:AUTO 1
```

This command enables auto calibration on channels 1 and 4.

Remarks

- For seamless remote operation when auto calibration is enabled, you are advised to incorporate sufficient timeouts (10 secs) in your test program to avoid errors. Alternatively, the *OPC command can be used for status checking before proceeding to the next command.

Reset condition

On reset, auto calibration is enabled.

Query

`CALibration:CALibrate:AUTO?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of auto calibration on channels 1 and 4.

- 1 is returned when auto calibration is enabled
- 0 is returned when auto calibration is disabled

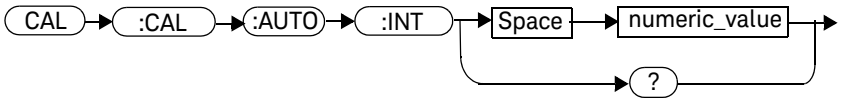
Query example

`CAL:CAL:AUTO?`	*Queries whether auto calibration on channels 1 and 4 is enabled or disabled.*

CALibration:CALibrate:AUTO:INTerval <numeric_value>

This command sets the time interval to run auto calibration on channels 1 and 4.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value in minute for the time interval: – Default value: 10 min – Minimum value: 1 min – Maximum value: 60 min	1 min to 60 min (decimals will be rounded to the closest integer)

Example

`CAL:CAL:AUTO:INT 1`	*This command sets the auto calibration to run on a 1 min interval.*
`CAL:CAL:AUTO:INT 9.5`	*This command rounds up 9.5 to the nearest integer, and auto calibration will run on a 10 min interval.*

Reset condition

On reset, the time interval is set to 10 min.

Query

`CALibration:CALibrate:AUTO:INTerval?`

This query returns the current setting of the time interval for auto calibration on channels 1 and 4. The response format is `<NRf>`.

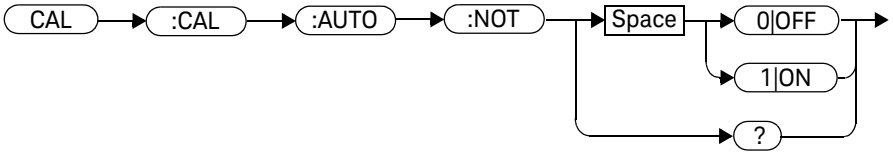
Query example

`CAL:CAL:AUTO:INT?`	*Queries the time interval setting for auto calibration on channels 1 and 4.*

CALibration:CALibrate:AUTO:NOTify <boolean>

This command sets the state of the display notification for the auto calibration performed on channels 1 and 4.

Syntax



Example

`CAL:CAL:AUTO:NOT 1` *This command enables the display notification for auto calibration on channels 1 and 4.*

Query

`CALibration:CALibrate:AUTO:NOTify?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the display notification for auto calibration on channels 1 and 4.

- 1 is returned when the auto calibration display notification is enabled
- 0 is returned when the auto calibration display notification is disabled

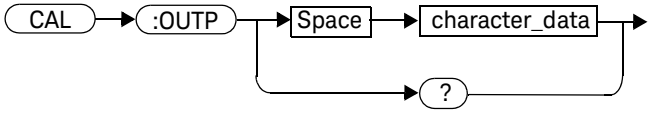
Query example

`CAL:CAL:AUTO:NOT?` *Queries whether display notification for auto calibration on channels 1 and 4 are enabled or disabled.*

CALibration:OUTPut <character_data>

This command sets the AC coupling frequency or DC level of the calibrator waveform output through the rear panel Auxiliary Trigger Out connector.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the calibration output as: – **AC**: Sets the AC coupling frequency. – **DC,<dc_value>**: Sets the DC level, with its value in volts within the range of –2.4 V to +2.4 V.	AC DC,<dc_value>

Example

```
CAL:OUTP DC,2.0
```

This command puts a DC voltage of 2.0 V on the Aux Trig Out connector..

Remark

The **AC** setting sets the Aux Trig Out to be the probe compensation square wave (approximately 750 Hz).

Query

CALibration:OUTPut?

This query returns the current setting of the calibration output.

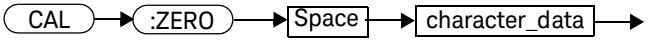
Query example

CAL:OUTP? *Queries the calibration output setting.*

CALibration:ZERO <character_data>

This command sets the 8990B to perform zeroing on channel 1 or 4.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the channel for zeroing as: – **CHAN1**: Sets channel 1 to zero. – **CHAN4**: Sets channel 4 to zero.	**CHAN1** **CHAN4**

Example

```
CAL:ZERO CHAN1
```

This command sets the 8990B to perform zeroing on channel 1.

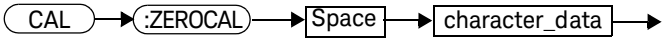
Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If a channel other than channel 1 or 4 is specified, error 700,"Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only" will occur.
- If channel 1 or 4 is not connected, error –241,"Hardware missing; Sensor not found in channel 1 or channel 4." will occur.

CALibration:ZEROCAL <character_data>

This command sets the 8990B to perform zeroing and calibration on channel 1 or 4.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the channel for zeroing and calibration as: – **CHAN1**: Sets channel 1 to zero and runs calibration. – **CHAN4**: Sets channel 4 to zero and runs calibration.	**CHAN1** **CHAN4**

Example

```
CAL:ZERO CHAN1
```

This command sets the 8990B to perform zeroing and calibration on channel 1.

Remarks

– This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If a channel other than channel 1 or 4 is specified, error 700,“Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only” will occur.

If channel 1 or 4 is not connected, error –241,“Hardware missing; Sensor not found in channel 1 or channel 4.” will occur.

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

6 CHANnel Subsystem

Overview 162
CHANnel{1|4}:BWIDth <character_data> 163
CHANnel{1|2|3|4}[:DISPlay] <boolean> 165
CHANnel{1|4}:EXTLoss <numeric_value> 167
CHANnel{1|4}:FDOffset[:STATe] <boolean> 169
CHANnel{1|4}:FDOffset:SELect <string> 171
CHANnel{1|4}:FREQuency <numeric_value> 173
CHANnel{2|3}:INPut <character_data> 175
CHANnel{2|3}:OFFSet <numeric_value> 177
CHANnel{2|3}:PROBe? 179
CHANnel{2|3}:PROBe:ID? 180
CHANnel{1|4}:REFerence <numeric_value> 181
CHANnel{1|4}:REFerence:POSition <character_data> 183
CHANnel{1|4}:UNIT <character_data> 185
CHANnel{1|2|3|4}:SCALe <numeric_value> 187
CHANnel{1|2|3|4}:SRATe? 189
CHANnel{1|2|3|4}:TIMECOMP <numeric_value> 190

This chapter describes how the `CHANnel` command subsystem is used to configure the 8990B channel setup.

Overview

The **CHANnel** command subsystem controls the channel settings and vertical (Y-axis) functions of the 8990B.

The channel numbers in the following command list refer to:

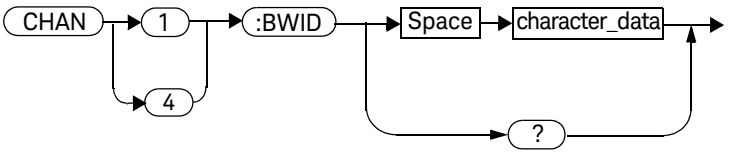
- RF channels (for channels 1 and 4), or
- oscilloscope channels (for channels 2 and 3).

Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
CHANnel{1|4}			
:BWIDth	<character_data>		page 163
:EXTloss	<numeric_value>		page 167
:FDOffset			
[:STATe]	<boolean>		page 169
:SELect	<string>		page 171
:FREQuency	<numeric_value>		page 173
:REFerence	<numeric_value>		page 181
[:POSition]	<character_data>		page 183
:UNIT	<character_data>		page 185
CHANnel{1|2|3|4}			
[:DISPlay]	<boolean>		page 165
:SCALe	<numeric_value>		page 187
:SRATe?		[query only]	page 189
:TIMECOMP	<numeric_value>		page 190
CHANnel{2|3}			
:INPut	<character_data>		page 175
:OFFSet	<numeric_value>		page 177
:PROBe?		[query only]	page 179
:PROBe			page 179
:ID?		[query only]	page 180

CHANnel{1|4}:BWIDth <character_data>

This command sets the video bandwidth of the sensor for channel 1 or 4.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values

character_data	Sets the sensor video bandwidth as:
	– `OFF`: Disables the bandwidth setting. This is the default setting.
	– `LOW`: Sets to the low bandwidth.
	– `MEDium`: Sets to the medium bandwidth.
	– `HIGH`: Sets to the high bandwidth.
		`OFF`
		`LOW`
		`MED`
		`HIGH`

Example

`CHAN1:BWID HIGH` *This command sets the sensor video bandwidth to high for channel 1.*

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If a channel other than channel 1 or 4 is specified, error 700,“Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only” will occur.
- This command is only applicable when the ETS mode is disabled. If you send this command when the ETS mode is enabled, error –221,“Settings conflict;Unable to turn on video bandwidth while ETS mode is on” will occur.
- If the video bandwidth is being set to **MEDium** or **HIGH** when the frequency is less than 500 MHz, error –221,“Settings conflict;Unable to set video bandwidth to MEDIUM or HIGH. Frequency must be higher than 500 MHz” will occur.
- If channel 1 or 4 is not connected, error –241,“Hardware missing; Sensor is not found in channel <channel>.” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the sensor video bandwidth setting is disabled.

Query

CHANnel{1|4}:BWIDth?

This query returns the current setting of the sensor video bandwidth for the specified channel.

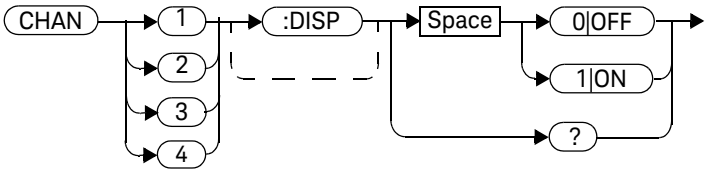
Query example

CHAN1:BWID? *Queries the sensor video bandwidth setting for channel 1.*

CHANnel{1|2|3|4}[:DISPlay] <boolean>

This command sets the state of the display for the specified channel.

Syntax



Example

```
CHAN3 OFF
```

This command turns off the display for channel 3.

Remarks

- If there is no signal at a particular channel, the display of that channel will be turned off even if its display state is set to on.
- If no sensor is connected to a particular channel, error –241,"Hardware missing;Unable to turn on channel #;no sensor detected" will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the channel display is turned on.

Query

`CHANnel{1|2|3|4}[:DISPlay]?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the display for the specified channel.

- 1 is returned when the channel display is turned on
- 0 is returned when the channel display is turned off

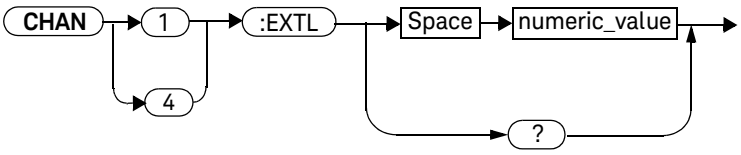
Query example

`CHAN1?` *Queries whether the display is turned on or off for channel 1.*

CHANnel{1|4}:EXTLoss <numeric_value>

This command sets the external loss of channel 1 or 4 for offset correction.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value in dB for the external loss: – Default value: 0 dB – Minimum value: –100 dB – Maximum value: 100 dB	–100 dB to 100 dB

Example

```
CHAN1:EXTL 1
```

This command sets the external loss to 1 dB for channel 1.

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If a channel other than channel 1 or 4 is specified, error 700,"Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only" will occur.
- If you set an external loss value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)" or –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)" will occur.
- If channel 1 or 4 is not connected, error –241,"Hardware missing; Sensor is not found in channel <channel>." will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the external loss is set to 0 dB.

Query

`CHANnel{1|4}:EXTLoss?`

This query returns the current setting of the external loss for the specified channel. The response format is **<NRf>**.

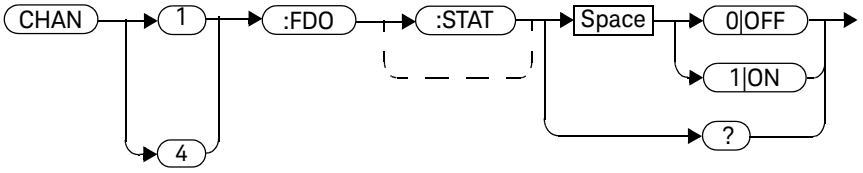
Query example

`CHAN4:EXTL?` *Queries the external loss setting for channel 4.*

CHANnel{1|4}:FDOffset[:STATe] <boolean>

This command sets the state of the frequency-dependent offset (FDO) table selected in CHANnel{1|4}:FDOffset:SELect <string> for the specified channel.

Syntax



Example

```
CHAN1:FDO OFF
```

This command disables the FDO table for channel 1.

Remarks

- If there is no FDO table selected when sending this command, error –221,“Settings conflict;No FDO table selected” will occur.
- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If a channel other than channel 1 or 4 is specified, error 700,“Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only” will occur.

Query

CHANnel{1|4}:FDOffset[:STATe]?

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the FDO table for the specified channel.

- 1 is returned when the FDO table is enabled
- 0 is returned when the FDO table is disabled

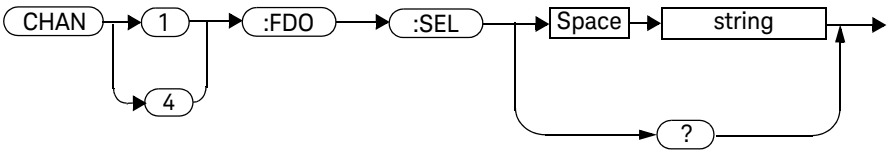
Query example

CHAN1:FDO?	*Queries whether the FDO table is enabled or disabled for channel 1.*

CHANnel{1|4}:FDOffset:SELect <string>

This command selects the FDO table for the specified channel.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default
string	Sets any of the following FDO table names as a string value (""): – CUSTOM_A – CUSTOM_B – CUSTOM_C – CUSTOM_D – CUSTOM_E – CUSTOM_F – CUSTOM_G – CUSTOM_H – CUSTOM_I – CUSTOM_J

Example

```
CHAN1:FDO:SEL "CUSTOM_A"
```

This command assigns the FDO table named "CUSTOM_A" to channel 1.

Remarks

- If an invalid table name is specified, error –224,“Illegal parameter value” will occur.
- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If a channel other than channel 1 or 4 is specified, error 700,“Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only” will occur.
- If there is no data in the selected FDO table, error –221,“Settings conflict;No FDO data entry available” will occur.

Query

```
CHANnel{1|4}:FDOffset:SELect?
```

This query returns the current setting of the FDO table for the specified channel as a string value. An empty string "" will be returned if no table has been selected.

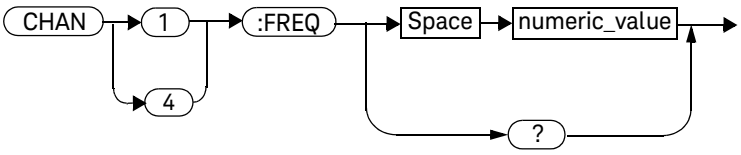
Query example

```
CHAN1:FDO:SEL?
```
Queries the FDO table assigned to channel 1.

CHANnel{1|4}:FREQuency <numeric_value>

This command sets the frequency for channel 1 or 4.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value in Hz for frequency: – Default value: 1 GHz – Minimum value: 1 kHz – Maximum value: 1000 GHz	1 kHz to 1000 GHz

Example

```
CHAN1:FREQ 5000
```

This command sets the frequency to 5 kHz for channel 1.

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If a channel other than channel 1 or 4 is specified, error 700,“Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only” will occur.
- If the frequency is set to less than 500 MHz when the video bandwidth is set to medium or high, error –221,“Settings conflict;Frequency less than 500 MHz. Video bandwidth has been set to LOW” will occur.
- If you set a frequency value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)” or –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)” will occur.
- If channel 1 or 4 is not connected, error –241,“Hardware missing; Sensor is not found in channel <channel>.” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the frequency is set to 1 GHz.

Query

`CHANnel{1|4}:FREQuency?`

This query returns the current setting of the frequency for the specified channel. The response format is `<NRf>`.

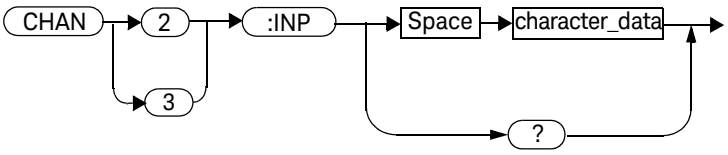
Query example

`CHAN1:FREQ?` *Queries the frequency setting for channel 1.*

CHANnel{2|3}:INPut <character_data>

This command sets the input coupling and impedance for channel 2 or 3.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the coupling and impedance as: – **AC**: AC coupling, 1 MΩ impedance – **DC**: DC coupling, 1 MΩ impedance – **DC50**: DC coupling, 50 Ω impedance. This is the default setting.	AC DC DC50

Example

```
CHAN2:INP AC
```

This command sets the input coupling and impedance to AC coupling and 1 MΩ respectively for channel 2.

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 2 and 3. If a channel other than channel 2 or 3 is specified, error 701,"Applicable to channel 2 and 3 only" will occur.
- If channel 1 or 4 is not connected, error –241,"Hardware missing; Sensor is not found in channel <channel>." will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the input coupling and impedance settings are set to DC coupling and 50 Ω impedance respectively.

Query

`CHANnel{2|3}:INPut?`

This query returns the current settings of the input coupling and impedance for the specified channel.

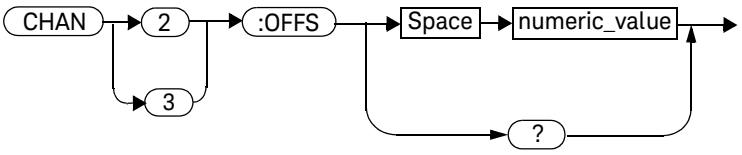
Query example

`CHAN2:INP?`	*Queries the input coupling and impedance settings for channel 2.*

CHANnel{2|3}:OFFSet <numeric_value>

This command sets the offset for channel 2 or 3.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value in volts per division for the offset: – Default value: 0 – Minimum value: –4 V/div – Maximum value: 4 V/div	–4 V/div to 4 V/div

Example

`CHAN2:OFFS 1.5` *This command sets the offset to 1.5 V/div for channel 2.*

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 2 and 3. If a channel other than channel 2 or 3 is specified, error 701,"Applicable to channel 2 and 3 only" will occur.
- If you set an offset value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)" or –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)" will occur.
- If channel 1 or 4 is not connected, error –241,"Hardware missing; Sensor is not found in channel <channel>." will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the offset is set to 0.

Query

`CHANnel{2|3}:OFFSet?`

This query returns the current setting of the offset for the specified channel. The response format is **<NRf>**.

Query example

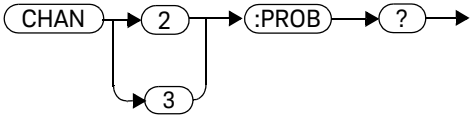
`CHAN2:OFFS?` *Queries the offset setting for channel 2.*

CHANnel{2|3}:PROBe?

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating whether a probe is connected or not for the specified channel:

- 1 is returned if a probe is connected
- 0 is returned if there is no probe connected

Syntax



Example

`CHAN2:PROB?` *Queries if there is a probe connected for channel 2.*

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 2 and 3. If a channel other than channel 2 or 3 is specified, error 701,"Applicable to channel 2 and 3 only" will occur.
- If channel 1 or 4 is not connected, error –241,"Hardware missing; Sensor is not found in channel <channel>." will occur.

CHANnel{2|3}:PROBe:ID?

This query returns the identification of the probe connected to the specified channel.

Syntax

Example

`CHAN3:PROB:ID?` *Queries the channel 3 probe identification.*

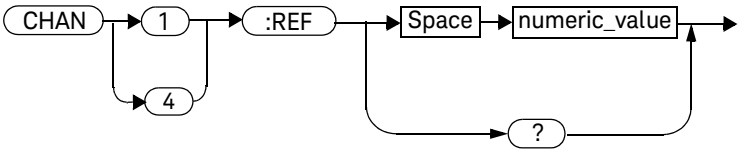
Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 2 and 3. If a channel other than channel 2 or 3 is specified, error 701,“Applicable to channel 2 and 3 only” will occur.
- If channel 1 or 4 is not connected, error –241,“Hardware missing; Sensor is not found in channel <channel>.” will occur.

CHANnel{1|4}:REFerence <numeric_value>

This command sets the reference value for channel 1 or 4 for the current reference position.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the channel reference: – Default value: 0 – Minimum value: –99 dBm/0 W – Maximum value: 99 dBm/1 W	–99 dBm to 99 dBm 0 W to 1 W

Example

```
CHAN1:REF 11.75
```
This command sets the top reference to 11.75 dBm.

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If a channel other than channel 1 or 4 is specified, error 700,“Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only” will occur.
- If you set a reference value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)” or –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)” will occur.
- If channel 1 or 4 is not connected, error –241,“Hardware missing; Sensor is not found in channel <channel>.” will occur.
- If the channel unit is set to dBm (refer “” on page 192), the suffix for the input value such as
  1 u or 10 m will be removed and the system refer this at 1 dBm or
  10 dBm respectively. Only when the unit is set to SI style input such as Watt, 1 u will yield 1 micro and 10 m will yield 10 milli respectively.

Reset condition

On reset, the channel reference is set to 0.

Query

`CHANnel{1|4}:REFerence?`

This query returns the current setting of the reference value for the specified channel. The response format is `<NRf>`.

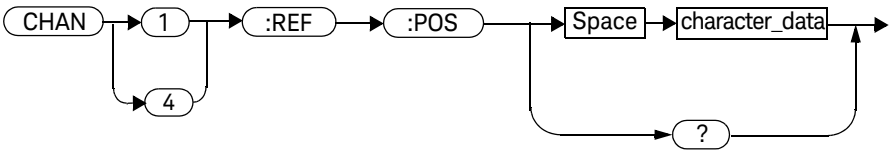
Query example

`CHAN4:REF?` *Queries the reference value for channel 4.*

CHANnel{1|4}:REFerence:POSition <character_data>

This command sets the reference position on the display for channel 1 or 4.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the reference position as: – TOP: Sets the reference at the top of the display. – BOTTom: Sets the reference at the bottom of the display. – CENTer: Sets the reference at the center of the display. This is the default setting.	TOP BOTTom CENTer

Example

`CHAN1:REF:POS TOP` *This command sets the reference position to the top of the display for channel 1.*

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If a channel other than channel 1 or 4 is specified, error 700,“Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only” will occur.
- If channel 1 or 4 is not connected, error –241,“Hardware missing; Sensor is not found in channel <channel>.” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the reference is set to the center of the display.

Query

`CHANnel{1|4}:REFerence:POSition?`

This query returns the current settings of the reference position for the specified channel.

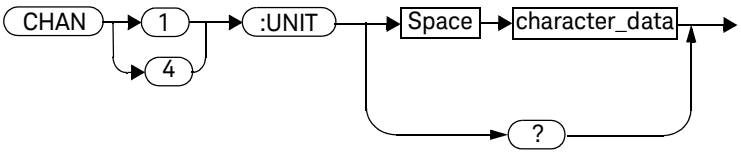
Query example

`CHAN1:REF:POS?` *Queries the reference position setting for channel 1.*

CHANnel{1|4}:UNIT <character_data>

This command sets the unit for the specified channel.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the channel unit as: – **DBM**: Sets the unit to dBm. This is the default setting for channels 1 and 4. – **WATT**: Sets the unit to W. (for channels 1 and 4)	**DBM** **WATT**

Example

```
CHAN1:UNIT WATT
```
This command sets the channel 1 unit to W.

Remarks

- The channel scale will be displayed as dB/div if the channel unit is set to dBm, and W/div if the unit is set to W.
- If there is a change to the channel unit, the channel scale will reset to its default value.
- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4 to configure the unit as DBM or WATT. If a unit other than DBM and WATT is specified, error –224,"Illegal parameter value" will occur.
- If channel 1 or 4 is not connected, error –241,"Hardware missing; Sensor is not found in channel <channel>." will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the channel unit is set to dBm for channels 1 and 4, and V for channels 2 and 3.

Query

`CHANnel{1|4}:UNIT?`

This query returns the current setting of the unit as `DBM` or `WATT` for the specified channel.

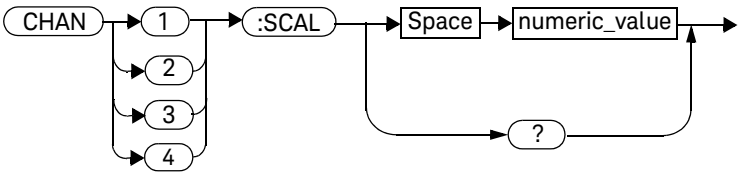
Query example

`CHAN2:UNIT?` *Queries the unit for channel 2.*

CHANnel{1|2|3|4}:SCALe <numeric_value>

This command sets the scale for any of the four channels.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the scale: – Default values: – 5 dB/1 mW per division (for channels 1 and 4) – 1 V per division (for channels 2 and 3) – Minimum values: – 0.01 dB/1 μW per division (for channels 1 and 4) – 1 mV per division (for channels 2 and 3) – Maximum values: – 100 dB/1 kW per division (for channels 1 and 4) – 1 V per division (for channels 2 and 3)	– Channels 1 and 4: 0.01 dB/div to 100 dB/div 1 μW/div to 1 kW/div – Channels 2 and 3: 1 mV/div to 1 V/div when the input coupling is 50 Ω 1 mV/div to 5 V/div when the input coupling is 1 MΩ

Example

`CHAN2:SCAL 0.05` *This command sets the channel 2 scale to 0.05 V/div.*

Remarks

- If you set a scale value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)” or –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)” will occur.
- If channel 1 or 4 is not connected, error –241,“Hardware missing; Sensor is not found in channel <channel>.” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the scale is set to 5 dB/1 mW per division for channels 1 and 4, and 1 V per division for channels 2 and 3.

Query

`CHANnel{1|2|3|4}:SCALe?`

This query returns the current setting of the scale for the specified channel. The response format is `<NRf>`.

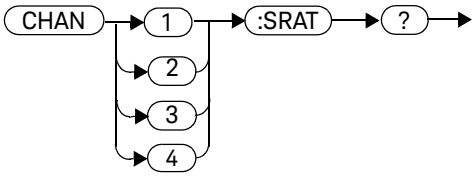
Query example

`CHAN4:SCAL?` *Queries the scale setting for channel 4.*

CHANnel{1|2|3|4}:SRATe?

This query returns the sampling rate for the specified channel.

Syntax



Example

`CHAN1:SRAT?` *Queries the channel 1 sampling rate.*

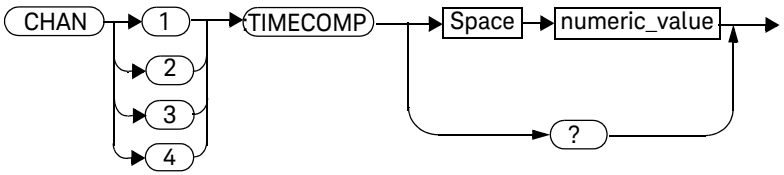
Remark

The sampling rate is the same for a channel pair (1 and 4 or 2 and 3).

CHANnel{1|2|3|4}:TIMECOMP <numeric_value>

This command sets the channel time compensation for any of the four channels.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value in second for the channel time compensation. – Default value: 0 – Minimum values: – –1 ms – –1 μs (only applicable when ETS is turned on) – Maximum values: – 1 ms – 1 μs (only applicable when ETS is turned on)	– –1 ms to 1 ms – –1 μs to 1 μs (only applicable when ETS is turned on)

Example

```
CHAN2:TIMECOMP 1 m
```

This command sets the channel time compensation to 1 ms for channel 2

Remarks

- If you set a channel time compensation value which exceeds the minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to the minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)" or –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)" will occur.
- If channel 1 or 4 is not connected, error –241,"Hardware missing; Sensor is not found in channel <channel>." will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the channel time compensation is set to zero.

Query

`CHANnel{1|2|3|4}:TIMECOMP?`

This query returns the current channel time compensation value. The response format is `<NRf>`.

Query example

`CHAN4:TIMECOMP?` *Queries the channel time compensation.*

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

7 TIMebase Subsystem

Overview 194
TIMebase:OFFSet <numeric_value> 195
TIMebase:REFClock <boolean> 197
TIMebase:SCALe <numeric_value> 199

This chapter describes how the **`TIMebase`** command subsystem is used to configure the 8990B timebase setup.

Overview

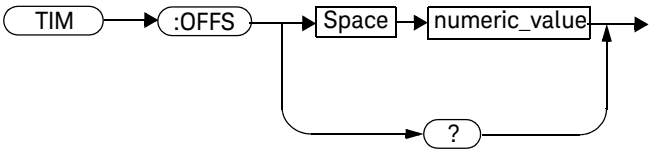
The **TIMebase** command subsystem controls the horizontal (X-axis) functions of the 8990B.

Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
TIMebase			
:OFFSet	<numeric_value>		page 195
:REFClock	<boolean>		page 197
:SCALe	<numeric_value>		page 199

TIMebase:OFFSet <numeric_value>

This command sets the time interval between the trigger event and delay reference point.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value in second for the timebase offset: – Default value: 0 s – Minimum value: – –1 s – –10 μs (only applicable when ETS is turned on) – Maximum value: – 1 s – 10 μs (only applicable when ETS is turned on) The range of values will change according to the zoom scale you set in ACQuire:ZOOM:SCALe <numeric_value>.	– –1 s to 1 s – –10 μs to 10 μs (only applicable when ETS is turned on)

Example

```
TIM:OFFS 0.05
```

This command sets the timebase offset to 0.05 s.

Remark

If you set a timebase offset value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)” or –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the timebase offset is set to 0.

Query

`TIMebase:OFFSet?`

This query returns the current setting of the timebase offset. The response format is `<NRf>`.

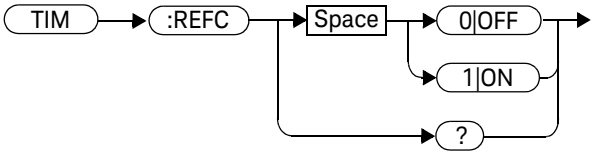
Query example

`TIM:OFFS?` *Queries the timebase offset setting.*

TIMebase:REFClock <boolean>

This command sets the state of the reference signal of the 10 MHz REF IN BNC input.

Syntax



Example

```
TIM:REFC ON
```
This command turns on the 10 MHz reference signal input.

Remarks

- If there is no reference signal at the 10 MHz REF IN BNC input, this command will set the state to OFF even if the state is ON. Also, error 720,“Settings conflict;No reference signal detected on the 10 MHz REF IN BNC input” will occur.
- This command is only applicable when the ETS mode is disabled. If you send this command when the ETS mode is enabled, error 940,“Unable to turn on 10 MHz setting when ETS is on” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the 10 MHz reference signal input is turned off.

Query

`TIMebase:REFClock?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the 10 MHz reference signal input.

- 1 is returned when the reference signal input is turned on
- 0 is returned when the reference signal input is turned off

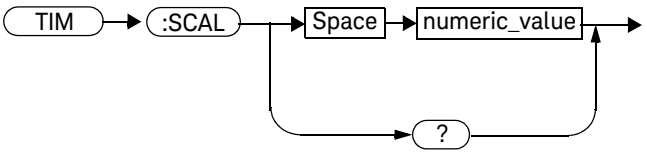
Query example

`TIM:REFC?`	*Queries whether the 10 MHz reference signal input is turned on or off.*

TIMebase:SCALe <numeric_value>

This command sets the timebase scale.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value in second per division for the scale: – Default value: 1 μs/div – Minimum value: 2 ns/div – Maximum value: 100 ms/div	2 ns/div to 100 ms/div

Example

```
TIM:SCAL 0.05
```

This command sets the timebase scale to 0.05 s/div.

Remark

If you set a timebase scale value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)” or –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the timebase scale is set to 1 μs/div.

Query

`TIMebase:SCALe?`

This query returns the current setting of the timebase scale. The response format is `<NRf>`.

Query example

`TIM:SCAL?`	*Queries the timebase scale setting.*

8 TRIGger Subsystem

Overview 202
TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe <character_data> 203
TRIGger:EVENt:COUNt <numeric_value> 205
TRIGger:FAST <boolean> 207
TRIGger:HOLDoff <numeric_value> 209
TRIGger:HYSTeresis:LEVel <numeric_value> 211
TRIGger:HYSTeresis:MODE <character_data> 213
TRIGger:IMPedance <character_data> 215
TRIGger:LEVel <character_data>,<numeric_value> 217
TRIGger:MODE <character_data> 219
TRIGger:OUTput <boolean> 221
TRIGger:PWIDth <mode>,<time1>,<time2> 223
TRIGger:SOURce <character_data> 225
TRIGger:SWEep <character_data> 227

This chapter explains how the **`TRIGger`** command subsystem is used to configure the 8990B trigger setup.

Overview

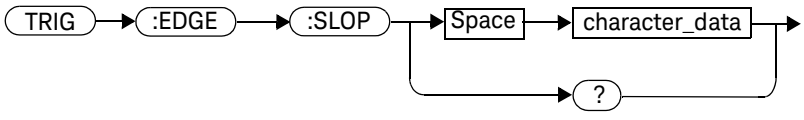
The **TRIGger** command subsystem allows you to set up the 8990B for triggering.

Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
TRIGger			
:EDGE			
:SLOPe	<character_data>		page 203
:EVENt			
:COUNt	<numeric_value>		page 205
:FAST	<boolean>		page 207
:HOLDoff	<numeric_value>		page 209
:HYSTeresis			
:LEVel	<numeric_value>		page 211
:MODE	<character_data>		page 213
:IMPedance	<character_data>		page 215
:LEVel	<numeric_value>		page 217
:MODE	<character_data>		page 219
:OUTput	<boolean>		page 221
:PWIDth	<mode>,<time1>, <time2>		page 223
:SOURce	<character_data>		page 225
:SWEep	<character_data>		page 227

TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe <character_data>

This command sets the slope type for the edge trigger.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the edge trigger slope type as: – `POSitive`: Sets the slope to positive. This is the default setting. – `NEGative`: Sets the slope to negative.	`POSitive` `NEGative`

Example

```
TRIG:EDGE:SLOP POS
```

This command sets the slope to positive for the edge trigger.

Reset condition

On reset, the edge trigger slope is set to positive.

Query

TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?

This query returns the current setting of the edge trigger slope.

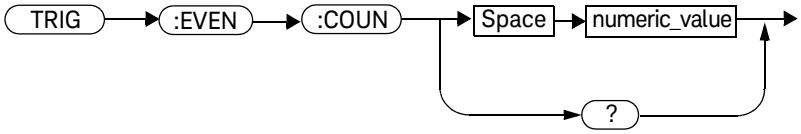
Query example

TRIG:EDGE:SLOP? *Queries the slope setting for the edge trigger.*

TRIGger:EVENt:COUNt <numeric_value>

This command sets the trigger event count.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the trigger event count: – Default value: 0 – Minimum value: 0 – Maximum value: 16000000	0 to 16000000

Example

```
TRIG:EVEN:COUN 10
```
This command sets the trigger event count to 10.

Remark

If you set a trigger event count value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)" or –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)" will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the count is set to 0.

Query

`TRIGger:EVENt:COUNt?`

This query returns the current setting of the trigger event count. The response format is `<NRf>`.

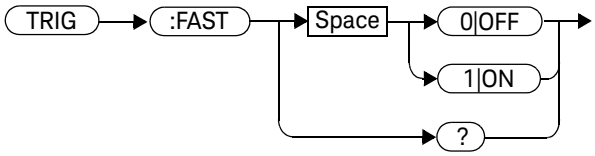
Query example

`TRIG:EVEN:COUN?` *Queries the trigger event count setting.*

TRIGger:FAST <boolean>

This command sets the state of the fast trigger.

Syntax



Example

`TRIG:FAST ON` This command enables the fast trigger.

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for the channels 1 and 4 only. If this command is sent for a trigger source other than any of these sources, error –221,“Settings conflict;Fast trigger is only applicable to trigger source for channel 1 and 4. Fast trigger has been disabled” will occur.
- Auto-calibration will be turned off when the fast trigger is enabled.

Reset condition

On reset, the fast trigger is disabled.

Query

`TRIGger:FAST?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the fast trigger.

- 1 is returned when the fast trigger is enabled
- 0 is returned when the fast trigger is disabled

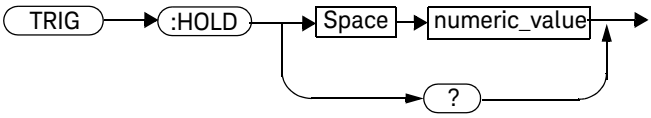
Query example

`TRIG:FAST?` *Queries whether the fast trigger is enabled or disabled.*

TRIGger:HOLDoff <numeric_value>

This command sets the trigger holdoff value.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the trigger holdoff: – Default value: 1 μs – Minimum value: 1 μs – Maximum value: 1 s	1 μs to 1 s

Example

```
TRIG:HOLD 0.5
```
This command sets the trigger holdoff to 0.5 s.

Remark

If you set a trigger holdoff value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)” or –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the trigger holdoff is set to 1 μs.

Query

`TRIGger:HOLDoff?`

This query returns the current setting of the trigger holdoff. The response format is `<NRf>`.

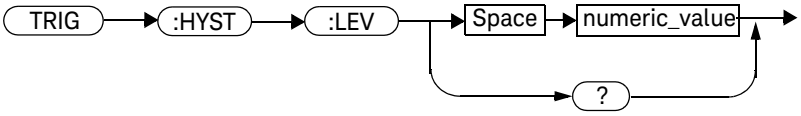
Query example

`TRIG:HOLD?` *Queries the trigger holdoff setting.*

TRIGger:HYSTeresis:LEVel <numeric_value>

This command sets the trigger hysteresis level for channels 1 and 4.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value in dBm for the hysteresis level: – Default value: 0 dBm – Minimum value: 0 dBm – Maximum value: 3 dBm	0 to 3 dBm

Example

```
TRIG:HYST:LEV 1
```

This command sets the trigger hysteresis level to 1 dBm.

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If you send this command for channels other than 1 and 4, error 705,"Applicable to trigger source for channel 1 and 4 only" will occur.
- If you set a hysteresis level value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)" or –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)" will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the trigger hysteresis level is set to 0 dBm.

Query

`TRIGger:HYSTeresis:LEVel?`

This query returns the current setting of the trigger hysteresis level. The response format is `<NRf>`.

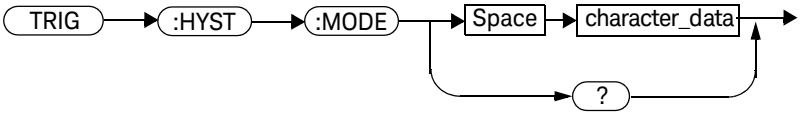
Query example

`TRIG:HYST:LEV?` *Queries the trigger hysteresis level setting.*

TRIGger:HYSTeresis:MODE <character_data>

This command sets the trigger hysteresis mode for channels 2 and 3.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the hysteresis mode as: – `NORMal`: Sets the mode to normal sensitivity. This is the default setting. – `NREJect`: Sets the mode to noise reject.	`NORMal` `NREJect`

Example

`TRIG:HYST:MODE NORM` *This command sets the trigger hysteresis mode to normal sensitivity.*

Remark

This command is only applicable for channels 2 and 3. If you send this command for channels other than 2 and 3, error 706,“Applicable to trigger source for channel 2 and 3 only” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the trigger hysteresis mode is set to normal sensitivity.

Query

`TRIGger:HYSTeresis:MODE?`

This query returns the current setting of the trigger hysteresis mode.

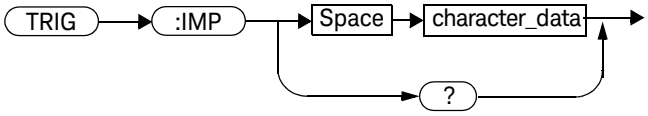
Query example

`TRIG:HYST:MODE?` *Queries the trigger hysteresis mode setting.*

TRIGger:IMPedance <character_data>

This command sets the impedance for the auxiliary trigger source input.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the impedance type as: – **IMP50**: Sets the impedance to 50 Ω. This is the default setting. – **IMP1M**: Sets the impedance to 1 MΩ.	IMP50 IMP1M

Example

```
TRIG:IMP IMP50
```

This command sets the auxiliary trigger source input impedance to 50 Ω.

Remark

This command is only applicable for the auxiliary trigger source input. If this command is sent for a trigger source other than auxiliary, error 704,"Applicable to trigger source for auxiliary only" will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the impedance is set to 50 Ω.

Query

`TRIGger:IMPedance?`

This query returns the current setting of the auxiliary trigger source input impedance.

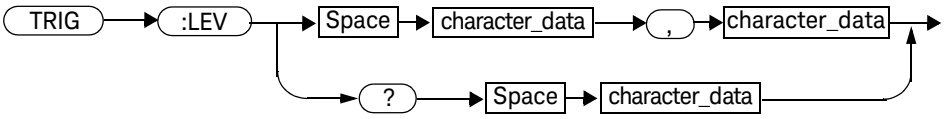
Query example

`TRIG:IMP?` *Queries the auxiliary trigger source input impedance setting.*

TRIGger:LEVel <character_data>,<numeric_value>

This command sets the trigger level for the specified channel trigger source.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Specifies the channel trigger source as: – **CHAN1**: Sets the source to channel 1. – **CHAN2**: Sets the source to channel 2. – **CHAN3**: Sets the source to channel 3. – **CHAN4**: Sets the source to channel 4.	**CHAN1** **CHAN2** **CHAN3** **CHAN4**
numeric_value	A numeric value for the trigger level: – Default value: – 0 dBm/1 mW (for channels 1 and 4) – 0 V (for channels 2 and 3) – Minimum value: – –40 dBm/100 nW (for channels 1 and 4) – –4 V (for channels 2 and 3) – Maximum value: – 20 dBm/100 mW (for channels 1 and 4) – 4 V (for channels 2 and 3)	– Channels 1 and 4: –40 dBm to 20 dBm 100 nW to 100 mW – Channels 2 and 3: –4 V to 4 V

Example

`TRIG:LEV CHAN1,10` *This command sets the channel 1 trigger level to 10 dBm.*

Remarks

- The minimum and maximum values of the trigger level are the boundary minimum and maximum values for each channel. These values will change according to the signal determined by the 8990B.
- If you set a trigger level value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)" or –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)" will occur.

Query

`TRIGger:LEVel? <channel>`

This query returns the current setting of the trigger level for the specified channel trigger source. The response format is `<NRf>` in the following units:

- dBm/W (for channels 1 and 4)
- V (for channels 2 and 3).

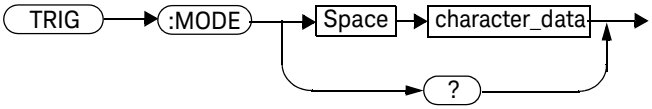
Query example

`TRIG:LEV? CHAN2` *Queries the channel 2 trigger level setting.*

TRIGger:MODE <character_data>

This command sets the trigger mode.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the trigger mode as: – **EDGE**: Sets the 8990B to trigger on edge. This is the default setting. – **EVENt**: Sets the 8990B to trigger on event. – **PWIDth**: Sets the 8990B to trigger on pulse width.	EDGE EVENt PWIDth

Example

```
TRIG:MODE EDGE
```

This command sets the trigger mode to the edge trigger.

Reset condition

On reset, the trigger mode is set to the edge trigger.

Remark

If the 8990B is set to trigger on event when the ETS mode is enabled, error –221,"Settings conflict;Unable to turn on Trigger on Event while ETS mode is on" will occur.

Query

`TRIGger:MODE?`

This query returns the current setting of the trigger mode.

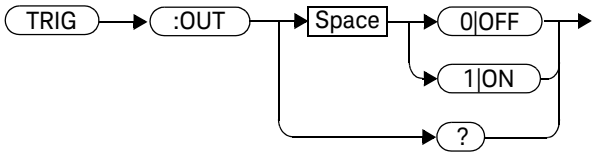
Query example

`TRIG:MODE?` *Queries the trigger mode setting.*

TRIGger:OUTput <boolean>

This command sets the state of the output trigger.

Syntax



Example

TRIG:OUT ON *This command turns on the output trigger.*

Reset condition

On reset, the output trigger is turned on.

Remark

This command is only applicable for the channel 1, channel 4, and auxiliary trigger sources only. If this command is sent for a trigger source other than any of these sources, error 702,“Applicable to trigger source for channel 1, 4 and auxiliary only” will occur.

Query

`TRIGger:OUTput?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the output trigger.

- 1 is returned when the output trigger is turned on
- 0 is returned when the output trigger is turned off

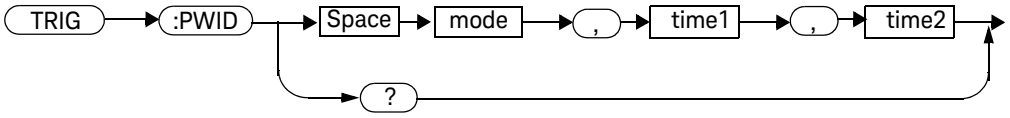
Query example

`TRIG:OUT?` *Queries whether the output trigger is turned on or off.*

TRIGger:PWIDth <mode>,<time1>,<time2>

This command sets the mode and time for the pulse width trigger.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values

mode	Specifies the pulse width trigger mode as:
	– `LESS`: Sets the pulse width mode to less. Only time1 is required.
	– `MORE`: Sets the pulse width mode to more. This is the default setting. Only time1 is required.
	– `WITHIN`: Sets the pulse width mode to within. Time 1 and time 2 are required.
	– `OUTOF`: Sets the pulse width mode to out. Time 1 and time2 are required.
		`LESS`
		`MORE`
		`WITHIN`
		`OUTOF`

time1 time2	A numeric value for the pulse width. Default: 1 μs	60 ns to 500 ms

Example

```
TRIG:PWID LESS,0.1
```

This command sets the pulse width trigger mode to less at 0.1 s.

Reset condition

On reset, the pulse width trigger mode is set to `MORE` and the time is set to 1 μs.

Query

`TRIGger:PWIDth?`

This query returns the current mode of the pulse width trigger.

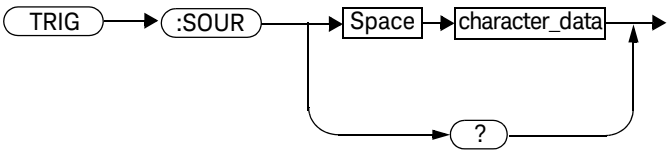
Query example

`TRIG:PWID?` *Queries the pulse width trigger mode.*

TRIGger:SOURce <character_data>

This command sets the trigger source.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the trigger source as: – **CHAN1**: Sets the source to channel 1. – **CHAN2**: Sets the source to channel 2. – **CHAN3**: Sets the source to channel 3. – **CHAN4**: Sets the source to channel 4. – **AUX**: Sets the source to auxiliary.	**CHAN1** **CHAN2** **CHAN3** **CHAN4** **AUX**

Example

```
TRIG:SOUR CHAN1
```

This command sets the trigger source to channel 1.

Reset condition

On reset, the trigger source is set to first channel available.

Query

TRIGger:SOURce?

This query returns the current setting of the trigger source.

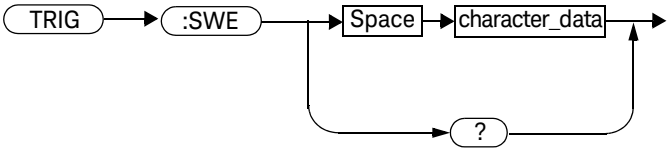
Query example

TRIG:SOUR? *Queries the trigger source setting.*

TRIGger:SWEep <character_data>

This command sets the trigger sweep mode.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the trigger sweep mode as: – **AUTO**: Sets to the auto sweep mode. This is the default setting. – **TRIGgered**: Sets to the triggered sweep mode.	AUTO TRIGgered

Example

```
TRIG:SWE AUTO
```

This command sets the trigger sweep to the auto sweep mode.

Remark

When the ETS mode is enabled, the trigger sweep mode must be set to triggered. If set to the auto sweep mode, error –221,“Settings conflict;Unable to set trigger sweep to auto mode, time scale must be at least 5E-07 or higher” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the trigger sweep mode is set to auto.

Query

`TRIGger:SWEep?`

This query returns the current setting of the trigger sweep mode.

Query example

`TRIG:SWE?` *Queries the trigger sweep mode setting.*

9 MEASure Subsystem

Overview 231
MEASure:DROop? 233
MEASure:HISTogram <Boolean> 234
MEASure:DISPlay <character_data>, CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse], <Boolean> 235
MEASure:AVERage? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 239
MEASure:DUTYcycle? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 241
MEASure:FALLtime? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 243
MEASure:MINimum? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 245
MEASure:OFFtime? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 247
MEASure:OVERshoot? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 249
MEASure:PAVerage? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 251
MEASure:PBASe? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 253
MEASure:PEAK? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 255
MEASure:PRF? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 257
MEASure:PRI? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 259
MEASure:PTOP? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>] 261

MEASure:PWIDth? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse]
[,<character_data>] 263
MEASure:RISEtime? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse]
[,<character_data>] 265
MEASure:THReshold:PDURation CHAN{1|2|3|4},<numeric_value> 267
MEASure:THReshold:REFlevel{1|2} CHAN{1|2|3|4},<numeric_value> 269
MEASure:THReshold:VALue CHAN{1|2|3|4}, <numeric_value> 272
MEASure:THReshold:HISTBIN <numeric_value> 274
MEASure:TRACKMEAS <character_data>, CHAN{1|2|3|4},[NORMal|ZOOM],
<Boolean> 276

This chapter describes how the **MEASure** command subsystem is used to acquire measurement results for the waveform parameters.

Overview

The **MEASure** command subsystem allows you to measure the available waveform parameters of the 8990B and retrieve the measurement results.

The channel numbers in the following command list refer to:

- RF channels (for channels 1 and 4), or
- oscilloscope channels (for channels 2 and 3).

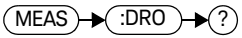
Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
MEASure			
:DROop?		[query only]	page 233
:HISTogram	<Boolean>	[query only]	page 234
:DISPlay	<character_data>, CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse], <Boolean>		page 235
:AVERage? CHAN{1|2|3|4}	,[NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]	[query only]	page 239
:DUTYcycle? CHAN{1|2|3|4}	,[NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]	[query only]	page 241
:FALLtime? CHAN{1|2|3|4}	,[NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]	[query only]	page 243
:MINimum? CHAN{1|2|3|4}	,[NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]	[query only]	page 245
:OFFtime? CHAN{1|2|3|4}	,[NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]	[query only]	page 247
:OVERshoot? CHAN{1|2|3|4}	,[NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]	[query only]	page 249

Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
:PAVerage? CHAN{1|2|3|4}	,[NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]	[query only]	page 251
:PBASe? CHAN{1|2|3|4}	,[NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]	[query only]	page 253
:PEAK? CHAN{1|2|3|4}	,[NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]	[query only]	page 255
:PRF? CHAN{1|2|3|4}	,[NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]	[query only]	page 257
:PRI? CHAN{1|2|3|4}	,[NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]	[query only]	page 259
:PTOP? CHAN{1|2|3|4}	,[NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]	[query only]	page 261
:PWIDth? CHAN{1|2|3|4}	,[NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]	[query only]	page 263
:RISEtime? CHAN{1|2|3|4}	,[NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]	[query only]	page 265
:THReshold			
:PDURation CHAN{1|2|3|4}	,<numeric_value>		page 267
:REFlevel{1|2} CHAN{1|2|3|4}	,<numeric_value>		page 269
:VALue CHAN{1|2|3|4}	,<numeric_value>		page 272

MEASure:DROop?

This query returns the droop measurement result for the selected droop measurement source.

Syntax



Example

MEAS:DRO?	*Queries the droop measurement result for the selected droop measurement source.*

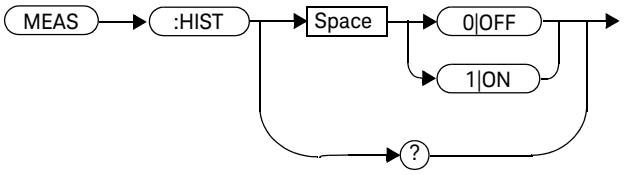
Remarks

- If the droop measurement mode is not enabled (ACQuire:DROop[:STATe] <boolean>) when sending this query, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires droop measurement to be enabled" will occur.
- This query is only applicable for channels 1 and 4. If a channel other than channel 1 or 4 is specified, error 700,"Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only" will occur.
- This query is only applicable in the Normal and Zoom mode. If this query is sent in the CCDF mode, error –221,"Settings conflict;Not Applicable to CCDF" will occur.

MEASure:HISTogram <Boolean>

This command displays the measurement histogram.

Syntax



Example

`MEAS:HIST 1` *This command displays the measurement histogram.*

Query

`MEASure:HISTogram?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the measurement histogram.

- 1 is returned when the measurement histogram is enabled
- 0 is returned when the measurement histogram is disabled

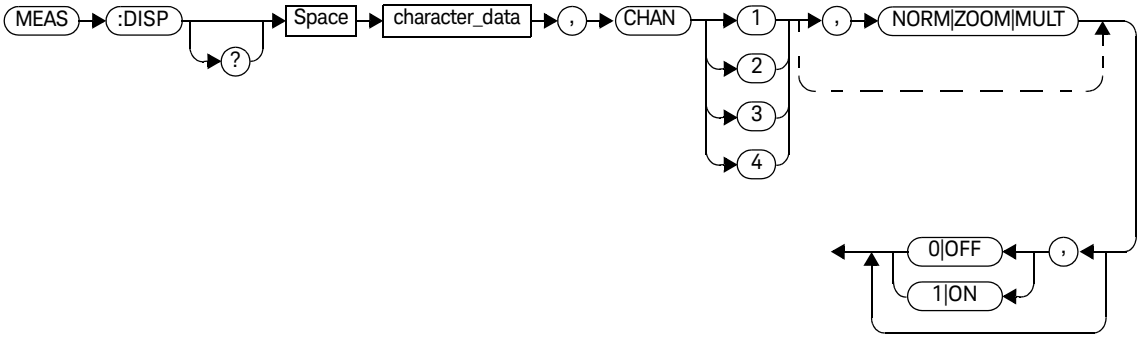
Query example

`MEAS:HIST?` *Queries whether the measurement histogram is enabled or disabled.*

MEASure:DISPlay <character_data>, CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse], <Boolean>

This command displays the measurement result of the selected measurement type for the specified channel.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Selects the measurement type to be displayed: – **MINimum**: Selects minimum power measurement – **PEAK**: Selects peak power measurement – **AVERage**: Selects average power measurement – **DUTYcycle**: Selects duty cycle measurement – **PRI** :Selects PRI measurement – **PRF**: Selects PRF measurement – **FALLtime**: Selects fall time measurement – **RISEtime**: Selects rise time measurement – **OFFtime**: Selects off time measurement – **PBASe**: Selects pulse base measurement – **PTOP**: Selects pulse top measurement – **PWIDth**: Selects pulse width measurement – **OVERshoot**: Selects overshoot measurement – **PAVerage**: Selects peak-to-average power measurement	MINimum PEAK AVERage DUTYcycle PRI PRF FALLtime RISEtime OFFtime PBASe PTOP PWIDth OVERshoot PAVerage

Example

`MEAS:DISP MIN, CHAN1, 1`	*This command displays the minimum power measurement result for channel 1 in normal mode.*
`MEAS:DISP MIN, CHAN1, ZOOM, 1`	*This command displays the minimum power measurement result for channel 1 in zoom mode.*
`MEAS:DISP MIN, CHAN1, MULT, 1`	*This command displays the minimum power measurement result for channel 1 in multipulse mode.*

Remarks

- This query is only applicable in Normal, Zoom, and Multipulse mode. If this query is sent in the CCDF mode, error –221,"Settings conflict;Not Applicable to CCDF" will occur.
- If the query is sent as a zoom query, it is only applicable in zoom mode. If this query is sent in the normal mode, error –221,"Settings conflict;Require zoom mode to be enabled" will occur.
- If the query is sent as a multipulse query, it is only applicable in multipulse mode. If this query is sent when acquisition is not in multipulse mode, error –221,"Settings conflict;Require multipulse mode to be enabled" will occur.
- If the query is sent as a multipulse query when the Peak Power Analyzer is in the multipulse mode, **CHAN2** and **CHAN3** are not usable. The multipulse mode only applies to RF channels (**CHAN1** and **CHAN4**).

Reset condition

On reset, there is no measurement result to be displayed.

Query

```
MEASure:DISPlay?  <character_data>, CHAN{1|2|3|4},
[NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse]
```

This query returns the state of the measurement display.

- **1** is returned when the measurement result of the selected measurement type for the specified channel is displayed.
- **0** is returned when the measurement result of the selected measurement type for the specified channel is not displayed.

Query example

```
MEAS:DISP? MIN, CHAN1
```

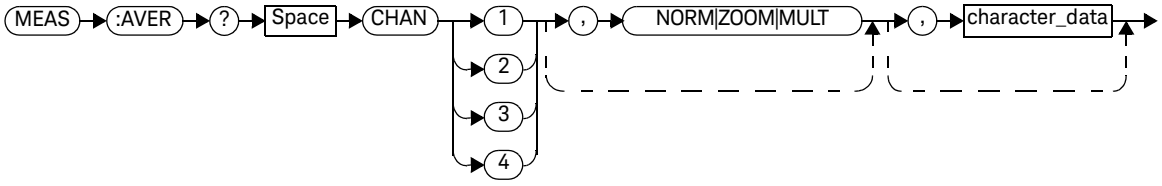
Queries the minimum power measurement result display for channel 1 in normal mode.

`MEAS:DISP? MIN, CHAN1, ZOOM`	*Queries the minimum power measurement result display for channel 1 in zoom mode.*
`MEAS:DISP? MIN, CHAN1, MULT`	*Queries the minimum power measurement result display for channel 1 in multipulse mode.*

MEASure:AVERage? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]

This query returns the average power measurement result for the specified channel.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	This is an optional parameter where it sets the returned measurement value as: – **MAX**: Returns the maximum measurement value. – **MIN**: Returns the minimum measurement value. – **MEAN**: Returns the mean measurement value. – **CURRent**: Returns the recent measurement value. – **STDev**: Returns the standard deviation value.	MAX MIN MEAN CURRent STDev

Example

`MEAS:AVER? CHAN1`	*Queries the average power measurement result for channel 1 in normal mode.*
`MEAS:AVER? CHAN1, ZOOM`	*Queries the average power measurement result for channel 1 in zoom mode.*
`MEAS:AVER? CHAN1, MULT`	*Queries the average power measurement result for channel 1 in multipulse mode.*

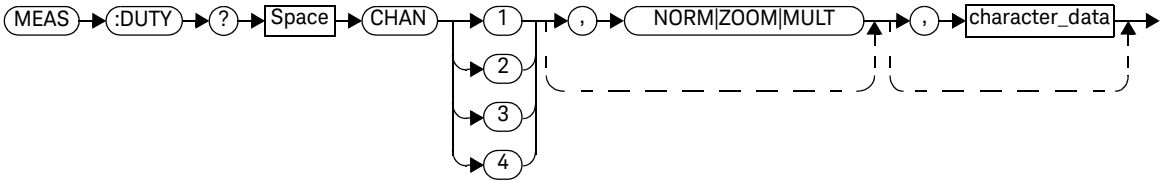
Remark

- Set the acquire mode to normal, zoom, or multipulse mode before using this command. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136.
- Normal mode measurement queries are allowed in zoom mode.
- Zoom mode measurement queries are allowed only in zoom mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require zoom mode to be enabled" will occur.
- Multipulse mode measurement queries are allowed only in multipulse mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require multipulse mode to be enabled" will occur.
- The multipulse query is only applicable when the multipulse acquisition is completed in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent when the multipulse acquistion is running, error –221,"Stop multipulse frame acquisition to change the setting" will occur.

MEASure:DUTYcycle? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]

This query returns the power duty cycle measurement result for the specified channel.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	This is an optional parameter where it sets the returned measurement value as: – **MAX**: Returns the maximum measurement value. – **MIN**: Returns the minimum measurement value. – **MEAN**: Returns the mean measurement value. – **CURRent**: Returns the recent measurement value. – **STDev**: Returns the standard deviation value	MAX MIN MEAN CURRent STDev

Example

`MEAS:DUTY? CHAN4`	*Queries the power duty cycle measurement result for channel 4 in normal mode.*
`MEAS:DUTY? CHAN4, ZOOM`	*Queries the power duty cycle measurement result for channel 4 in zoom mode.*
`MEAS:DUTY? CHAN4, MULT`	*Queries the power duty cycle measurement result for channel 4 in multipulse mode.*

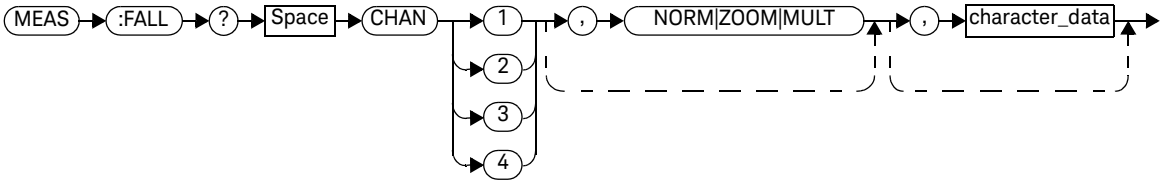
Remarks

- Set the acquire mode to normal, zoom, or multipulse mode before using this command. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136.
- Normal mode measurement queries are allowed in zoom mode.
- Zoom mode measurement queries are allowed only in zoom mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require zoom mode to be enabled" will occur.
- Multipulse mode measurement queries are allowed only in multipulse mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require multipulse mode to be enabled" will occur.
- The multipulse query is only applicable when the multipulse acquisition is completed in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent when the multipulse acquistion is running, error –221,"Stop multipulse frame acquisition to change the setting" will occur.

MEASure:FALLtime? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]

This query returns the fall time measurement result for the specified channel.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	This is an optional parameter where it sets the returned measurement value as: – **MAX**: Returns the maximum measurement value. – **MIN**: Returns the minimum measurement value. – **MEAN**: Returns the mean measurement value. – **CURRent**: Returns the recent measurement value. – **STDev**: Returns the standard deviation value	MAX MIN MEAN CURRent STDev

Example

`MEAS:FALL? CHAN2`	*Queries the fall time measurement result for channel 2 in normal mode.*
`MEAS:FALL? CHAN2, ZOOM`	*Queries the fall time measurement result for channel 2 in zoom mode.*
`MEAS:FALL? CHAN2, MULT`	*Queries the fall time measurement result for channel 2 in multipulse mode.*

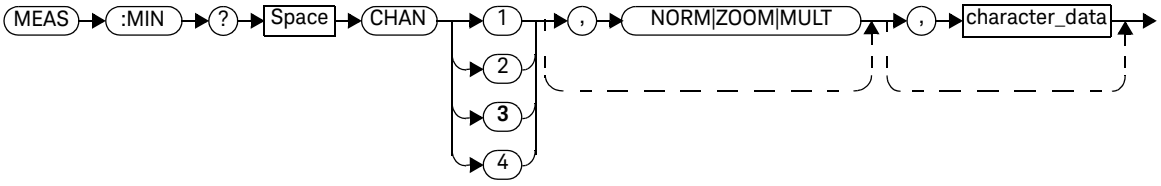
Remarks

- Set the acquire mode to normal, zoom, or multipulse mode before using this command. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136.
- Normal mode measurement queries are allowed in zoom mode.
- Zoom mode measurement queries are allowed only in zoom mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require zoom mode to be enabled" will occur.
- Multipulse mode measurement queries are allowed only in multipulse mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require multipulse mode to be enabled" will occur.
- The multipulse query is only applicable when the multipulse acquisition is completed in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent when the multipulse acquistion is running, error –221,"Stop multipulse frame acquisition to change the setting" will occur.

MEASure:MINimum? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]

This query returns the minimum power measurement result for the specified channel.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	This is an optional parameter where it sets the returned measurement value as: – **MAX**: Returns the maximum measurement value. – **MIN**: Returns the minimum measurement value. – **MEAN**: Returns the mean measurement value. – **CURRent**: Returns the recent measurement value. – **STDev**: Returns the standard deviation value	MAX MIN MEAN CURRent STDev

Example

`MEAS:MIN? CHAN3`	*Queries the minimum power measurement result for channel 3 in normal mode.*
`MEAS:MIN? CHAN3, ZOOM`	*Queries the minimum power measurement result for channel 3 in zoom mode.*
`MEAS:MIN? CHAN3, MULT`	*Queries the minimum power measurement result for channel 3 in multipulse mode.*

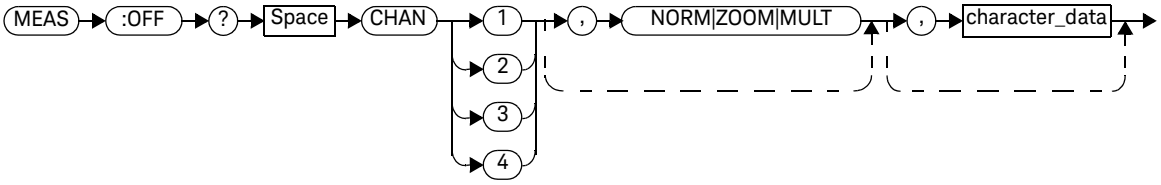
Remarks

- Set the acquire mode to normal, zoom, or multipulse mode before using this command. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136.
- Normal mode measurement queries are allowed in zoom mode.
- Zoom mode measurement queries are allowed only in zoom mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require zoom mode to be enabled" will occur.
- Multipulse mode measurement queries are allowed only in multipulse mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require multipulse mode to be enabled" will occur.
- The multipulse query is only applicable when the multipulse acquisition is completed in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent when the multipulse acquistion is running, error –221,"Stop multipulse frame acquisition to change the setting" will occur.

MEASure:OFFtime? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]

This query returns the off time measurement result for the specified channel.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	This is an optional parameter where it sets the returned measurement value as: – **MAX**: Returns the maximum measurement value. – **MIN**: Returns the minimum measurement value. – **MEAN**: Returns the mean measurement value. – **CURRent**: Returns the recent measurement value. – **STDev**: Returns the standard deviation value	MAX MIN MEAN CURRent STDev

Example

`MEAS:OFF? CHAN1`	*Queries the off time measurement result for channel 1 in normal mode.*
`MEAS:OFF? CHAN1, ZOOM`	*Queries the off time measurement result for channel 1 in zoom mode.*
`MEAS:OFF? CHAN1, MULT`	*Queries the off time measurement result for channel 1 in multipulse mode.*

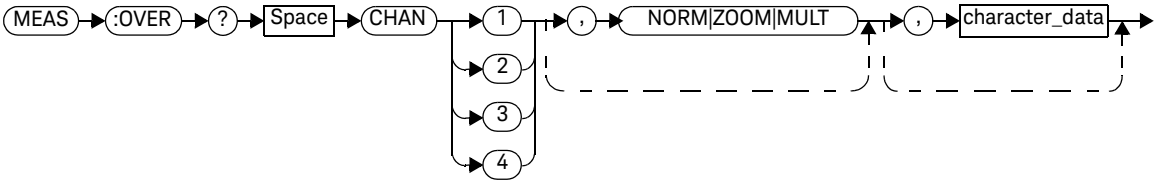
Remarks

- Set the acquire mode to normal, zoom, or multipulse mode before using this command. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136.
- Normal mode measurement queries are allowed in zoom mode.
- Zoom mode measurement queries are allowed only in zoom mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require zoom mode to be enabled" will occur.
- Multipulse mode measurement queries are allowed only in multipulse mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require multipulse mode to be enabled" will occur.
- The multipulse query is only applicable when the multipulse acquisition is completed in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent when the multipulse acquistion is running, error –221,"Stop multipulse frame acquisition to change the setting" will occur.

MEASure:OVERshoot? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]

This query returns the overshoot measurement result for the specified channel.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	This is an optional parameter where it sets the returned measurement value as: – **MAX**: Returns the maximum measurement value. – **MIN**: Returns the minimum measurement value. – **MEAN**: Returns the mean measurement value. – **CURRent**: Returns the recent measurement value. – **STDev**: Returns the standard deviation value	MAX MIN MEAN CURRent STDev

Example

`MEAS:OVER? CHAN2`	*Queries the overshoot measurement result for channel 2 in normal mode.*
`MEAS:OVER? CHAN2, ZOOM`	*Queries the overshoot measurement result for channel 2 in zoom mode.*
`MEAS:OVER? CHAN2, MULT`	*Queries the overshoot measurement result for channel 2 in multipulse mode.*

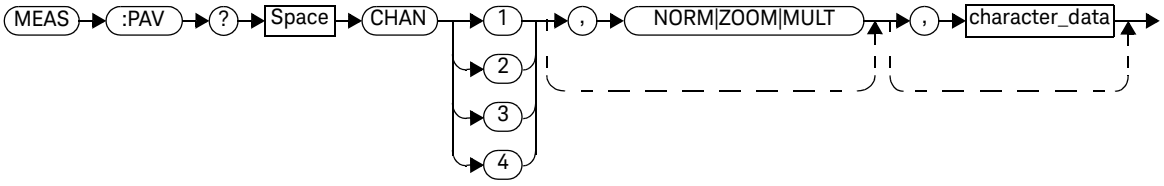
Remarks

- Set the acquire mode to normal, zoom, or multipulse mode before using this command. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136.
- Normal mode measurement queries are allowed in zoom mode.
- Zoom mode measurement queries are allowed only in zoom mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require zoom mode to be enabled" will occur.
- Multipulse mode measurement queries are allowed only in multipulse mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require multipulse mode to be enabled" will occur.
- The multipulse query is only applicable when the multipulse acquisition is completed in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent when the multipulse acquistion is running, error –221,"Stop multipulse frame acquisition to change the setting" will occur.

MEASure:PAVerage? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]

This query returns the peak-to-average power measurement result for the specified channel.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	This is an optional parameter where it sets the returned measurement value as: – **MAX**: Returns the maximum measurement value. – **MIN**: Returns the minimum measurement value. – **MEAN**: Returns the mean measurement value. – **CURRent**: Returns the recent measurement value. – **STDev**: Returns the standard deviation value	MAX MIN MEAN CURRent STDev

Example

`MEAS:PAV? CHAN3`	*Queries the peak-to-average power measurement result for channel 3 in normal mode.*
`MEAS:PAV? CHAN3, ZOOM`	*Queries the peak-to-average power measurement result for channel 3 in zoom mode.*
`MEAS:PAV? CHAN3, MULT`	*Queries the peak-to-average power measurement result for channel 3 in multipulse mode.*

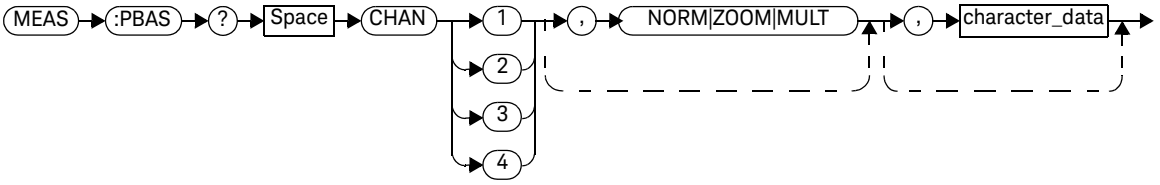
Remarks

- Set the acquire mode to normal, zoom, or multipulse mode before using this command. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136.
- Normal mode measurement queries are allowed in zoom mode.
- Zoom mode measurement queries are allowed only in zoom mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require zoom mode to be enabled" will occur.
- Multipulse mode measurement queries are allowed only in multipulse mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require multipulse mode to be enabled" will occur.
- The multipulse query is only applicable when the multipulse acquisition is completed in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent when the multipulse acquistion is running, error –221,"Stop multipulse frame acquisition to change the setting" will occur.
- Peak-to-average measurement for Channel 2 and Channel 3 is obtained using Vpk/Vavg.

MEASure:PBASe? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]

This query returns the pulse-base measurement result for the specified channel.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	This is an optional parameter where it sets the returned measurement value as: – **MAX**: Returns the maximum measurement value. – **MIN**: Returns the minimum measurement value. – **MEAN**: Returns the mean measurement value. – **CURRent**: Returns the recent measurement value. – **STDev**: Returns the standard deviation value	MAX MIN MEAN CURRent STDev

Example

`MEAS:PBAS? CHAN4`	*Queries the pulse-base measurement result for channel 4 in normal mode.*
`MEAS:PBAS? CHAN4, ZOOM`	*Queries the pulse-base measurement result for channel 4 in zoom mode.*
`MEAS:PBAS? CHAN4, MULT`	*Queries the pulse-base measurement result for channel 4 in multipulse mode.*

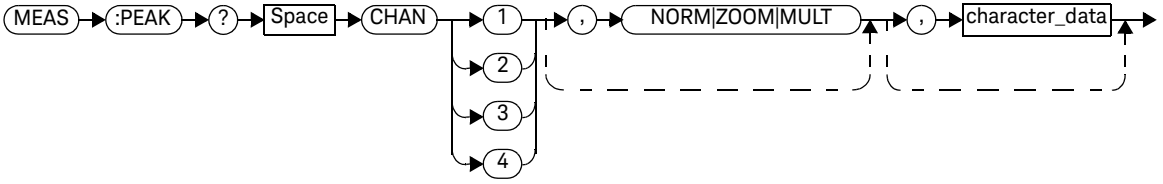
Remarks

- Set the acquire mode to normal, zoom, or multipulse mode before using this command. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136.
- Normal mode measurement queries are allowed in zoom mode.
- Zoom mode measurement queries are allowed only in zoom mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require zoom mode to be enabled" will occur.
- Multipulse mode measurement queries are allowed only in multipulse mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require multipulse mode to be enabled" will occur.
- The multipulse query is only applicable when the multipulse acquisition is completed in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent when the multipulse acquistion is running, error –221,"Stop multipulse frame acquisition to change the setting" will occur.

MEASure:PEAK? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]

This query returns the peak power measurement result for the specified channel.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	This is an optional parameter where it sets the returned measurement value as: – **MAX**: Returns the maximum measurement value. – **MIN**: Returns the minimum measurement value. – **MEAN**: Returns the mean measurement value. – **CURRent**: Returns the recent measurement value. – **STDev**: Returns the standard deviation value	MAX MIN MEAN CURRent STDev

Example

`MEAS:PEAK? CHAN1`	*Queries the peak power measurement result for channel 1 in normal mode.*
`MEAS:PEAK? CHAN1, ZOOM`	*Queries the peak power measurement result for channel 1 in zoom mode.*
`MEAS:PEAK? CHAN1, MULT`	*Queries the peak power measurement result for channel 1 in multipulse mode.*

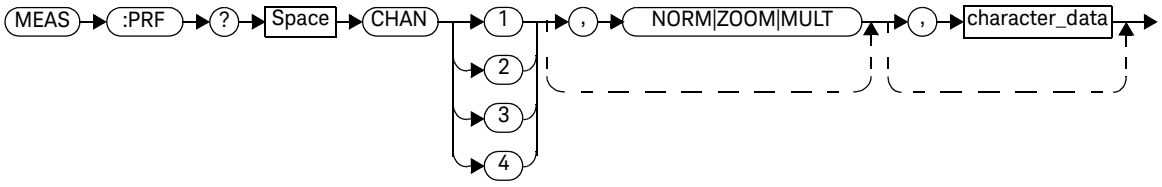
Remarks

- Set the acquire mode to normal, zoom, or multipulse mode before using this command. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136.
- Normal mode measurement queries are allowed in zoom mode.
- Zoom mode measurement queries are allowed only in zoom mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require zoom mode to be enabled" will occur.
- Multipulse mode measurement queries are allowed only in multipulse mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require multipulse mode to be enabled" will occur.
- The multipulse query is only applicable when the multipulse acquisition is completed in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent when the multipulse acquistion is running, error –221,"Stop multipulse frame acquisition to change the setting" will occur.

MEASure:PRF? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]

This query returns the pulse repetition frequency (PRF) measurement result for the specified channel.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	This is an optional parameter where it sets the returned measurement value as: – **MAX**: Returns the maximum measurement value. – **MIN**: Returns the minimum measurement value. – **MEAN**: Returns the mean measurement value. – **CURRent**: Returns the recent measurement value. – **STDev**: Returns the standard deviation value	MAX MIN MEAN CURRent STDev

Example

`MEAS:PRF? CHAN3`	*Queries the PRF measurement result for channel 3 in normal mode.*
`MEAS:PRF? CHAN3, ZOOM`	*Queries the PRF measurement result for channel 3 in zoom mode.*
`MEAS:PRF? CHAN3, MULT`	*Queries the PRF measurement result for channel 3 in multipulse mode.*

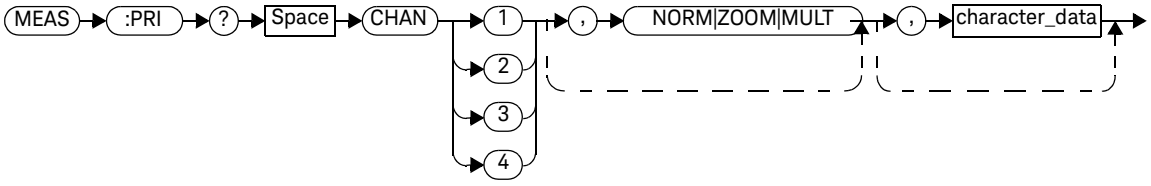
Remarks

- Set the acquire mode to normal, zoom, or multipulse mode before using this command. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136.
- Normal mode measurement queries are allowed in zoom mode.
- Zoom mode measurement queries are allowed only in zoom mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require zoom mode to be enabled" will occur.
- Multipulse mode measurement queries are allowed only in multipulse mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require multipulse mode to be enabled" will occur.
- The multipulse query is only applicable when the multipulse acquisition is completed in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent when the multipulse acquistion is running, error –221,"Stop multipulse frame acquisition to change the setting" will occur.

MEASure:PRI? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]

This query returns the pulse repetition interval (PRI) measurement result for the specified channel.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	This is an optional parameter where it sets the returned measurement value as: – **MAX**: Returns the maximum measurement value. – **MIN**: Returns the minimum measurement value. – **MEAN**: Returns the mean measurement value. – **CURRent**: Returns the recent measurement value. – **STDev**: Returns the standard deviation value	MAX MIN MEAN CURRent STDev

Example

`MEAS:PRI? CHAN2`	*Queries the PRI measurement result for channel 2 in normal mode.*
`MEAS:PRI? CHAN2, ZOOM`	*Queries the PRI measurement result for channel 2 in zoom mode.*
`MEAS:PRI? CHAN2, MULT`	*Queries the PRI measurement result for channel 2 in multipulse mode.*

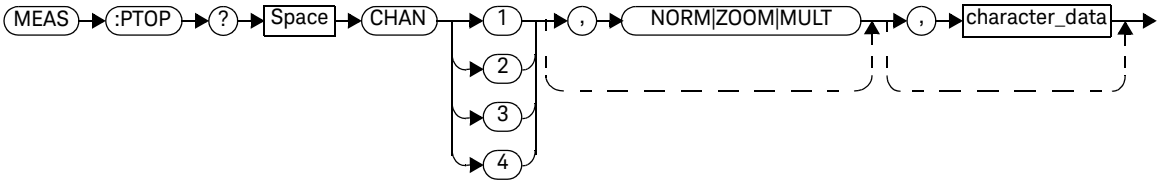
Remarks

- Set the acquire mode to normal, zoom, or multipulse mode before using this command. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136.
- Normal mode measurement queries are allowed in zoom mode.
- Zoom mode measurement queries are allowed only in zoom mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require zoom mode to be enabled" will occur.
- Multipulse mode measurement queries are allowed only in multipulse mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require multipulse mode to be enabled" will occur.
- The multipulse query is only applicable when the multipulse acquisition is completed in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent when the multipulse acquistion is running, error –221,"Stop multipulse frame acquisition to change the setting" will occur.

MEASure:PTOP? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]

This query returns the pulse-top measurement result for the specified channel.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	This is an optional parameter where it sets the returned measurement value as: – **MAX**: Returns the maximum measurement value. – **MIN**: Returns the minimum measurement value. – **MEAN**: Returns the mean measurement value. – **CURRent**: Returns the recent measurement value. – **STDev**: Returns the standard deviation value	MAX MIN MEAN CURRent STDev

Example

`MEAS:PTOP? CHAN4`	*Queries the pulse-top measurement result for channel 4 in normal mode.*
`MEAS:PTOP? CHAN4, ZOOM`	*Queries the pulse-top measurement result for channel 4 in zoom mode.*
`MEAS:PTOP? CHAN4, MULT`	*Queries the pulse-top measurement result for channel 4 in multipulse mode.*

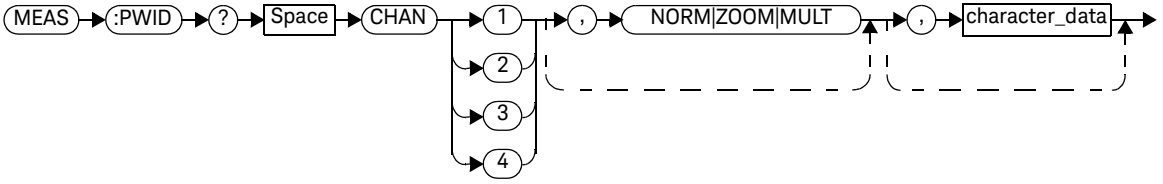
Remarks

- Set the acquire mode to normal, zoom, or multipulse mode before using this command. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136.
- Normal mode measurement queries are allowed in zoom mode.
- Zoom mode measurement queries are allowed only in zoom mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require zoom mode to be enabled" will occur.
- Multipulse mode measurement queries are allowed only in multipulse mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require multipulse mode to be enabled" will occur.
- The multipulse query is only applicable when the multipulse acquisition is completed in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent when the multipulse acquistion is running, error –221,"Stop multipulse frame acquisition to change the setting" will occur.

MEASure:PWIDth? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]

This query returns the pulse width measurement result for the specified channel.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	This is an optional parameter where it sets the returned measurement value as: – MAX: Returns the maximum measurement value. – MIN: Returns the minimum measurement value. – MEAN: Returns the mean measurement value. – CURRent: Returns the recent measurement value. – STDev: Returns the standard deviation value	MAX MIN MEAN CURRent STDev

Example

`MEAS:PWID? CHAN1`	*Queries the pulse width measurement result for channel 1 in normal mode.*
`MEAS:PWID? CHAN1, ZOOM`	*Queries the pulse width measurement result for channel 1 in zoom mode.*
`MEAS:PWID? CHAN1, MULT`	*Queries the pulse width measurement result for channel 1 in multipulse mode.*

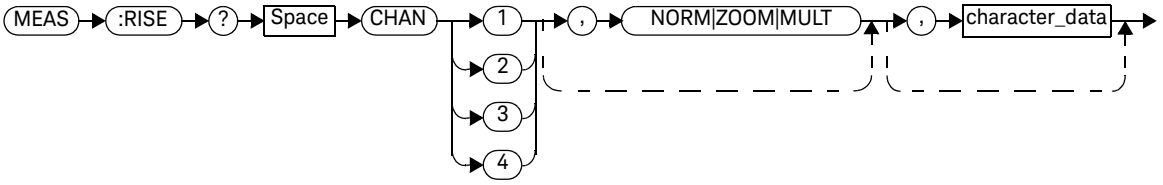
Remarks

- Set the acquire mode to normal, zoom, or multipulse mode before using this command. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136.
- Normal mode measurement queries are allowed in zoom mode.
- Zoom mode measurement queries are allowed only in zoom mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require zoom mode to be enabled" will occur.
- Multipulse mode measurement queries are allowed only in multipulse mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require multipulse mode to be enabled" will occur.
- The multipulse query is only applicable when the multipulse acquisition is completed in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent when the multipulse acquistion is running, error –221,"Stop multipulse frame acquisition to change the setting" will occur.

MEASure:RISEtime? CHAN{1|2|3|4}, [NORMal|ZOOM|MULTipulse] [,<character_data>]

This query returns the rise time measurement result for the specified channel.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	This is an optional parameter where it sets the returned measurement value as: – **MAX**: Returns the maximum measurement value. – **MIN**: Returns the minimum measurement value. – **MEAN**: Returns the mean measurement value. – **CURRent**: Returns the recent measurement value. – **STDev**: Returns the standard deviation value	MAX MIN MEAN CURRent STDev

Example

`MEAS:RISE? CHAN2`	*Queries the rise time measurement result for channel 2 in normal mode.*
`MEAS:RISE? CHAN2, ZOOM`	*Queries the rise time measurement result for channel 2 in zoom mode.*
`MEAS:RISE? CHAN2, MULT`	*Queries the rise time measurement result for channel 2 in multipulse mode.*

Remarks

- Set the acquire mode to normal, zoom, or multipulse mode before using this command. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136.
- Normal mode measurement queries are allowed in zoom mode.
- Zoom mode measurement queries are allowed only in zoom mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require zoom mode to be enabled" will occur.
- Multipulse mode measurement queries are allowed only in multipulse mode. If this query is made when in other modes, error -221,"Settings conflict;Require multipulse mode to be enabled" will occur.
- The multipulse query is only applicable when the multipulse acquisition is completed in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent when the multipulse acquistion is running, error –221,"Stop multipulse frame acquisition to change the setting" will occur.

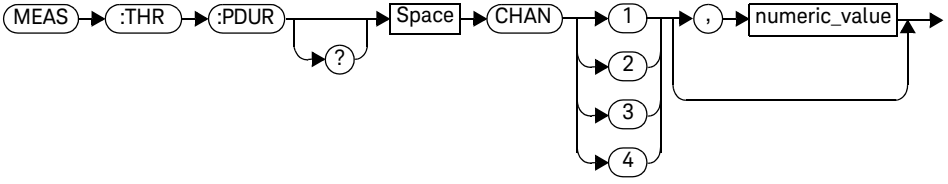
MEASure:THReshold:PDURation CHAN{1|2|3|4},<numeric_value>

This command sets the pulse duration level for any of the four channels.

NOTE

- The minimum value for the pulse duration is clipped to the value of reference level 1 incremented by one when the marker source is set to one of the four channels.
- The maximum value for the pulse duration is clipped to the value of reference level 2 decremented by one when the marker source is set to one of the four channels.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value in % for the pulse duration level: – Default value: 50% – Minimum value: 0% – Maximum value: 100%	0 to 100%

Example

```
MEAS:THR:PDUR CHAN1,60
```

This command sets the pulse duration level to 60% for channel 1.

Remark

- If you set a pulse duration level value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)" or –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)" will occur.
- The pulse duration must not be the same or lower than the `REFlevel1` value and it must not be the same or higher than the `REFlevel2` value.

Reset condition

On reset, the pulse duration level is set to 50%.

Query

`MEASure:THReshold:PDURation? CHAN{1|2|3|4}`

This query returns the current setting of the pulse duration level for the specified channel. The response format is `<NRf>`.

Query example

`MEAS:THR:PDUR? CHAN1` *Queries the pulse duration level setting for channel 1.*

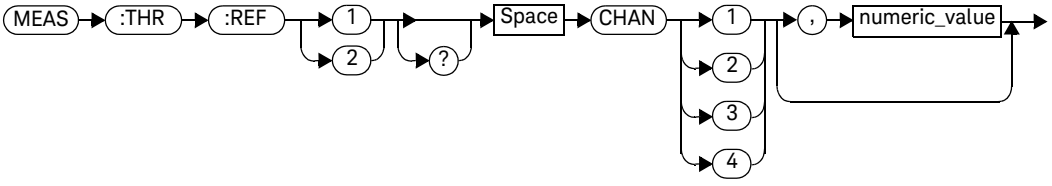
MEASure:THReshold:REFlevel{1|2} CHAN{1|2|3|4},<numeric_value>

This command sets the trace reference level for any of the four channels. Reference level 1 represents the lower boundary, while level 2 represents the upper boundary.

NOTE

- The minimum value for Marker A level and Marker B level is clipped to reference level 1 when the marker source is set to one of the four channels.
- The maximum value for Marker A level and Marker B level is clipped to reference level 2 when the marker source is set to one of the four channels.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value in % for the trace reference level: – Default value: – 10% (for reference level 1) – 90% (for reference level 2) – Minimum value: 0% – Maximum value: 100% – Reference level 1 – Maximum value: < reference level 2 – Reference level 1 - Maximum value < Pulse Duration – Reference level 2 – Minimum value: > reference level 1 – Reference level 2 - Minimum value > Pulse Duration	0 to 100%

Example

`MEAS:THR:REF1 CHAN1,20` *This command sets the trace reference level 1 to 20% for channel 1.*

Remark

If you set a reference level value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)" or –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)" will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the trace reference level is set to 10% for reference level 1, and 90% for reference level 2.

Query

`MEASure:THReshold:REFlevel{1|2}? CHAN{1|2|3|4}`

This query returns the current setting of the trace reference level for the specified channel. The response format is `<NRf>`.

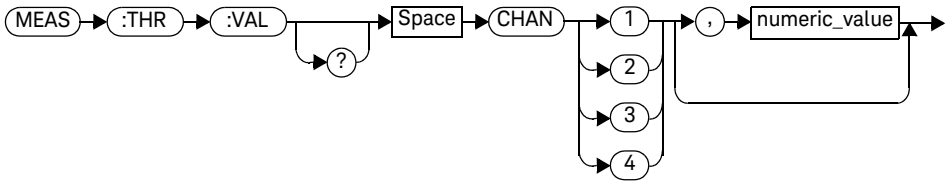
Query example

`MEAS:THR:REF1? CHAN4`	*Queries the trace reference level 1 setting for channel 4.*

MEASure:THReshold:VALue CHAN{1|2|3|4}, <numeric_value>

This command sets the threshold value for any of the four channels.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value in % to set the measurement threshold: – Default value: 0% – Minimum value: 0% – Maximum value: 100%	0% to 100%

Example

```
MEAS:THR:VAL CHAN1,60
```

This command sets the threshold value to 60% for channel 1.

Remark

If you set a measurement threshold value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)” or –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the pulse duration level is set to 0%.

Query

`MEASure:THReshold:VALue? CHAN{1|2|3|4}`

This query returns the current setting of the threshold value for the specified channel. The response format is `<NRf>`.

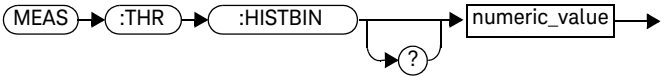
Query example

`MEAS:THR:VAL? CHAN1` *Queries the threshold setting for channel 1.*

MEASure:THReshold:HISTBIN <numeric_value>

This command sets the threshold for the histogram bin in Normal Mode.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value to set the histogram bin threshold: – Minimum value: 5 – Maximum value: 20	5 to 20

Example

```
MEAS:THR:HISTBIN 5
```

This command sets the histogram bin threshold value to 5.

Remark

If a value which is out of range is entered, the following errors — -222,"Data out of range;Value is clipped to minimum (5)." or -222,"Data out of range;Value is clipped to maximum (20)." — will occur.

Query

`MEASure:THReshold:HISTBIN?`

This query returns the current setting of the threshold value for the histogram bin.

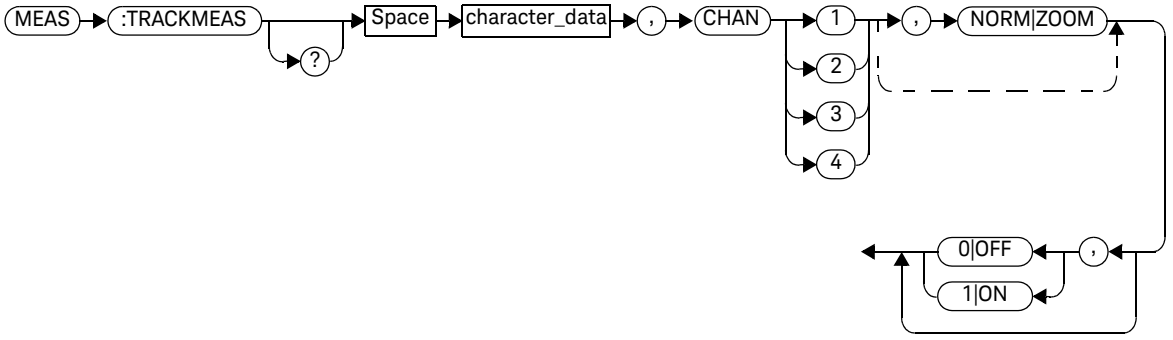
Query example

`MEAS:THR:HISTBIN?`	*Queries the threshold setting for the histogram bin.*

MEASure:TRACKMEAS <character_data>, CHAN{1|2|3|4},[NORMal|ZOOM], <Boolean>

This command tracks the waveform by setting the marker for the chosen measurement on the specified channel.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Selects the measurement type: – MINimum: Selects minimum power measurement – PEAK: Selects peak power measurement – AVERage: Selects average power measurement – DUTYcycle: Selects duty cycle measurement – PRI :Selects PRI measurement – PRF: Selects PRF measurement – FALLtime: Selects fall time measurement – RISEtime: Selects rise time measurement – OFFtime: Selects off time measurement – PBASe: Selects pulse base measurement – PTOP: Selects pulse top measurement – PWIDth: Selects pulse width measurement – OVERshoot: Selects overshoot measurement – PAVerage: Selects peak-to-average power measurement	MINimum PEAK AVERage DUTYcycle PRI PRF FALLtime RISEtime OFFtime PBASe PTOP PWIDth OVERshoot PAVerage

Example

```
MEAS:TRACKMEAS MIN, CHAN1, 1
```

This command sets a marker to track the minimum power measurement for channel 1 in Normal mode.

```
MEAS:TRACKMEAS MIN, CHAN1, ZOOM, 1
```

This command sets a marker to track the minimum power measurement for channel 1 in Zoom mode.

Remarks

- This command is only applicable in Normal and Zoom mode. If this command is sent in the CCDF mode, error –221,"Settings conflict;Not Applicable to CCDF" will occur.
- If the Zoom command is sent in the Normal mode, error –221,"Settings conflict;Require zoom mode to be enabled" will occur.

Query

`MEASure:TRACKMEAS?`

This query returns the measurement type and the channel.

Query example

`MEAS:TRACKMEAS?`	*Returns the measurement type and the channel.*

10 MULTIPULse Subsystem

Overview 280
MULTIPULse:ACQuire:FRAMe 281
MULTIPULse:ACQuire:STATus? 282
MULTIPULse:ACQuire:COUNTer? 283
MULTIPULse:BACKWARD 284
MULTIPULse:HISTOGRAMBIN <numeric_value> 285
MULTIPULse:FORWARD 287
MULTIPULse:FRAMe <numeric_value> 288
MULTIPULse:GOTOFRAME <numeric_value> 290
MULTIPULse:PLAYBACK <character_data> 292
MULTIPULse:SAVE:MEASurement <string>,<character_data> 294
MULTIPULse:TIMEstamp:DATA? 296
MULTIPULse:TIMEstamp:DISPlay <boolean> 297

This chapter describes how the **`MULTIPULse`** command subsystem is used to acquire measurement results in the multipulse mode.

Overview

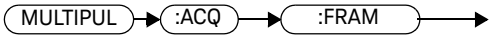
The **MULTIPULse** command subsystem allows you to set the multipulse mode parameters.

Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
MULTIPULse			
:ACQuire			
:FRAMe			page 281
:STATus?		[query only]	page 282
:COUNTer?		[query only]	page 283
:BACKWARD			page 284
:HISTOGRAMBIN	<numeric_value>		page 285
:FORWARD			page 287
:FRAMe	<numeric_value>		page 288
:GOTOFRAME	<numeric_value>		page 290
:PLAYBACK	<numeric_value>		page 292
:SAVE:MEASurement	<string>,<character_data>		page 294
:TIMEstamp:DATA?		[query only]	page 296
:TIMEstamp:DISPlay	<boolean>		page 297

MULTIPULse:ACQuire:FRAMe

This command acquires the frames in the multipulse mode.

Syntax



Example

`MULTIPUL:ACQ:FRAM`	*This command acquires the frames in the multipulse mode.*

Remark

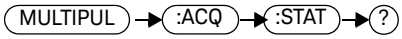
This command is only applicable in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent in other modes, error –221,“Settings conflict;Required multipulse mode to set this setting.” will occur.

MULTIPULse:ACQuire:STATus?

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the multipulse acquisition.

- **1** is returned when the multipulse acquisition is completed.
- **0** is returned when the multipulse acquisition is still acquiring.

Syntax



Example

`MULTIPUL:ACQ:STAT?` *Queries the multipulse completion status.*

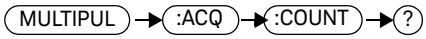
Remark

This command is only applicable in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent in other modes, error –221,"Settings conflict;Required multipulse mode to query this data" will occur.

MULTIPULse:ACQuire:COUNTer?

This query returns the current acquired frame number. The maximum number returned will always be equivalent to the value set using the **MULTIPULse:FRAMe** command.

Syntax



Example

MULTIPUL:ACQ:COUNT? *Queries the multipulse acquisition number.*

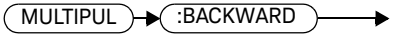
Remark

This command is only applicable in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent in other modes, error –221,"Settings conflict;Required multipulse mode to query this data" will occur.

MULTIPULse:BACKWARD

This command sets the selected multipulse frame to the previous frame.

Syntax



Example

`MULTIPUL:BACKWARD`	*This command sets the multipulse backward by one frame.*

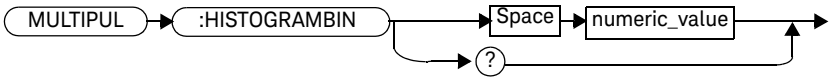
Remark

This command is only applicable in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent in other modes, error –221,"Settings conflict;Required multipulse mode to set this setting." will occur.

MULTIPULse:HISTOGRAMBIN <numeric_value>

This command sets the multipulse histogram bin size.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the histogram bin size: – Default value: 10 – Minimum value: 5 – Maximum value: 500	5 to 500

Example

```
MULTIPUL:HISTOGRAMBIN 7
```

This command sets the multipulse histogram bin size to 7.

Remark

This command is only applicable in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent in other modes, error –221,“Settings conflict;Required multipulse mode to set this setting.” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the multipulse histogram bin size is set to 10.

Query

`MULTIPULse:HISTOGRAMBIN?`

This query returns the current multipulse histogram bin size.

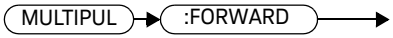
Query example

`MULTIPUL:HISTOGRAMBIN?`	*Queries the current multipulse histogram bin size.*

MULTIPULse:FORWARD

This command sets the selected multipulse frame to the next frame.

Syntax



Example

`MULTIPUL:FORWARD`	*This command sets the multipulse forward by one frame.*

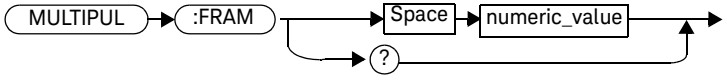
Remark

This command is only applicable in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent in other modes, error –221,“Settings conflict;Required multipulse mode to set this setting.” will occur.

MULTIPULse:FRAMe <numeric_value>

This command sets the multipulse frame count.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the multipulse frame count: – Default value: 1 – Minimum value: 1 – Maximum value: 512	1 to 512

Example

```
MULTIPUL:FRAM 20
```
This command sets the multipulse frame count to 20.

Remark

This command is only applicable in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent in other modes, error –221,“Settings conflict;Required multipulse mode to set this setting.” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the multipulse frame count is set to 1.

Query

`MULTIPULse:FRAMe?`

This query returns the current multipulse frame count.

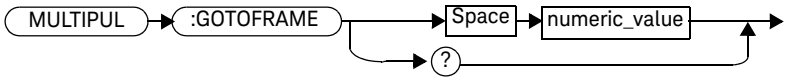
Query example

`MULTIPUL:FRAM?` *Queries the current multipulse frame count.*

MULTIPULse:GOTOFRAME <numeric_value>

This command displays the selected multipulse frame.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the multipulse frame: – Default value: 1 – Minimum value: 1 – Maximum value: Available frame.	1 to available frame

Example

`MULTIPUL:GOTOFRAME 20` *This command displays frame 20 of the multipulse.*

Remark

This command is only applicable in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent in other modes, error –221,"Settings conflict;Required multipulse mode to set this setting." will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the selected multipulse frame is set to 1.

Query

`MULTIPULse:GOTOFRAME?`

This query returns the current selected multipulse frame.

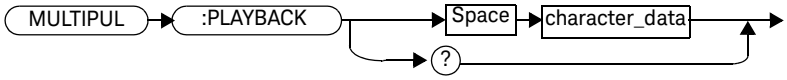
Query example

`MULTIPUL:GOTOFRAME?` *Queries the current selected multipulse frame.*

MULTIPULse:PLAYBACK <character_data>

This command plays back the frames acquired from the multipulse, from the first frame to the last frame.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the multipulse playback status as: – START: Starts the playback. – STOP: Stops the playback. This is the default setting.	START STOP

Example

```
MULTIPUL:PLAYBACK START
```

This command starts the multipulse playback.

Remark

This command is only applicable in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent in other modes, error –221,“Settings conflict;Required multipulse mode to set this setting.” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the multipulse playback status is set to STOP.

Query

`MULTIPULse:PLAYBACK?`

This query returns the current multipulse playback status.

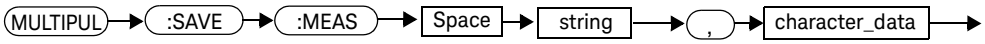
Query example

`MULTIPUL:PLAYBACK?` *Queries the current multipulse playback status.*

MULTIPULse:SAVE:MEASurement <string>,<character_data>

This command saves the multipulse measurement of the selected channel to a .csv file.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
string	Sets the file name to save to as a string value (""): – The file name can be specified as a full path, for example, "c:\multipulse\xyz", or only the file name, "xyz". Any existing file with the same name will be overwritten automatically. – The default file directory is the working directory where the 8990B software resides. – The file extension is .csv.	–
character_data	Sets the channel of the waveform as: – **CHAN1**: Sets to channel 1. – **CHAN4**: Sets to channel 4.	**CHAN1** **CHAN4**

Example

```
MULTIPUL:SAVE:MEAS
"c:\multipulse\test",CHAN4
```

This command saves the channel 4 multipulse measurement to c:\multipulse\test.csv.

Remark

- This command is only applicable for channels 1 and 4 in the multipulse acquisition mode.
- If an invalid file name is specified, error –257,“File name error” will occur. This error may also occur due to missing directory. Ensure that the directory exists.

MULTIPULse:TIMEstamp:DATA?

This query returns the current time stamp data of the current selected frame.

Syntax

Example

`MULTIPUL:TIME:DATA?` *Queries the multipulse time stamp data.*

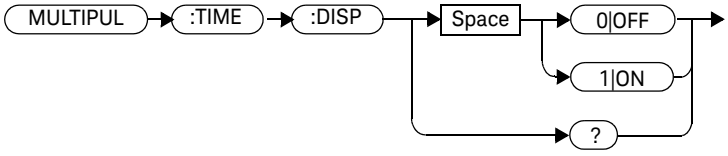
Remark

This command is only applicable in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent in other modes, error –221,"Settings conflict;Required multipulse mode to query this data" will occur.

MULTIPULse:TIMEstamp:DISPlay <boolean>

This command enables or disables the multipulse time stamp.

Syntax



Example

`MULTIPUL:TIME:DISP ON`	*This command displays the multipulse time stamp.*

Remark

This command is only applicable in the multipulse mode. If this query is sent in other modes, error –221,“Settings conflict;Required multipulse mode to set this setting.” will occur.

Query

`MULTPULse:TIMEstamp:DISPlay?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the multipulse time stamp.

- **1** is returned when the multipulse time stamp is enabled.
- **0** is returned when the multipulse time stamp is disabled.

Query example

`MULTPUL:TIME:DISP?`	*Queries whether the multipulse time stamp is enabled or disabled.*

11 MARKer Subsystem

Overview 300
MARKer:ASLope <character_data> 301
MARKer:AXPosition <numeric_value> 303
MARKer:AYPosition <numeric_value> 305
MARKer:BSLope <character_data> 307
MARKer:BXPosition <numeric_value> 309
MARKer:BYPosition <numeric_value> 311
MARKer:ASOUrce <character_data> 313
MARKer:BSOUrce <character_data> 315
MARKer:LEVel <numeric_value> 317
MARKer:ALEVel <numeric_value> 319
MARKer:BLEVel <numeric_value> 321
MARKer:AYSEARCH <numeric_value> 323
MARKer:BYSEARCH <numeric_value> 324
MARKer:MODE <character_data> 325
MARKer:SPACing:PULSe{1|2} <numeric_value> 327
MARKer:SPACing:SOURce <character_data> 330
MARKer:YAMPRATIO? 332
MARKer:XDELta? 333
MARKer:YDELta? 334

This chapter describes how the **MARKer** command subsystem is used to configure the marker setup for the trace.

Overview

The **MARKer** command subsystem controls the horizontal (X-axis) and vertical (Y-axis) marker functions of the trace.

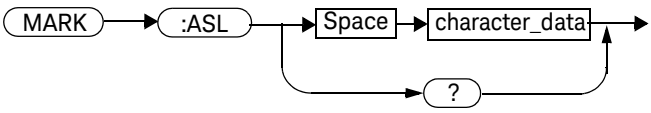
Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
MARKer			
:ASLope	<character_data>		page 301
:AXPosition	<numeric_value>		page 303
:AYPosition	<numeric_value>		page 305
:BSLope	<character_data>		page 307
:BXPosition	<numeric_value>		page 309
:BYPosition	<numeric_value>		page 311
:ASOUrce	<character_data>		page 313
:BSOUrce	<character_data>		page 315
:ALEVel	<numeric_value>		page 319
:BLEVel	<numeric_value>		page 321
:AYSEARCH	<numeric_value>		page 323
:BYSEARCH	<numeric_value>		page 324
:MODE	<character_data>		page 325
:SPACing			
:PULSe{1|2}	<numeric_value>		page 327
:SOURce	<character_data>		page 330
:YAMPRATIO?		[query only]	page 332
:XDELta?		[query only]	page 333
:YDELta?		[query only]	page 334

MARKer:ASLope <character_data>

This command sets the slope type of marker A.

NOTE Prior to sending this command, you need to set the marker measurement mode to `DELay` or `SPACing` (refer to "MARKer:MODE <character_data>" on page 325).

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the marker A slope type as: – `POSitive`: Sets the slope to positive. This is the default setting. – `NEGative`: Sets the slope to negative.	`POSitive` `NEGative`

Example

```
MARK:ASL POS
```

This command sets the marker A slope to positive.

Remarks

- The maximum pulse allowed in an acquisition can be affected by the marker slope.
- If you change the slope and the pulse spacing number exceeds its maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its maximum value respectively and error –222, “Data out of range; Value clipped to maximum (#)” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the marker A slope is set to positive.

Query

`MARKer:ASLope?`

This query returns the current setting of the marker A slope.

Query example

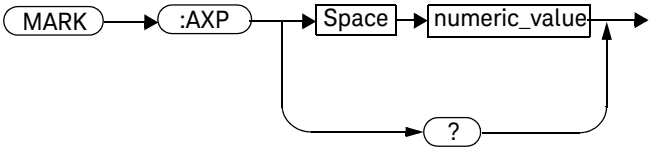
`MARK:ASL?` *Queries the marker A slope setting.*

MARKer:AXPosition <numeric_value>

This command sets the X-axis position of marker A.

NOTE Prior to sending this command, you need to set the marker measurement mode to `WAVeforms` or `FLOAt` (refer to "MARKer:MODE <character_data>" on page 325).

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default
numeric_value	A numeric value in second for the X-axis position

Example

`MARK:AXP 0.1` *This command sets the X-axis position of marker A to 0.1 s.*

Reset condition

On reset, marker A is disabled.

Query

MARKer:AXPosition?

This query returns the current setting of the marker A X-axis position. The response format is **<NRf>**.

Query example

MARK:AXP? *Queries the X-axis position setting of marker A.*

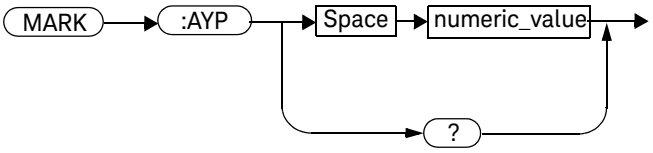
MARKer:AYPosition <numeric_value>

This command sets the Y-axis position of marker A in the free float mode. The **MARKer:AYPosition** command will place the marker A horizontal line over the input value, and the marker A vertical line will disappear. The query command will return the Y-axis position of the marker A.

To search for the corresponding points based on the input Y, use the marker searching feature (refer to "MARKer:AYSEARCH <numeric_value>" on page 323).

NOTE **Prior to sending this command, you need to set the marker measurement mode to FLOAt (refer to "MARKer:MODE <character_data>" on page 325).**

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default
numeric_value	A numeric value for the Y-axis position

Example

```
MARK:AYP 0.1
```

This command sets the Y-axis position of marker A to 0.1.

Reset condition

On reset, marker A is disabled.

Query

`MARKer:AYPosition?`

This query returns the current setting of the marker A Y-axis position. The response format is `<NRf>` in the following units:

- dBm/W (for channels 1 and 4)
- V (for channels 2 and 3)

Query example

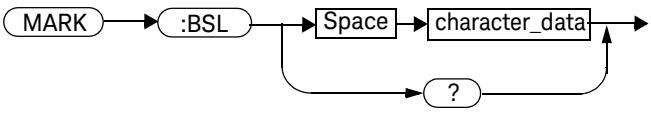
`MARK:AYP?` *Queries the Y-axis position setting of marker A.*

MARKer:BSLope <character_data>

This command sets the slope type of marker B.

NOTE Prior to sending this command, you need to set the marker measurement mode to `DELay` or `SPACing` (refer to "MARKer:MODE <character_data>" on page 325).

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the marker B slope type as: – `POSitive`: Sets the slope to positive. This is the default setting. – `NEGative`: Sets the slope to negative.	`POSitive` `NEGative`

Example

```
MARK:BSL POS
```

This command sets the marker B slope to positive.

Remarks

- The maximum pulse allowed in an acquisition can be affected by the marker slope.
- If you change the slope and the pulse spacing number exceeds its maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its maximum value respectively and error –222, “Data out of range; Value clipped to maximum (#)” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the marker B slope is set to positive.

Query

`MARKer:BSLope?`

This query returns the current setting of the marker B slope.

Query example

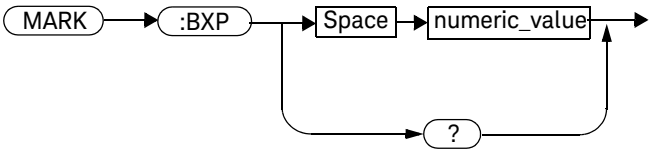
`MARK:BSL?` *Queries the marker B slope setting.*

MARKer:BXPosition <numeric_value>

This command sets the X-axis position of marker B.

NOTE Prior to sending this command, you need to set the marker measurement mode to `WAVeforms` or `FLOAt` (refer to "MARKer:MODE <character_data>" on page 325).

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default
numeric_value	A numeric value in second for the X-axis position

Example

`MARK:BXP 0.5` *This command sets the X-axis position of marker B to 0.5 s.*

Reset condition

On reset, marker B is disabled.

Query

MARKer:BXPosition?

This query returns the current setting of the marker B X-axis position. The response format is **<NRf>**.

Query example

MARK:BXP? *Queries the X-axis position setting of marker B.*

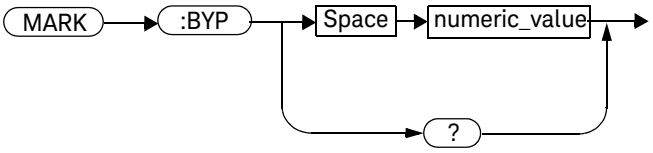
MARKer:BYPosition <numeric_value>

This command sets the Y-axis position of marker B in the free float mode. The **MARKer:BYPosition** command will place the marker B horizontal line over the input value, and the marker B vertical line will disappear. The query command will return the Y-axis position of the marker B.

To search for the corresponding points based on the input Y, use the marker searching feature (refer to "MARKer:BYSEARCH <numeric_value>" on page 324).

NOTE **Prior to sending this command, you need to set the marker measurement mode to FLOAt (refer to "MARKer:MODE <character_data>" on page 325).**

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default
numeric_value	A numeric value for the Y-axis position

Example

```
MARK:BYP 0.1
```

This command sets the Y-axis position of marker B to 0.1.

Reset condition

On reset, marker B is disabled.

Query

`MARKer:BYPosition?`

This query returns the current setting of the marker B Y-axis position. The response format is `<NRf>` in the following units:

- dBm/W (for channels 1 and 4)
- V (for channels 2 and 3)

Query example

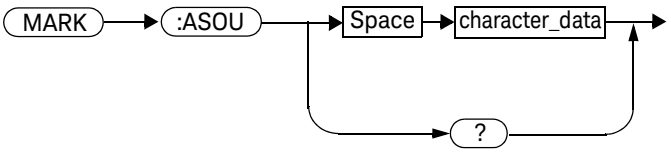
`MARK:BYP?` *Queries the Y-axis position setting of marker B.*

MARKer:ASOUrce <character_data>

This command sets the source of marker A.

NOTE Prior to sending this command, you need to set the marker measurement mode to `WAVeforms`, FLOAt, `DELay`, or `SPACing` (refer to "MARKer:MODE <character_data>" on page 325).

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the marker A source as: – **NONE**: Disables the source. – **CHAN1**: Sets the source to channel 1. – **CHAN2**: Sets the source to channel 2. – **CHAN3**: Sets the source to channel 3. – **CHAN4**: Sets the source to channel 4. – **WMEM1**: Sets the source to waveform memory slot 1. – **WMEM2**: Sets the source to waveform memory slot 2. – **WMEM3**: Sets the source to waveform memory slot 3. – **WMEM4**: Sets the source to waveform memory slot 4. – **FUNC1**: Sets the source to waveform math function 1. – **FUNC2**: Sets the source to waveform math function 2. – **FUNC3**: Sets the source to waveform math function 3. – **FUNC4**: Sets the source to waveform math function 4.	NONE[a] CHAN1 CHAN2 CHAN3 CHAN4 WMEM1[a] WMEM2[a] WMEM3[a] WMEM4[a] FUNC1[a] FUNC2[a] FUNC3[a] FUNC4[a]

[a] These parameters are not applicable when the marker measurement mode is set to **DELay** or **SPACing**.

Example

MARK:ASOU CHAN2 *This command sets the marker A source to channel 2.*

Remarks

- If a disabled channel is specified as the marker A source, error –221,"Settings conflict; Requires channel # to be enabled" will occur.
- If the marker measurement mode is set to **DELay** and the marker A source is the same as the marker B source, error 943, "Markers A and B are positioned on the same waveform" will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, marker A is disabled.

Query

MARKer:ASOUrce?

This query returns the current setting of the marker A source.

Query example

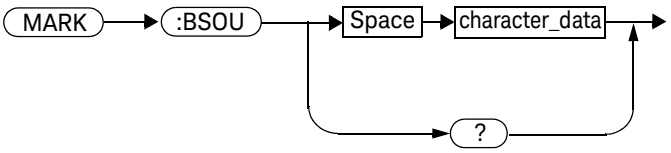
MARK:ASOU? *Queries the marker A source.*

MARKer:BSOUrce <character_data>

This command sets the source of marker B.

NOTE Prior to sending this command, you need to set the marker measurement mode to `WAVeforms`, FLOAt, `DELay`, or `SPACing` (refer to "MARKer:MODE <character_data>" on page 325).

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the marker B source as: – **NONE**: Disables the source. – **CHAN1**: Sets the source to channel 1. – **CHAN2**: Sets the source to channel 2. – **CHAN3**: Sets the source to channel 3. – **CHAN4**: Sets the source to channel 4. – **WMEM1**: Sets the source to waveform memory slot 1. – **WMEM2**: Sets the source to waveform memory slot 2. – **WMEM3**: Sets the source to waveform memory slot 3. – **WMEM4**: Sets the source to waveform memory slot 4. – **FUNC1**: Sets the source to waveform math function 1. – **FUNC2**: Sets the source to waveform math function 2. – **FUNC3**: Sets the source to waveform math function 3. – **FUNC4**: Sets the source to waveform math function 4.	NONE[a] CHAN1 CHAN2 CHAN3 CHAN4 WMEM1[a] WMEM2[a] WMEM3[a] WMEM4[a] FUNC1[a] FUNC2[a] FUNC3[a] FUNC4[a]

[a] These parameters are not applicable when the marker measurement mode is set to **DELay** or **SPACing**.

Example

```
MARK:BSOU CHAN1
```
This command sets the marker B source to channel 1.

Remarks

- If a disabled channel is specified as the marker B source, error –221,"Settings conflict; Requires channel # to be enabled" will occur.
- If the marker measurement mode is set to **DELay** and the marker B source is the same as the marker A source, error 943,"Markers A and B are positioned on the same waveform" will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, marker B is disabled.

Query

```
MARKer:BSOUrce?
```

This query returns the current setting of the marker B source.

Query example

```
MARK:BSOU?
```
Queries the marker B source.

MARKer:LEVel <numeric_value>

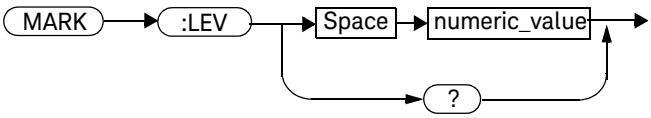
This command sets the marker measurement level.

NOTE

Prior to sending this command, you need to set the marker measurement mode to `DELay` or `SPACing` (refer to "MARKer:MODE <character_data>" on page 325).

This command sets the marker level for both marker A and marker B.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value in % for the marker measurement level: – Default value: 50% – Minimum value: Reference level 1 (refer to "MEASure:THReshold:REFlevel{1|2} CHAN{1|2|3|4},<numeric_value>" on page 269, channel-dependent) – Maximum value: Reference level 2 (refer to "MEASure:THReshold:REFlevel{1|2} CHAN{1|2|3|4},<numeric_value>" on page 269, channel-dependent)	Reference level 1 to reference level 2

Example

`MARK:LEV 55` *This command sets the marker measurement level to 55%.*

Remark

If this query is sent when marker A and marker B have different measurement levels, error –400,"Query error; Unable to query marker level. Marker A and Marker B have different level. Refer to Programming Guide for further information." will occur. You may use MARKer:ALEVel <numeric_value> or MARKer:BLEVel <numeric_value> to query the measurement level.

Reset condition

On reset, the marker measurement level is set to 50%.

Query

`MARKer:LEVel?`

This query returns the current setting of the marker measurement level. The response format is **<NRf>**.

Query example

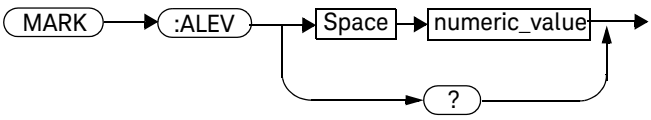
`MARK:LEV?` *Queries the marker measurement level setting.*

MARKer:ALEVel <numeric_value>

This command sets the marker A measurement level.

NOTE Prior to sending this command, you need to set the marker measurement mode to `DELay` or `SPACing` (refer to "MARKer:MODE <character_data>" on page 325).

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value in % for the marker A measurement level: – Default value: 50% – Minimum value: Reference level 1 (refer to "MEASure:THReshold:REFlevel{1|2} CHAN{1|2|3|4},<numeric_value>" on page 269) – Maximum value: Reference level 2 (refer to "MEASure:THReshold:REFlevel{1|2} CHAN{1|2|3|4},<numeric_value>" on page 269)	Reference level 1 to reference level 2

Example

`MARK:ALEV 55` *This command sets the marker A measurement level to 55%.*

Reset condition

On reset, the marker A measurement level is set to 50%.

Query

`MARKer:ALEVel?`

This query returns the current setting of the marker A measurement level. The response format is `<NRf>`.

Query example

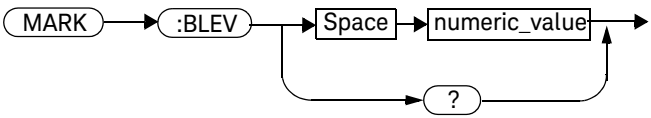
`MARK:ALEV?` *Queries the marker A measurement level setting.*

MARKer:BLEVel <numeric_value>

This command sets the marker B measurement level.

NOTE Prior to sending this command, you need to set the marker measurement mode to `DELay` or `SPACing` (refer to "MARKer:MODE <character_data>" on page 325).

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value in % for the marker B measurement level: – Default value: 50% – Minimum value: Reference level 1 (refer to "MEASure:THReshold:REFlevel{1|2} CHAN{1|2|3|4},<numeric_value>" on page 269) – Maximum value: Reference level 2 (refer to "MEASure:THReshold:REFlevel{1|2} CHAN{1|2|3|4},<numeric_value>" on page 269)	Reference level 1 to reference level 2

Example

`MARK:BLEV 55` *This command sets the marker B measurement level to 55%.*

Reset condition

On reset, the marker B measurement level is set to 50%.

Query

`MARKer:BLEVel?`

This query returns the current setting of the marker B measurement level. The response format is `<NRf>`.

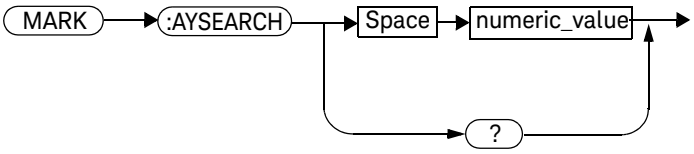
Query example

`MARK:BLEV?` *Queries the marker B measurement level setting.*

MARKer:AYSEARCH <numeric_value>

This command sets the Y-axis input position of marker A.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default
numeric_value	A numeric value for the Y-axis input position

Example

`MARK:AYSEARCH 0.5` *This command sets the Y-axis position of marker A to 0.5.*

Query

`MARKer:AYSEARCH?`

This query returns a list of float values, which is the X-axis position of the Marker A Y-axis input position.

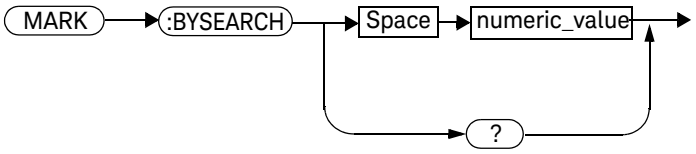
Query example

`MARK:AYSEARCH?` *Queries the X-axis position of the marker A Y-axis input position.*

MARKer:BYSEARCH <numeric_value>

This command sets the Y-axis input position of marker B.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default
numeric_value	A numeric value for the Y-axis input position

Example

`MARK:BYSEARCH 0.5` *This command sets the Y-axis position of marker B to 0.5.*

Query

`MARKer:BYSEARCH?`

This query returns a list of float values, which is the X-axis position of the Marker B Y-axis input position.

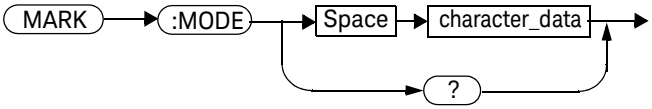
Query example

`MARK:BYSEARCH?` *Queries the X-axis position of the marker B Y-axis input position.*

MARKer:MODE <character_data>

This command sets the marker measurement mode.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values

character_data	Sets the marker measurement mode as:
	– `OFF`: Disables marker measurement. This is the default setting.
	– `DELay`: Enables marker delay measurement between two traces.
	– `SPACing`: Enables marker spacing measurement between two pulses.
	– `FLOAt`: Enables free float placement of the marker.
	– `MEASure`: Enables the tracking of the measurement using markers.
	– `WAVeforms`: Enables the tracking of the waveforms using markers.
		`OFF`
		`DELay`
		`SPACing`
		`FLOAt`
		`MEASure`
		`WAVeforms`

Example

MARK:MODE WAV *This command sets the marker measurement mode to waveform tracking using markers.*

Reset condition

On reset, the marker measurement mode is set to **OFF**.

Query

MARKer:MODE?

This query returns the current setting of the marker measurement mode.

Query example

MARK:MODE? *Queries the marker measurement mode setting.*

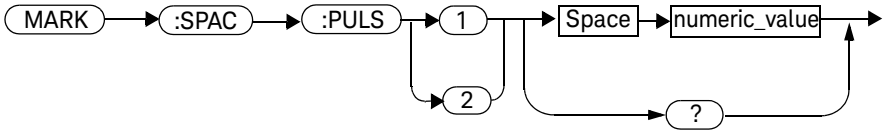
Remarks

- When the marker measurement mode is set to **WAVeforms** in CCDF mode, error -221, "Settings conflict; Track Measurement is not allowed in CCDF mode." will occur.
- To enable the tracking of waveform measurements using markers, refer to “MEASure:TRACKMEAS <character_data>, CHAN{1|2|3|4},[NORMal|ZOOM], <Boolean>” on page 276.

MARKer:SPACing:PULSe{1|2} <numeric_value>

This command sets the marker pulse spacing for spacing measurement. **PULSe1** represents the lower pulse spacing while **PULSe2** represents the upper pulse spacing.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the lower and upper pulse spacing: – Default values: – Lower pulse spacing (**PULSe1**): 1 (represents the 1st pulse) – Upper pulse spacing (**PULSe2**): 1 (represents the 1st pulse) – Minimum value: 1 (represents the 1st pulse) – Maximum value: the maximum edge captured in an acquisition	1 to (the maximum edge captured in an acquisition)

Example

```
MARK:SPAC:PULS1 10
MARK:SPAC:PULS2 20
```

These commands set the marker pulse spacing for spacing measurement in between the 10th pulse and the 20th pulse.

Remarks

- This command is only applicable for the marker spacing measurement. If this command is sent for a marker measurement mode other than spacing, error –221,"Settings conflict; Requires to switch to pulse spacing marker measurement" will occur.
- If you set a pulse spacing value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,"Data out of range; Value clipped to minimum (#)" or –222,"Data out of range; Value clipped to maximum (#)" will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the lower and upper pulse spacings are set to the 1st pulse and 2nd pulse respectively.

Query

MARKer:SPACing:PULSe{1|2}?

This query returns the current setting of the lower or upper marker pulse spacing. The response format is <**NR1**>.

Query example

MARK:SPAC:PULS1? *Queries the lower marker pulse spacing.*

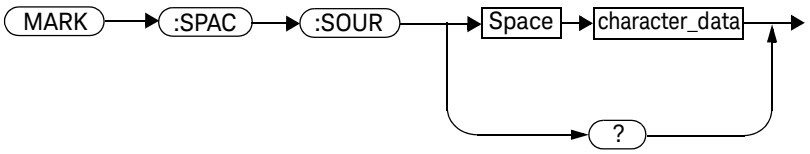
MARKer:SPACing:SOURce <character_data>

This command sets the marker source for spacing measurement on the same channel.

NOTE

- Prior to sending this command, you need to set the marker measurement mode to `DELay` or `SPACing` (refer to "MARKer:MODE <character_data>" on page 325).

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the marker source as: – **CHAN1**: Sets the source to channel 1. – **CHAN2**: Sets the source to channel 2. – **CHAN3**: Sets the source to channel 3. – **CHAN4**: Sets the source to channel 4.	**CHAN1** **CHAN2** **CHAN3** **CHAN4**

Example

`MARK:SPAC:SOUR CHAN1` *This command sets the marker source for spacing measurement to channel 1.*

Remarks

- If a disabled channel is specified as the marker source, error –221,"Settings conflict; Requires channel # to be enabled" will occur.
- This command is only applicable for the marker spacing measurement. If this command is sent for a marker measurement mode other than spacing, error –221,"Settings conflict; Requires to switch to pulse spacing marker measurement" will occur.
- The marker spacing measurement only works when the marker source is set to the same channel source. Use this command to set the automatic spacing marker instead of the `MARKer:ASOUrce` and `MARKer:BSOUrce` command.

Reset condition

On reset, the marker measurement mode is set to `OFF`.

Query

`MARKer:SPACing:SOURce?`

This query returns the current setting of the marker source for spacing measurement.

Query example

`MARK:SPAC:SOUR?` *Queries the marker source for spacing measurement.*

MARKer:YAMPRATIO?

This query returns the amplitude ratio value.

Syntax

Example

`MARK:YAMPRATIO?` *Queries the amplitude ratio value.*

MARKer:XDELta?

This query returns the X-axis delta value between the A and B markers.

Syntax

Example

`MARK:XDEL?` *Queries the marker X-axis delta value.*

MARKer:YDELta?

This query returns the Y-axis delta value between the A and B markers.

Syntax

Example

MARK:YDEL? *Queries the marker Y-axis delta value.*

12 FUNCtion Subsystem

Overview 337
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:ADD <character_data>,<character_data>[,<numeric_value>] 339
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:AVERaging <character_data>,<numeric_value> 341
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:COMMonmode <character_data>,<character_data>[,<numeric_value>] 342
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:DISPlay <boolean> 344
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:DIVide <character_data>,<character_data>[,<numeric_value>] 345
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:INVert <character_data>[,<numeric_value>] 347
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:MAGNify <character_data>[,<numeric_value>] 349
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:MULtiply <character_data>,<character_data>[,<numeric_value>] 350
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:PAE <character_data>,<character_data>,<character_data>,<numeric_value>,<numeric_value> 352
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:PAE2 <character_data>,<character_data>,<character_data>,<character_data>,<numeric_value>, <numeric_value> 356
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:PAE3 <character_data>,<character_data>,<character_data>,<character_data>,<numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,<numeric_value> 360
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:REFerence <numeric_value> 364
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:REFerence:POSition <character_data> 366
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:{SOURce1|SOURce2} <character_data>[,<numeric_value>] 368
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:{VDC|IDC|PGAIN} <character_data>[,<numeric_value>] 370
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:{VDC|IDC|PIN|POUT} <character_data>[,<numeric_value>] 372

FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:SQUare <character_data>[,<numeric_value>] 374
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:SQRT <character_data>[,<numeric_value>] 375
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:SUBTract <character_data>,<character_data>
[,<numeric_value>] 376
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:SCALE <numeric_value> 378
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:TRACe:DATA? 380
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:TRACe:PERCent <boolean> 381

This chapter explains how the **FUNCtion** command subsystem is used to perform mathematical operations on a pair of channels.

Overview

The **FUNCtion** command subsystem allows you to perform math operations (addition, subtraction, and division) on a selected pair of channels.

Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}			
:ADD	<character_data>,<character_data> [,<numeric_value>]		page 339
:AVERaging	<character_data>,<numeric_value>		page 341
:COMMonmode	<character_data>,<character_data> [,<numeric_value>]		page 342
:DISPlay	<boolean>		page 344
:DIVide	<character_data>,<character_data> [,<numeric_value>]		page 345
:INVert	<character_data>[,<numeric_value>]		page 347
:MAGNify	<character_data>[,<numeric_value>]		page 349
:MULtiply	<character_data>,<character_data> [,<numeric_value>]		page 350
:PAE	<character_data>,<character_data>, <character_data>,<numeric_value>, <numeric_value>		page 352
:PAE2	<character_data>,<character_data>, <character_data>,<character_data>, <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>		page 356
:PAE3	<character_data>,<character_data>, <character_data>,<character_data>, <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>		page 360
:PAE3:SOURce	<character_data>,<numeric_value>, <numeric_value>		page 364
:REFerence	<numeric_value>		page 364
:REFerence:POSition	<character_data>		page 366
:{SOURce1|SOURce2}	<character_data>, [numeric_value]		page 368

Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
:{VDC|IDC|PGAIN}	<character_data>, [numeric_value]		page 370
:{VDC|IDC|PIN|POUT}	<character_data>, [numeric_value]		page 372
:SQUare	<character_data>[,<numeric_value>]		page 374
:SQRT	<character_data>[,<numeric_value>]		page 375
:SUBTract	<character_data>,<character_data> [,<numeric_value>]		page 376
:SCALE	<numeric_value>		page 378
:TRACe:DATA?		[query only]	page 380
:TRACe:PERCent	<Boolean>		page 381

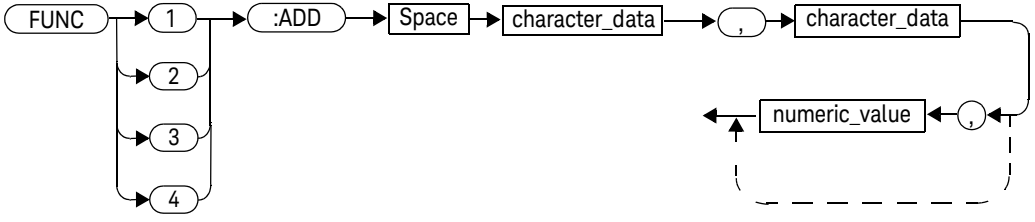
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:ADD <character_data>,<character_data> [,<numeric_value>]

This command performs the addition operation on the specified channel pair. `FUNCtion1` to `FUNCtion4` represents the first to the fourth addition operation respectively.

NOTE

- The result of the addition will be displayed as an additional trace on the screen.
- If the source(s) input is in the log scale, it will be converted to the linear scale to perform the add math operation. The resultant trace is then converted back to dBm.
- If the trace length between the channels is not equal, the waveform math operation will find the shortest trace between the sources and shrink other traces to an equal length.
- If the number of trace points is not equal, the waveform math operation will add trace points by using the PCHIP method.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the source as: – CHANnel<n> – WMEMory<n> – CONStant where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4	CHANnel<n> WMEMory<n> CONStant
numeric_value	A numeric value as constant. – Default: 1 – Minimum: 100 μ – Maximum 10 k	100 μ to 10 k

Example

```
FUNC1:ADD CHAN1,CHAN4
```

This command adds the values of channel 1 and channel 4.

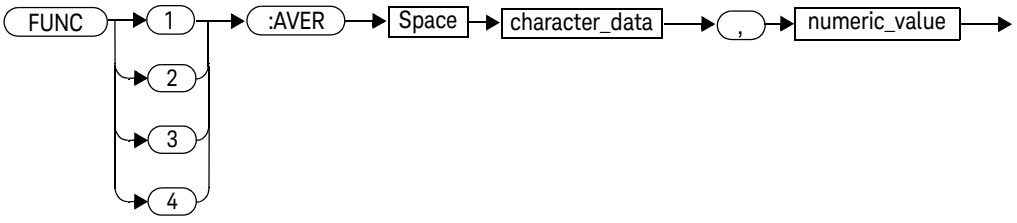
Remark

This command is only applicable for channel pair 1 and 4 or 2 and 3. If an invalid channel pair is specified, error 703, “Applicable in pair of channel 1 and 4 or 2 and 3” will occur.

FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:AVERaging <character_data>,<numeric_value>

This command sets the source and count number for averaging. The averaging operation acquires the selected count number of the waveform and performs averaging.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the source as: – CHANnel<n> – WMEMory<n> where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4	CHANnel<n> WMEMory<n>
numeric_value	A numeric value for the count number	

Example

```
FUNC1:AVER CHAN1,1
```

This command sets the source to CHAN1 and the count number to 1 for the averaging operation.

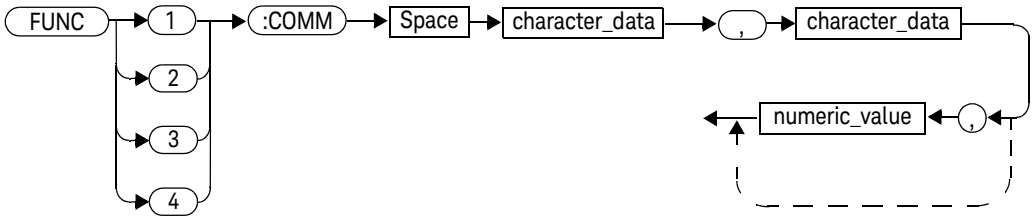
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:COMMonmode <character_data>,<character_data>[,<numeric_value>]

This command sets the source for the common mode operation. The common mode operation adds two sources and divides the resultant by two. It is done point by point.

NOTE

- If the source(s) input is in the log scale, it will be converted to the linear scale to perform the common mode math operation. The resultant trace is then converted back to dBm.
- If the trace length between the channels is not equal, the waveform math operation will find the shortest trace between the sources and shrink other traces to an equal length.
- If the number of trace points is not equal, the waveform math operation will add trace points by using the PCHIP method.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the source as: – CHANnel<n> – WMEMory<n> – CONStant where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4	CHANnel<n> WMEMory<n> CONStant
numeric_value	A numeric value as constant. – Default: 1 – Minimum: 100 μ – Maximum 10 k	100 μ to 10 k

Example

```
FUNC1:COMM CHAN1,WMEM1
```

This command sets the source for the common mode operation to channel 1 and waveform memory 1.

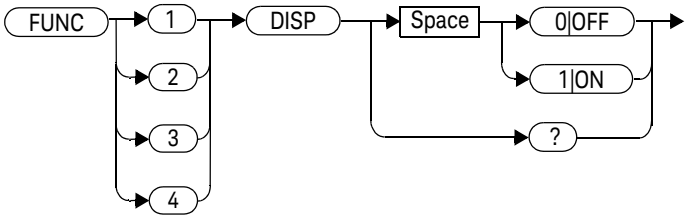
Remark

For the resultant trace that has unit other than dB, W, or V, the unit will be set to UDF (undefined).

FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:DISPlay <boolean>

This command enables or disables the specified function trace to be displayed on the screen. **FUNCtion1** to **FUNCtion4** represents function trace 1 to 4 respectively.

Syntax



Example

```
FUNC1:DISP ON
```

This command turns on function trace 1.

Query

```
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:DISPlay?
```

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the function trace display.

- 1 is returned when the function trace is turned on
- 0 is returned when the function trace is turned off

Query example

```
FUNC1:DISP?
```

Queries whether function trace 1 is turned on or off.

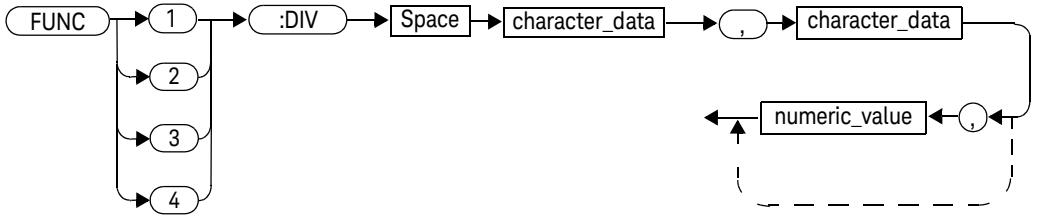
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:DIVide <character_data>,<character_data> [,<numeric_value>]

This command performs the division operation on the specified channel pair. `FUNCtion1` to `FUNCtion4` represents the first to the fourth division operation respectively.

NOTE

- The result of the division will be displayed as an additional trace on the screen.
- If the source(s) input is in the log scale, it will be converted to the linear scale to perform the divide math operation. The resultant trace is then converted back to dB.
- If the trace length between the channels is not equal, the waveform math operation will find the shortest trace between the sources and shrink the other trace to an equal length.
- If the number of trace points is not equal, the waveform math operation will add trace points by using the PCHIP method.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the source as: – CHANnel<n> – WMEMory<n> – CONStant where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4	CHANnel<n> WMEMory<n> CONStant
numeric_value	A numeric value as constant. – Default: 1 – Minimum: 100 μ – Maximum 10 k	100 μ to 10 k

Example

```
FUNC1:DIV CHAN2,CHAN3
```

This command divides the values of channel 2 with the values of channel 3.

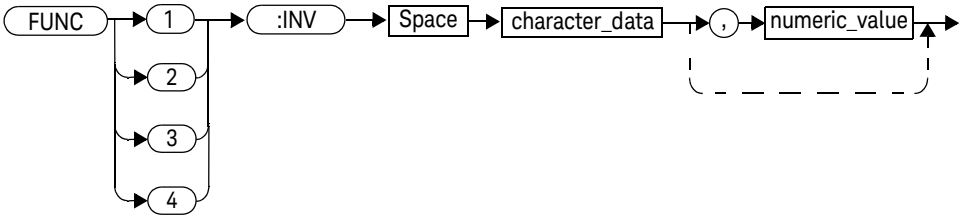
Remark

This command is only applicable for channel pair 1 and 4 or 2 and 3. If an invalid channel pair is specified, error 703,"Applicable in pair of channel 1 and 4 or 2 and 3" will occur.

FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:INVert <character_data>[,<numeric_value>]

This command sets the source for the invert operation. The invert operation inverts the sign of the trace point. It is done point by point.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values

character_data	Sets the source as:
	– `CHANnel<n>`
	– `WMEMory<n>`
	– `CONStant`
	where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4
		`CHANnel<n>`
		`WMEMory<n>`
		`CONStant`

numeric_value	A numeric value as constant. – Default: 1 – Minimum: 100 µ – Maximum 10 k	100 µ to 10 k

Example

```
FUNC1:INV CHAN1
```

This command sets the source for the invert operation to channel 1.

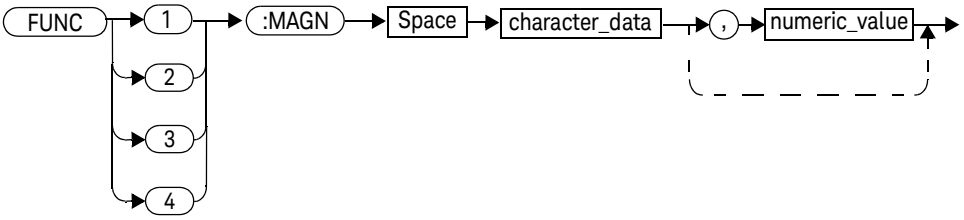
Remark

For the resultant trace that has unit other than dB, W, or V, the unit will be set to UDF (undefined).

FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:MAGNify <character_data>[,<numeric_value>]

This command sets the source for the magnify operation. The magnify operation magnifies or reduces the source waveform vertically. This operation is performed on an acquired waveform. Therefore, the resolution is the same as the original acquisition no matter how large the waveform is magnified.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values

character_data	Sets the source as:
	– `CHANnel<n>`
	– `WMEMory<n>`
	– `CONStant`
	where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4
		`CHANnel<n>`
		`WMEMory<n>`
		`CONStant`

numeric_value	A numeric value as constant. – Default: 1 – Minimum: 100 µ – Maximum 10 k	100 µ to 10 k

Example

```
FUNC1:MAGN CHAN1
```

This command sets the source for the magnify operation to channel 1.

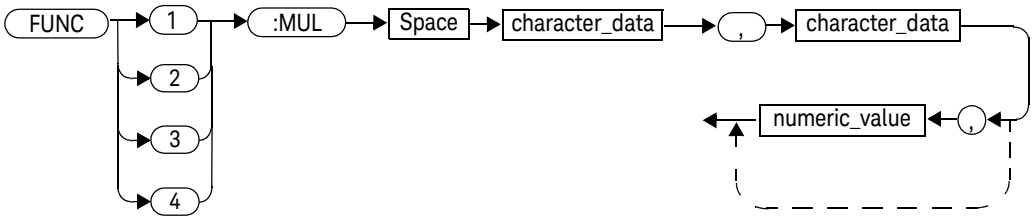
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:MULtiply <character_data>,<character_data> [,<numeric_value>]

This command sets the source for the multiply operation. The multiply operation multiplies two sources point by point.

NOTE

- If the source(s) input is in the log scale, it will be converted to the linear scale to perform the multiply math operation. The resultant trace will have the undefined (UDF) unit.
- If the trace length between the channels is not equal, the waveform math operation will find the shortest trace between the sources and shrink other traces to an equal length.
- If the number of trace points is not equal, the waveform math operation will add trace points by using the PCHIP method.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values

character_data	Sets the source as:
	– `CHANnel<n>`
	– `WMEMory<n>`
	– `CONStant`
	where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4
		`CHANnel<n>`
		`WMEMory<n>`
		`CONStant`

numeric_value	A numeric value as constant. – Default: 1 – Minimum: 100 μ – Maximum 10 k	100 μ to 10 k

Example

`FUNC1:MUL CHAN1,WMEM1` *This command sets the source for the multiply operation to channel 1 and waveform memory 1.*

Remark

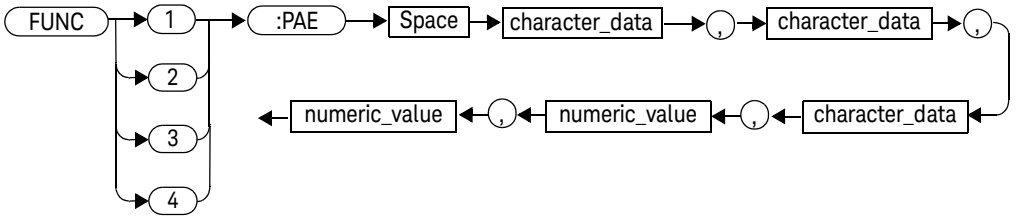
For the resultant trace that has unit other than dB, W, or V, the unit will be set to UDF (undefined).

FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:PAE <character_data>,<character_data>, <character_data>,<numeric_value>,<numeric_value>

This command performs the PAE operation on the specified channel. **FUNCtion1** to **FUNCtion4** represents the first to the fourth PAE operation respectively.

$$\frac{P_{GAIN}}{P_{DC}} = \frac{P_{GAIN}}{V_{DC} \times I_{DC}} = \frac{\text{3rd character\_data}}{(\text{1st numeric\_value})(\text{1st character\_data}) \times (\text{2nd numeric\_value})(\text{2nd character\_data})}$$

Syntax



NOTE

- From the Waveform Math dialog, you can toggle the **X** button to select between multiplication symbol (x) or division symbol (/) as the symbol type.. The multiplication symbol (x) is the default setting. If the multiplication symbol (x) is used, the constant value sent through SCPI will be updated in the text box accordingly. If the division symbol (/) is used, the constant value sent through SCPI will be displayed as 1/(constant value) in the text box.
- If the amplifier gain is more than 30 dB, the nominator can be set to a single RF input channel.
- The power-added efficiency result is an absolute and non-negative value.
- The denominator PDC must be a real and non-zero value.
- The dBm and power conversion formula is $10 \times \log$ (power/1 mW)
- If the trace lengths among the channels are not equal, the waveform math operation will find the shortest trace among the sources and shrink the other traces to an equal length.
- If the number of trace points is not equal, the waveform math operation will add trace points by using the PCHIP method.
- If the source(s) input is in the log scale, it will be converted to the linear scale to perform the power-added efficiency measurement.

Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets IDC as: – CHANnel<n> where n = 2 or 3 – WMEMory<n> where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4 (only for linear waveform) – CONStant – CH2MCH3: Sets to the resultant trace of channel 2 subtract channel 3.[a] – CH3MCH2: Sets to the resultant trace of channel 3 subtract channel 2.[a] Sets VDC as: – CHANnel<n> where n = 2 or 3 – WMEMory<n> where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4 (only for linear waveform) – CONStant Sets PGAIN as: – CHANnel<n> where n = 1 or 4 – WMEMory<n> where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4 (only for linear waveform) – CONStant	CHANnel<n> WMEMory<n> CONStant[b] CH2MCH3 CH3MCH2
numeric_value	A numeric value as constant. – Default: 1 – Minimum: 100 μ – Maximum 10 k	100 μ to 10 k

[a] CH2MCH3 and CH3MCH2 parameters are only applicable for the IDC source.

[b] For VDC and IDC, if the constant is set as a source, the value can be set by replacing the <numeric_data> slot. For PGAIN, the value can be appended after the 5 required parameters.

First **character_data** is set to V_{DC} source.

First **numeric_value** is set to V_{DC} constant.

Second **character_data** is set to I_{DC} source.

Second **numeric_value** is set to I_{DC} constant.

Third **character_data** is set to P_{GAIN}.

Example

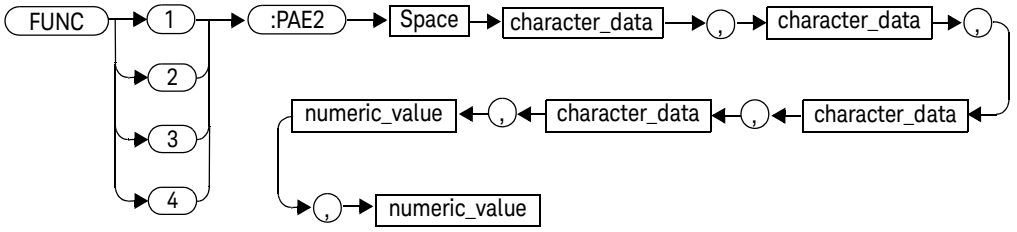
`FUNC1:PAE CHAN2,CHAN3,CHAN4,1,5`	*This command performs the PAE operation by setting VDC to channel 2, VDC constant to 1, IDC to channel 3, IDC constant to 5, and PGAIN to channel 4.*
`FUNC1:PAE CONS,CONS,CHAN4,2,5`	*This command performs the PAE operation by setting VDC constant to 2, IDC constant to 5, and PGAIN to channel 4.*

FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:PAE2 <character_data>,<character_data>, <character_data>,<character_data>,<numeric_value>, <numeric_value>

This command performs the PAE2 operation on the specified channel. **FUNCtion1** to **FUNCtion4** represents the first to the fourth PAE2 operation respectively.

$$\frac{P_{GAIN}}{P_{DC}} = \frac{P_{OUT} - P_{IN}}{V_{DC} \times I_{DC}} = \frac{\text{3rd character\_data} - \text{4th character\_data}}{(\text{1st numeric\_value})(\text{1st character\_data}) \times (\text{2nd numeric\_value})(\text{2nd character\_data})}$$

Syntax



NOTE

- From the Waveform Math dialog, you can toggle the **X** button to select between multiplication symbol (x) or division symbol (/) as the symbol type.. The multiplication symbol (x) is the default setting. If the multiplication symbol (x) is used, the constant value sent through SCPI will be updated in the text box accordingly. If the division symbol (/) is used, the constant value sent through SCPI will be displayed as 1/(constant value) in the text box.
- If the amplifier gain is more than 30 dB, the nominator can be set to a single RF input channel.
- The power-added efficiency result is an absolute and non-negative value.
- The denominator PDC must be a real and non-zero value.
- The dBm and power conversion formula is $10 \times \log$ (power/1 mW)
- If the trace lengths among the channels are not equal, the waveform math operation will find the shortest trace among the sources and shrink the other traces to an equal length.
- If the number of trace points is not equal, the waveform math operation will add trace points by using the PCHIP method.

If the source(s) input is in the log scale, it will be converted to the linear scale to perform the power-added efficiency measurement.

Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets IDC as: – CHANnel<n> where n = 2 or 3 – WMEMory<n> where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4 (only for linear waveform) – CONStant – CH2MCH3: Sets to the resultant trace of channel 2 subtract channel 3.[a] – CH3MCH2: Sets to the resultant trace of channel 3 subtract channel 2.[a] Sets VDC as: – CHANnel<n> where n = 2 or 3 – WMEMory<n> where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4 (only for linear waveform) – CONStant Sets POUT as: – CHANnel<n> where n = 1 or 4 – WMEMory<n> where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4 (only for linear waveform) – CONStant Sets PIN as: – CHANnel<n> where n = 1 or 4 – WMEMory<n> where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4 (only for linear waveform) – CONStant	CHANnel<n> WMEMory<n> CONStant CH2MCH3 CH3MCH2
numeric_value	A numeric value as constant. – Default: 1 – Minimum: 100 µ – Maximum 10 k	100 µ to 10 k

[a] CH2MCH3 and CH3MCH2 parameters are only applicable for the IDC source.

First **character_data** is set to V_{DC} source.

First **numeric_value** is set to V_{DC} constant.

Second **character_data** is set to I_{DC} source.

Second **numeric_value** is set to I_{DC} constant.

Third **character_data** is set to P_{OUT}.

Fourth **character_data** is set to P_{IN}.

Example

```
FUNC1:PAE2
CHAN3,CHAN2,CHAN1,CHAN4,2,6
```

This command performs the PAE2 operation by setting VDC to channel 3, VDC constant to 3, IDC to channel 2, IDC constant to 6, POUT to channel 1, and PIN to channel 4.

```
FUNC1:PAE2
CONS,CONS,CHAN4,CHAN1,2,3
```

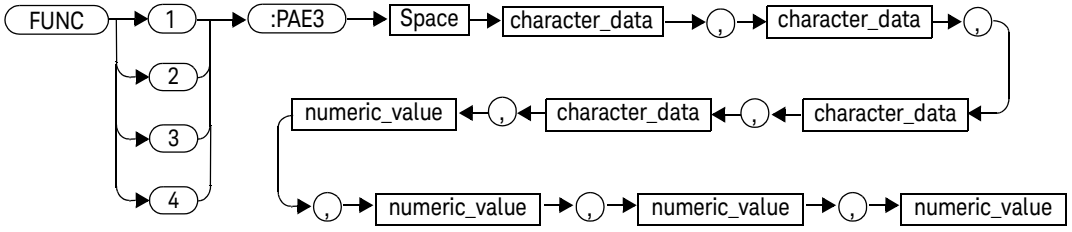
This command performs the PAE2 operation by setting VDC constant to 2, IDCconstant to 3, POUT to channel 4, and PIN to channel 1.

FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:PAE3 <character_data>,<character_data>, <character_data>,<character_data>,<numeric_value>, <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,<numeric_value>

This command performs the PAE3 operation on the specified channel. **FUNCtion1** to **FUNCtion4** represents the first to the fourth PAE3 operation respectively.

$$\frac{P_{GAIN}}{P_{DC}} = \frac{P_{OUT} - P_{IN}}{(V_{DC}I_{DC})_1 + (V_{DC}I_{DC})_2} = \frac{\text{3rd character\_data} - \text{4th character\_data}}{(\text{1st character\_data})(\text{1st numeric\_value})(\text{2nd numeric\_value}) + (\text{2nd character\_data})(\text{3rd numeric\_value})(\text{4th numeric\_value})}$$

Syntax



NOTE

- From the Waveform Math dialog, you can toggle the **X** button to select between multiplication symbol (x) or division symbol (/) as the symbol type.. The multiplication symbol (x) is the default setting. If the multiplication symbol (x) is used, the constant value sent through SCPI will be updated in the text box accordingly. If the division symbol (/) is used, the constant value sent through SCPI will be displayed as 1/(constant value) in the text box.
- If the amplifier gain is more than 30 dB, the nominator can be set to a single RF input channel.
- The power-added efficiency result is an absolute and non-negative value.
- The denominator PDC must be a real and non-zero value.
- The dBm and power conversion formula is $10 \times \log$ (power/1 mW)
- If the trace lengths among the channels are not equal, the waveform math operation will find the shortest trace among the sources and shrink the other traces to an equal length.
- If the number of trace points is not equal, the waveform math operation will add trace points by using the PCHIP method.

If the source(s) input is in the log scale, it will be converted to the linear scale to perform the power-added efficiency measurement.

Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets IDC as: – CHANnel<n> where n = 2 or 3 – WMEMory<n> where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4 (only for linear waveform) – CONStant – CH2MCH3: Sets to the resultant trace of channel 2 subtract channel 3.[a] – CH3MCH2: Sets to the resultant trace of channel 3 subtract channel 2.[a] Sets VDC as: – CHANnel<n> where n = 2 or 3 – WMEMory<n> where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4 (only for linear waveform) – CONStant Sets POUT as: – CHANnel<n> where n = 1 or 4 – WMEMory<n> where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4 (only for linear waveform) – CONStant Sets PIN as: – CHANnel<n> where n = 1 or 4 – WMEMory<n> where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4 (only for linear waveform) – CONStant	CHANnel<n> WMEMory<n> CONStant CH2MCH3 CH3MCH2
numeric_value	A numeric value as constant. – Default: 1 – Minimum: 100 μ – Maximum 10 k	100 μ to 10 k

[a] CH2MCH3 and CH3MCH2 parameters are only applicable for the IDC source.

P_{DC1} = (1st character_data) × (1st numeric_value) × (2nd numeric_value)

P_{DC2} = (2nd character_data) × (3rd numeric_value) × (4th numeric_value)

P_{OUT} = 3rd character_data

P_{IN} = 4th character_data

Example

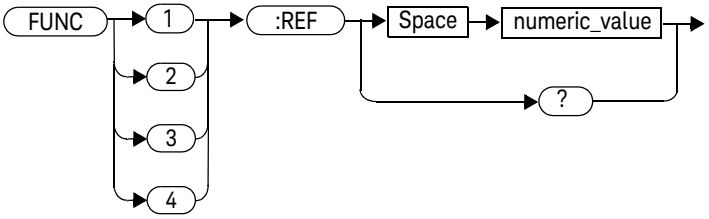
```
FUNC1:PAE3
CHAN3,CHAN2,CHAN1,CHAN4,5,6,7,8
```

This command performs the PAE3 operation by setting P_{DC1} to (CHAN3)(5)(6), P_{DC2} to (CHAN2)(7)(8), P_{OUT} to channel 1, and P_{IN} to channel 4.

FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:REFerence <numeric_value>

This command sets the reference level for the function trace.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the reference level Default: 0	For trace unit in W: 0 to 1000 For trace with unit other than W: –1000 to 1000

Example

```
FUNC1:REF 10
```

This command sets the function 1 reference level to 10.

Reset condition

On reset, the reference level is set to 0.

Query

`FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:REFerence?`

This query returns the current reference level. The response format is <**NRf**>.

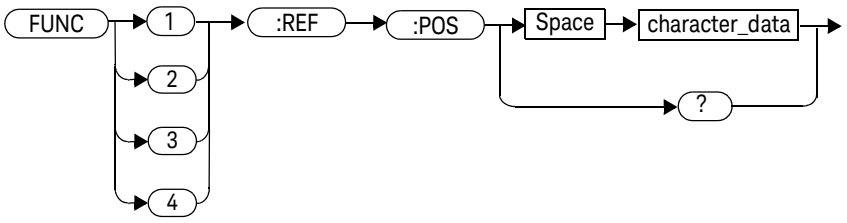
Query example

`FUNC1:REF?` *Queries the reference level for function 1.*

FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:REFerence:POSition <character_data>

This command sets the reference type for the function trace.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the reference type as: – **TOP**: Sets the reference type to top – **BOTTom**: Sets the reference type to bottom – **CENTre**: Sets the reference type to centre. This is the default setting.	TOP BOTTom CENTre

Example

```
FUNC1:REF:POS BOTT
```

This command sets the function trace reference type to bottom.

Reset condition

On reset, the reference type is set to **CENTre**.

Query

FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:REFerence:POSition?

This query returns the current reference type.

Query example

FUNC1:REF:POS? *Queries the reference type for function 1.*

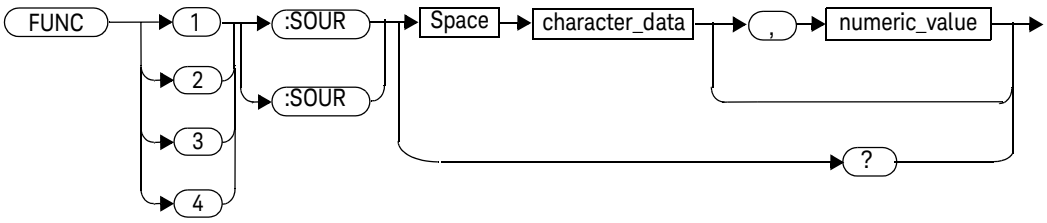
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:{SOURce1|SOURce2} <character_data>[,<numeric_value>]

This command sets the source for each of the source term. This is an alternative SCPI command to change the source wihout using SCPI commands with operand.

NOTE

- Prior to sending this command, you need to set the math function to `ADD`, `AVERaging`, `COMMonmode`, `DIVide`, `INVert`, `MAGNify`, `MULtiply`, `SQUare`, `SQRT`, or `SUBTract`. Refer to the respective commands as listed in "Overview" on page 337.
- `<numeric_value>` for this command is an optional parameter, which is used for setting `SOURce1` or `SOURce2` as `CONStant`.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values

character_data	Sets the source as:
	– `CHANnel<n>`
	– `WMEMory<n>`
	– `CONStant`
	where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4
		`CHANnel<n>`
		`WMEMory<n>`
		`CONStant`[a]

numeric_value	This numeric value is an optional parameter	

[a] This is not applicable for averaging.

Example

`FUNC1:SOUR1 CHAN1`	*This command sets the source to CHAN1 for the source 1.*
`FUNC1:SOUR1 CONS,5`	*This command sets the source to CONStant with the value at 5 for the source 1.*

Query

`FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:{SOURce1|SOURce2}?`

This query returns the current source for the desired source term.

Query example

`FUNC1:SOUR1?`	*Queries the current source for function 1 source 1.*

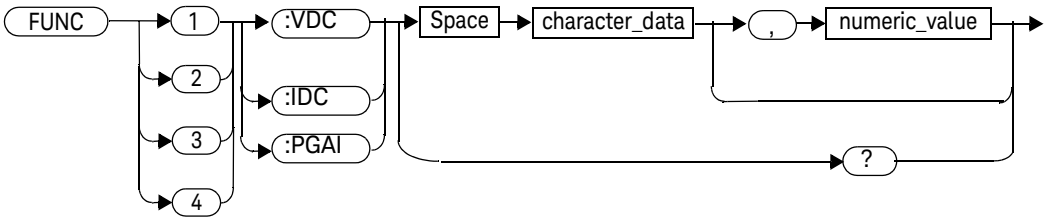
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:{VDC|IDC|PGAIN} <character_data>[,<numeric_value>]

This command sets the source for each of the source term. This is an alternative SCPI command to change the source wihout using SCPI commands with operand.

NOTE

- Prior to sending this command, you need to set the math function to operation to `PAE`. Refer to "FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:PAE <character_data>,<character_data>, <character_data>,<numeric_value>,<numeric_value>" on page 352.
- `VDC` is voltage supplied, `IDC` is current supplied, and `PGAIN` is the power gain for PAE.
- `<numeric_value>` for this command is an optional parameter, which is used for setting `VDC`, `IDC`, or `PGAIN` as `CONStant`.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets VDC or IDC as: – CHANnel<n> – WMEMory<n> – CONStant – CH2MCH3: Sets to the resultant trace of channel 2 subtract channel 3.[a] – CH3MCH2: Sets to the resultant trace of channel 3 subtract channel 2.[a] where n = 2 or 3 Sets PGAIN as: – CHANnel<n> – WMEMory<n> – CONStant where n = 1 or 4	CHANnel<n> WMEMory<n> CONStant CH2MCH3 CH3MCH2
numeric_value	This numeric value is an optional parameter	

[a] CH2MCH3 and CH3MCH2 parameters are only applicable for the IDC source.

Example

FUNC1:IDC CH2MCH3	*This command sets the current IDC to the resultant trace of channel 2 subtract channel 3.*
FUNC1:PGAIN CHAN1	*This command sets the power gain PGAIN to channel 1.*

Query

FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:{VDC|IDC|PGAIN}?

This query returns the current source for the desired source term.

Query example

FUNC1:VDC?	*Queries the current source for function 1 VDC.*

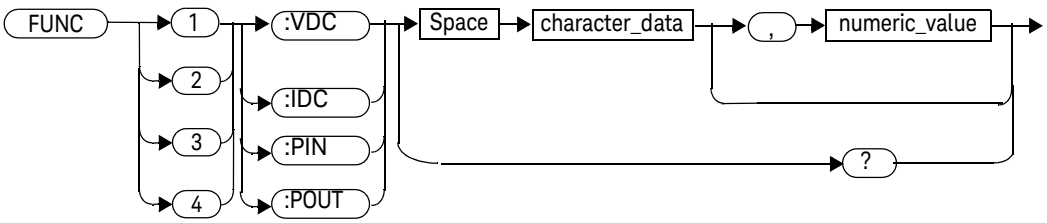
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:{VDC|IDC|PIN|POUT} <character_data>[,<numeric_value>]

This command sets the source for each of the source term. This is an alternative SCPI command to change the source wihout using SCPI commands with operand.

NOTE

- Prior to sending this command, you need to set the math function to operation to `PAE2`. Refer to "FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:PAE2 <character_data>,<character_data>, <character_data>,<character_data>,<numeric_value>, <numeric_value>" on page 356.
- `VDC` is voltage supplied, `IDC` is current supplied, `PIN` is the power input for PAE2, and `POUT` is the power output for PAE2.
- `<numeric_value>` for this command is an optional parameter, which is used for setting `VDC`, `IDC`, `PIN`, or `POUT` as `CONStant`.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets VDC or IDC as: – CHANnel<n> – WMEMory<n> – CONStant – CH2MCH3: Sets to the resultant trace of channel 2 subtract channel 3.[a] – CH3MCH2: Sets to the resultant trace of channel 3 subtract channel 2.[a] where n = 2 or 3 Sets PIN or POUT as: – CHANnel<n> – WMEMory<n> – CONStant where n = 1 or 4	CHANnel<n> WMEMory<n> CONStant CH2MCH3 CH3MCH2
numeric_value	This numeric value is an optional parameter	

[a] CH2MCH3 and CH3MCH2 parameters are only applicable for the IDC source.

Example

FUNC1:IDC CH2MCH3	*This command sets the current IDC to the resultant trace of channel 2 subtract channel 3.*
FUNC1:PIN CHAN1	*This command sets the power input PIN to channel 1.*

Query

FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:{VDC|IDC|PIN|POUT}?

This query returns the current source for the desired source term.

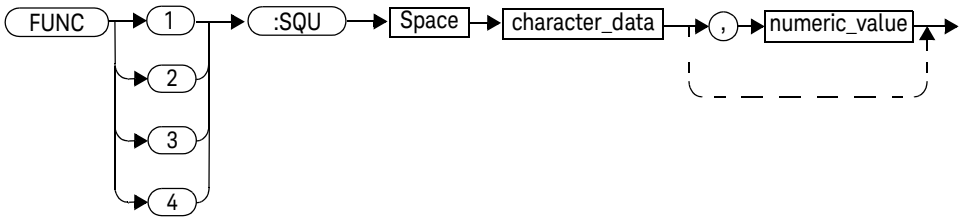
Query example

FUNC1:IDC?	*Queries the current source for function 1 IDC.*

FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:SQUare <character_data>[,<numeric_value>]

This command sets the source for the square operation. The square operation squares each trace point of the source trace point.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the source as: – CHANnel<n> – WMEMory<n> – CONStant where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4	CHANnel<n> WMEMory<n> CONStant
numeric_value	A numeric value as constant. – Default: 1 – Minimum: 100 µ – Maximum 10 k	100 µ to 10 k

Example

```
FUNC1:SQU CHAN1
```

This command sets the source for the square operation to channel 1.

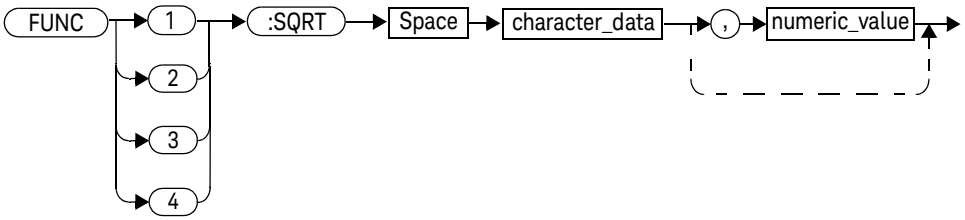
Remark

For the resultant trace that has unit other than dB, W, or V, the unit will be set to UDF (undefined).

FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:SQRT <character_data>[,<numeric_value>]

This command sets the source for the square root operation. The square root operation square roots each trace point of the source trace point. The square root operation will clip trace points with negative values to zero.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the source as: – CHANnel<n> – WMEMory<n> – CONStant where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4	CHANnel<n> WMEMory<n> CONStant
numeric_value	A numeric value as constant. – Default: 1 – Minimum: 100 µ – Maximum 10 k	100 µ to 10 k

Example

```
FUNC1:SQRT CHAN1
```

This command sets the source for the square root operation to channel 1.

Remark

For the resultant trace that has unit other than dB, W, or V, the unit will be set to UDF (undefined).

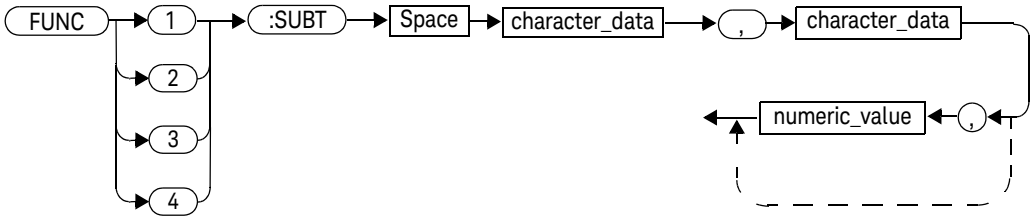
FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:SUBTract <character_data>,<character_data> [,<numeric_value>]

This command performs the subtraction operation on the specified channel pair. **FUNCtion1** to **FUNCtion4** represents the first to the fourth subtraction operation respectively.

NOTE

- The result of the subtraction will be displayed as an additional trace on the screen.
- If the source(s) input is in the log scale, it will be converted to the linear scale to perform the subtract math operation. The resultant trace is then converted back to dBm.
- If the trace length between the channels is not equal, the waveform math operation will find the shortest trace between the sources and shrink other traces to an equal length.
- If the number of trace points is not equal, the waveform math operation will add trace points by using the PCHIP method.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the source as: – CHANnel<n> – WMEMory<n> – CONStant where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4	CHANnel<n> WMEMory<n> CONStant
numeric_value	A numeric value as constant. – Default: 1 – Minimum: 100 μ – Maximum 10 k	100 μ to 10 k

Example

```
FUNC1:SUBT CHAN2,CHAN3
```

This command subtracts the values of channel 3 from the values of channel 2.

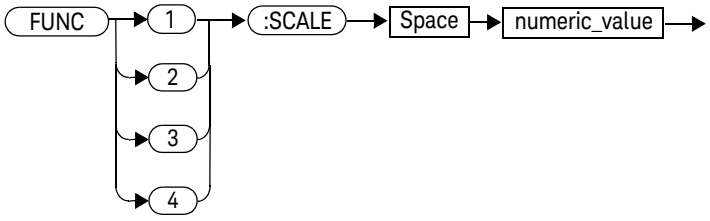
Remark

This command is only applicable for channel pair 1 and 4 or 2 and 3. If an invalid channel pair is specified, error 703, “Applicable in pair of channel 1 and 4 or 2 and 3” will occur.

FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:SCALE <numeric_value>

This command sets the scale for any of the two functions.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value as constant. – Default: 1 – Maximum: – 100 dB per division (for trace unit dBm) – 10 k per division (for other trace unit) – Minimum: – 0.01 dB per division (for trace unit dBm) – 1 n per division (for other trace unit)	For trace unit in dBm: 0.01 dB/div to 100 dB/div For trace with unit other than dBm: 1 n/div to 10 k/div

Example

```
FUNC1:SCALE 10
```

This command sets the function 1 scale to 10/div.

Remark

If you set a scale value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively.

Reset condition

On reset, the scale is set to 1.00 dB/div.

Query

`FUNC{1|2}:SCALe?`

This query returns the current setting of the scale for the specified function. The response format is <NRf>.

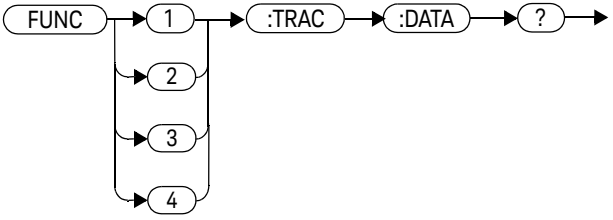
Query example

`FUNC1:SCAL?` *Queries the scale setting for function 1.*

FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:TRACe:DATA?

This query returns the current trace data of the specified source. The data is returned as a definite-length binary block of floating point numbers.

Syntax



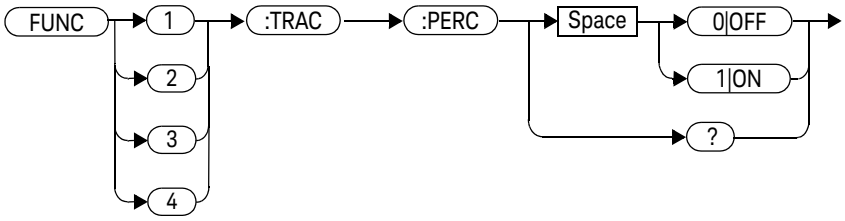
Example

`FUNC1:TRAC:DATA?` *Queries the current trace data for function 1.*

FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:TRACe:PERCent <boolean>

This command enables or disables the trace display in percentage.

Syntax



Example

FUNC1:TRAC:PERC ON *This command displays the function trace 1 in percentage.*

Remark

This command is only applicable for the PAE or PAE2 operation.

Reset condition

On reset, the trace is not displayed in percentage.

Query

FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}:TRACe:PERCent?

This query returns a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating whether the function trace is displayed in percentage.

- 1 is returned when the function trace is set to percentage
- 0 is returned when the function trace is not set to percentage

Query example

FUNC1:TRAC:PERC?	*Queries whether function trace 1 is set to percentage.*

13 TRACe Subsystem

Overview 384
TRACe:DATA? <character_data>[,HRES] 385
TRACe:HRES:DISPlay <boolean> 388
TRACe:HRES {0|1} 390
TRACe:XINCrement? <character_data> 391
TRACe:XSTART? 392

This chapter describes how the **TRACe** command subsystem is used to acquire the waveform trace data and the duration between consecutive data points.

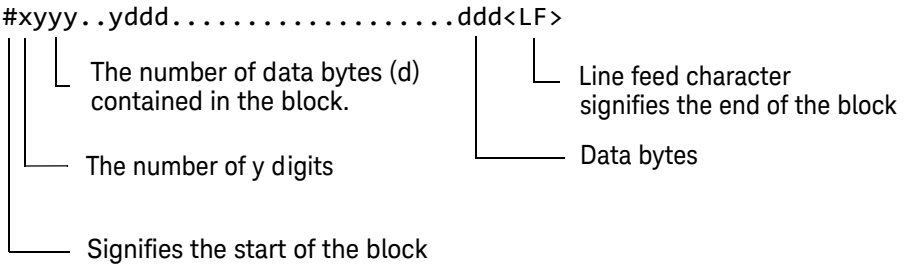
Overview

The **TRACe** command subsystem is used to obtain the trace data and the duration between consecutive data points of the 8990B.

Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
TRACe			
:DATA?	<character_data>[,HRES]	[query only]	page 385
:HRES:DISP	<boolean>		page 388
:XINCrement?	<character_data>	[query only]	page 391
:XSTART?		[query only]	page 392

TRACe:DATA? <character_data>[,HRES]

This query returns the current trace data of the specified source. The data is returned as a definite-length binary block of floating point numbers.



Example: if there are 12435 data bytes, y = 12435 and x = 5

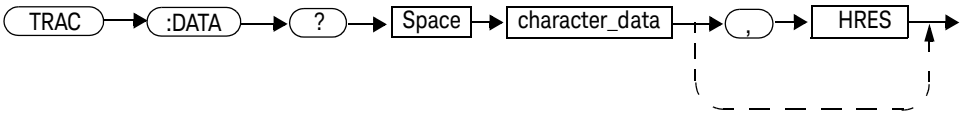
Each point in the trace is represented as an IEEE-754 32-bit floating point number, made up of four bytes in the data block. The MS byte is transmitted first. Each complete block is terminated by a line feed.

`[,HRES]` is an optional parameter which returns high-resolution data when specified.

NOTE

- `[,HRES]` is only applicable for channels 1 and 4.
- When the acquisition is stopped or paused, using the `[,HRES]` parameter is not able to return any trace data.
- This command is only applicable for timebase scale below 2 ms.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the source as: – **CHAN1**: Sets the channel 1 trace. – **CHAN2**: Sets the channel 2 trace. – **CHAN3**: Sets the channel 3 trace. – **CHAN4**: Sets the channel 4 trace. – **CCDF1**: Sets the channel 1 CCDF trace. – **CCDF4**: Sets the channel 4 CCDF trace. – **CREFerence**: Sets the CCDF reference trace. – **CGAUssian**: Sets the CCDF Gaussian trace.	**CHAN1** **CHAN2** **CHAN3** **CHAN4** **CCDF1** **CCDF4** **CREFerence** **CGAUssian**

Example

```
TRAC:DATA? CHAN1
```

Queries the current trace data of channel 1.

Remarks

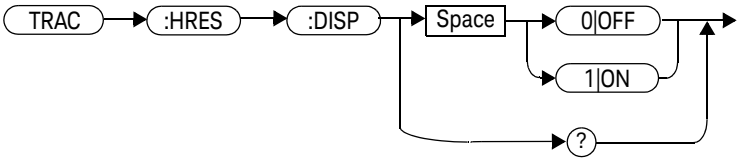
- For the channel source, this query is only applicable when the channel is enabled. If the channel is disabled, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires channel # to be enabled" will occur.
- For the CCDF source, this query is only applicable when the CCDF acquisition mode is enabled. If the CCDF acquisition mode is not enabled, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136 to set the CCDF acquisition mode.
- For the CCDF Gaussian source, this query is only applicable when the CCDF Gaussian trace is enabled. If the Gaussian trace is not enabled, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires CCDF Gaussian trace to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:CCDF:GAUSsian[:STATe] <boolean>" on page 99 to set the CCDF Gaussian trace.

- For the CCDF reference source, this query is only applicable when the CCDF reference trace is enabled. If the reference trace is not enabled, error –221,“Settings conflict;Requires CCDF reference trace to be enabled” will occur. Refer to “ACQuire:CCDF:REFerence[:STATe] <boolean>” on page 115 to set the CCDF reference trace.
- For the channel source, this query is only applicable when the normal acquisition mode is enabled. If the normal acquisition mode is not enabled, error –221, “Setting conflict;Not Applicable to CCDF.” will occur. Refer to “ACQuire:MODE <character_data>” on page 136 to set the normal acquisition mode.
- For Channel 2 and Channel 3, the channel vertical offset must be adjusted to ensure that no part of the trace is off-screen. Parts of the trace that is off-screen will be clipped off in the resulting queried trace.

TRACe:HRES:DISPlay <boolean>

This command enables or disables the display of the high resolution trace on the graph.

Syntax



Example

`TRAC:HRES:DISP 1` *Enables the display of the high resolution trace on the graph.*

Query

`TRACe:HRES:DISPlay?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the high resolution trace on the graph.

- 1 is returned when the displaying of the high resolution trace on the graph is enabled
- 0 is returned when the displaying of the high resolution trace on the graph is disabled

Query example

`TRAC:HRES:DISP?` *Queries whether the display of the high resolution trace on the graph is enabled or disabled.*

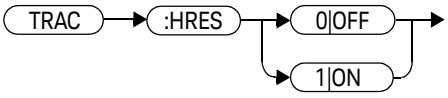
Remarks

- This command is only enabled when HRES mode is on.
- This command is only applicable for a timebase scale below 2 ms.

TRACe:HRES {0|1}

This command enables or disables high resolution trace. It is to be enabled when increased resolution is needed before sending the **TRACe:DATA? {CHAN1|CHAN4},HRES** command.

Syntax



Example

TRAC:HRES 1 *Enables high resolution trace on the graph.*

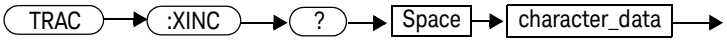
Remarks

This command blanks out the display. To enable the display during high resolution trace, use the following command — **TRACe:HRES:DISP 1**

TRACe:XINCrement? <character_data>

This query returns the duration between consecutive data points for the specified source.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the source as: – **CHAN1**: Sets the channel 1 trace. – **CHAN2**: Sets the channel 2 trace. – **CHAN3**: Sets the channel 3 trace. – **CHAN4**: Sets the channel 4 trace.	**CHAN1** **CHAN2** **CHAN3** **CHAN4**

Example

```
TRAC:XINC? CHAN1
```

Queries the duration between consecutive data points for channel 1.

TRACe:XSTART?

This query returns the trace X start value.

Syntax

Example

`TRAC:XSTART?` *Queries the trace X start value.*

14 LIMIT Subsystem

Overview 395
LIMIT:UPper <boolean> 397
LIMIT:LOWer <boolean> 398
LIMIT:UPper:LEVEL <numeric_value> 399
LIMIT:LOWer:LEVEL <numeric_value> 401
LIMIT:TYPE <character_data> 403
LIMIT:SOURce <character_data> 405
LIMIT:VTYPE <character_data> 407
LIMIT:V1 <numeric_value> 409
LIMIT:V2 <numeric_value> 411
LIMIT:V2SAMEV1 <boolean> 413
LIMIT:HTYPE <character_data> 414
LIMIT:H1 <numeric_value> 415
LIMIT:H2 <numeric_value> 417
LIMIT:H2SAMEH1 <boolean> 419
LIMIT:CREAte 420
LIMIT:CLEAr 421
LIMIT:TARGet:INSert <character_data> 422
LIMIT:TARGet:REMove <character_data> 423
LIMIT:TARGet:LIST? 424
LIMIT:RUNop <character_data>, [numeric_value] 425
LIMIT:SOFailure <boolean> 427
LIMIT:RECFailure <boolean> 428
LIMIT:RECFailure:PATH <string> 429
LIMIT:RECFailure:SOURce <character_data> 430
LIMIT:CLRFailure 431
LIMIT:START 432
LIMIT:STOP 433

LIMIT:FWAVeform:COUNt? 434
LIMIT:FPOINt:COUNt? <character_data> 435
LIMIT:COMPlete? 436

This chapter describes how the **LIMIT** command subsystem is used to set the upper and lower limit tests.

Overview

The `LIMIT` command subsystem is used to set the upper and lower limit test levels.

Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
LIMIT			
:Upper	<boolean>		page 397
:LOWer	<boolean>		page 398
:UPper:LEVEL	<numeric_value>		page 399
:LOWer:LEVEL	<numeric_value>		page 401
:TYPE	<character_data>		page 403
:SOURce	<character_data>		page 405
:VTYPE	<character_data>		page 407
:V1	<numeric_value>		page 409
:V2	<numeric_value>		page 411
:V2SameV1	<boolean>		page 413
:HTYPE	<character_data>		page 414
:H1	<numeric_value>		page 415
:H2	<numeric_value>		page 417
:H2SameH1	<boolean>		page 419
:CREAte			page 420
:CLEAr			page 421
:TARGet:INSert	<character_data>		page 422
:TARGet:REMove	<character_data>		page 423
:TARGet:LIST?			page 424
:RUNop	<character_data>, [numeric_value]		page 425
:SOFailure	<boolean>		page 427
:RECFailure	<boolean>		page 428

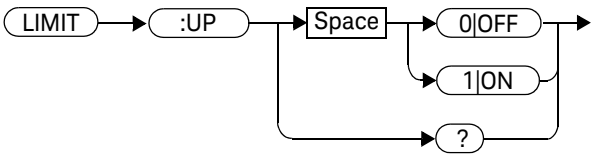
Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
:RECFailure:PATH	<string>, <character_data>		page 429
:RECFailure:SOURce	<character_data>		page 430
:CLRFailure			page 431
:START			page 432
:STOP			page 433
:FWAVeform:COUNt?			page 434
:FPOINt:COUNt?	<character_data>		page 435
:COMPlete?			page 436

LIMIT:UPper <boolean>

This command enables or disables the test on the upper region.

NOTE **The limit test is applied on the trigger source only. Refer to "TRIGger:SOURce <character_data>" on page 225.**

Syntax



Example

`LIMIT:UP ON` *This command enables the upper limit test.*

Query

`LIMIT:UPper?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the upper limit test.

- 1 is returned when the upper limit test is enabled
- 0 is returned when the upper limit test is disabled

Query example

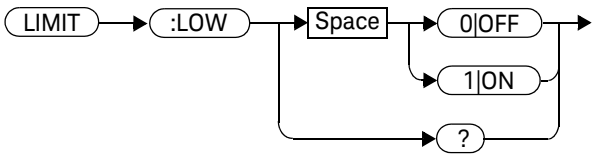
`LIMIT:UP?` *Queries whether the upper limit test is enabled or disabled.*

LIMIT:LOWer <boolean>

This command enables or disables the test on the lower region.

NOTE **The limit test is applied on the trigger source only. Refer to "TRIGger:SOURce <character_data>" on page 225.**

Syntax



Example

`LIMIT:LOW ON` *This command enables the lower limit test.*

Query

`LIMIT:LOWer?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the lower limit test.

- 1 is returned when the lower limit test is enabled
- 0 is returned when the lower limit test is disabled

Query example

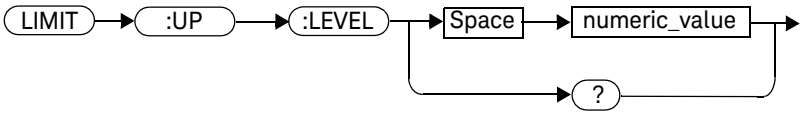
`LIMIT:LOW?` *Queries whether the lower limit test is enabled or disabled.*

LIMIT:UPper:LEVEL <numeric_value>

This command sets the input level for the limit test. When the waveform exceeds the upper limit level, it will be displayed in the Limit Test tab in the measurement view panel or it can be recorded in a .csv file.

NOTE From software version 1.2.5.0 onwards, it is recommended to use the `LIMIT:V1` command to set the input level for the limit test. Refer to "LIMIT:V1 <numeric_value>" on page 409.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the input level. The range of values depends on the limit test source.	The range of values depends on the limit test source.

Example

```
LIMIT:UPper:LEVEL 1
```
This command sets the upper limit level to 1.

Query

`LIMIT:UPper:LEVEL?`

This query returns the current level of the upper limit test. The response format is `<NRf>`.

Query example

`LIMIT:UP:LEVEL?` *Queries the upper limit level.*

Remarks

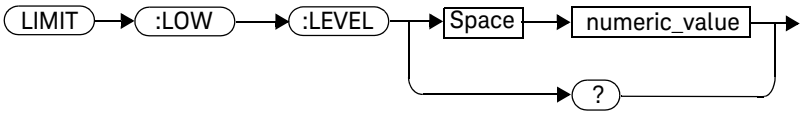
When this command is in use, the following messages — "-992, Limit test setting changed, `LIMIT:TYPE` is set to `LINear` and `LIMIT:SOURce` is set to trigger source." and "-221, Settings conflict;Vertical Tolerance Type for limit test changed to SourceUnit." — will be shown.

LIMIT:LOWer:LEVEL <numeric_value>

This command sets the input level for the limit test. When the waveform exceeds the lower limit level, it will be displayed in the Limit Test tab in the measurement view panel or it can be recorded in a .csv file.

NOTE From software version 1.2.5.0 onwards, it is recommended to use the `LIMIT:V2` command to set the input level for the limit test. Refer to "LIMIT:V2 <numeric_value>" on page 411.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the input level. The range of values depends on the limit test source.	The range of values depends on the limit test source.

Example

```
LIMIT:LOWer:LEVEL 1
```
This command sets the lower limit level to 1.

Query

```
LIMIT:LOWer:LEVEL?
```

This query returns the current level of the lower limit test. The response format is `<NRf>`.

Query example

`LIMIT:LOW:LEVEL?` *Queries the upper limit level.*

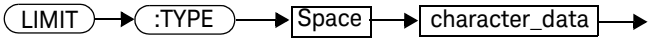
Remarks

When this command is in use, the following messages — "-992, Limit test setting changed, `LIMIT:TYPE` is set to `LINear` and `LIMIT:SOURce` is set to trigger source." and "-221, Settings conflict;Vertical Tolerance Type for limit test changed to SourceUnit." — will be shown.

LIMIT:TYPE <character_data>

This command sets the masking type for the test.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values

character_data	Sets the masking type as:
	`AUTomask`
	`LINear`
		`AUTomask`
		`LINear`

Example

`LIMIT:TYPE AUT` *This command sets the masking type to* `AUTomask`.

Query

`LIMIT:TYPE?`

This query returns the current masking type.

Query example

```
LIMIT:TYPE?
```
Queries the masking type.

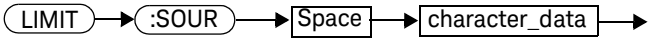
Reset condition

On reset, the masking type is set to **AUTomask**.

LIMIT:SOURce <character_data>

This command sets the source to create the mask.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the source as: – CHANnel<n> – WMEMory<n> – FUNCtion{1|2|3|4} where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4	CHANnel<n> WMEMory<n> FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}

Example

```
LIMIT:SOUR CHAN1
```

This command sets the source to **CHAN1**.

Query

```
LIMIT:SOUR?
```

This query returns the current masking source.

Query example

LIMIT:SOUR? *Queries the masking source.*

Remarks

- Existing test targets will be removed if the limit source is changed to one that has different units from an existing limit source; the existing mask will also be removed. When that happens, the following error will also appear — error -221,"Settings conflict;Channel2 is removed from limit test target.". Depending on the test target, the channel or channels removed may vary.

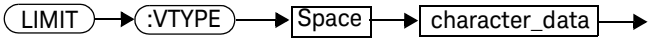
Reset condition

On reset, the masking source is set to **NONE**.

LIMIT:VTYPE <character_data>

This command sets the vertical tolerance type.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values

character_data	Sets the vertical tolerance type to:
	`DIVision`
	`SUNIT`: Source unit
	`PCENT`: Percentage
		`DIVision`
		`SUNIT`
		`PCENT`

Example

`LIMIT:VTYPE SUNIT` *This command sets the vertical tolerance type to* `SUNIT`.

Query

`LIMIT:VTYPE?`

This query returns the current vertical tolerance type.

Query example

`LIMIT:VTYPE?` *Queries the vertical tolerance type.*

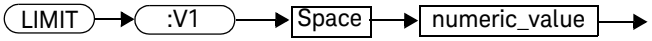
Reset condition

On reset, the vertical tolerance type is set to **`DIVision`**.

LIMIT:V1 <numeric_value>

This command sets the V1 value.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	The range of numeric values depends on the vertical tolerance type: For the **DIVision** vertical tolerance type: 0 to 4 For the **SUNIT** vertical tolerance type: 0 dB to 99 dB (mask source set to channel with dBm as unit) 0 W to 1 W (mask source set to channel with Watts as unit) 0 V to 5 V (mask source set to channel with Volts as unit) For the **PCENT** vertical tolerance type: 0% to 100%	0 - 4 0 dBm - 99 dBm 0 W - 1 W 0 V - 5 V 0% - 100%

Example

```
LIMIT:V1 0.3
```

This command sets the V1 value to 0.3 div.

Query

LIMIT:V1?

This query returns the current V1 value.

Query example

LIMIT:V1? *Queries the V1 value.*

Remarks

If you set a scale value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)” or –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)” will occur.

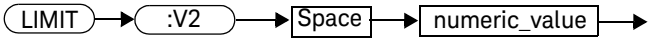
Reset condition

On reset, the V1 value is set to 0.2 div.

LIMIT:V2 <numeric_value>

This command sets the V2 value.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	The range of numeric values depends on the vertical tolerance type: For the **DIVision** vertical tolerance type: 0 to 4 For the **SUNIT** vertical tolerance type: 0 dB to 99 dB (mask source set to channel with dBm as unit) 0 W to 1 W (mask source set to channel with Watts as unit) 0 V to 5 V (mask source set to channel with Volts as unit) For the **PCENT** vertical tolerance type: 0% to 100%	0 - 4 0 dBm - 99 dBm 0 W - 1 W 0 V - 5 V 0% - 100%

Example

```
LIMIT:V2 0.3
```

This command sets the V2 value to 0.3 div.

Query

`LIMIT:V2?`

This query returns the current V2 value.

Query example

`LIMIT:V2?` *Queries the V2 value.*

Remarks

If you set a scale value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)" or –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)" will occur.

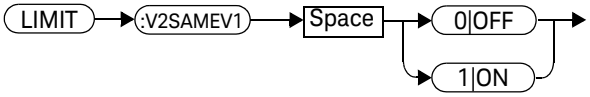
Reset condition

On reset, the V2 value is set to 0.2 div.

LIMIT:V2SAMEV1 <boolean>

This command determines if the V2 value is similar to, or different from the V1 value.

Syntax



Example

`LIMIT:V2SAMEV1 1`	*This command locks the V2 value so that the V2 value is equal to the V1 value.*

Query

`LIMIT:V2SAMEV1?`

This query returns the status of the V1 and V2 values.

Query example

`LIMIT:V2SAMEV1?`	*Queries the status of the V1 and V2 values, whether they are locked or unlocked.*

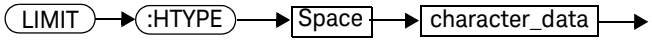
Reset condition

On reset, the value is set to 1

LIMIT:HTYPE <character_data>

This command sets the horizontal tolerance type.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the horizontal tolerance type to: `DIVision` `SUNIT`: Source unit	`DIVision` `SUNIT`

Example

`LIMIT:HTYPE SUNIT` *This command sets the horizontal tolerance type to* `SUNIT`.

Query

`LIMIT:HTYPE?`

This query returns the horizontal tolerance type.

Query example

`LIMIT:HTYPE?` *Queries the horizontal tolerance type.*

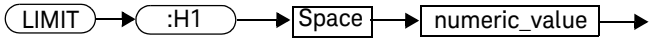
Reset condition

On reset, the vertical tolerance type is set to `DIVision`.

LIMIT:H1 <numeric_value>

This command sets the H1 value.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	The range of numeric values depends on the horizontal tolerance type: For the **DIVision** horizontal tolerance type: 0 to 4 For the **SUNIT** horizontal tolerance type: (0 to 4) × (timebase scale)	0 - 4

Example

```
LIMIT:H1 0.3
```

This command sets the H1 value to 0.3 div.

Query

`LIMIT:H1?`

This query returns the current H1 value.

Query example

`LIMIT:H1?` *Queries the H1 value.*

Remarks

If you set a scale value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)" or –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)" will occur.

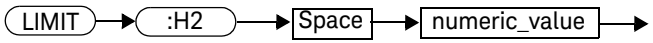
Reset condition

On reset, the H1 value is set to 0.00 div.

LIMIT:H2 <numeric_value>

This command sets the H2 value.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	The range of numeric values depends on the horizontal tolerance type: For the **DIVision** horizontal tolerance type: 0 to 4 For the **SUNIT** horizontal tolerance type: (0 to 4) × (timebase scale)	0 - 4

Example

```
LIMIT:H2 0.3
```

This command sets the H2 value to 0.3 div.

Reset condition

On reset, the H2 value is set to 0.00 div.

Query

`LIMIT:H2?`

This query returns the current H2 value.

Query example

`LIMIT:H2?` *Queries the H2 value.*

Remarks

If you set a scale value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)” or –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)” will occur.

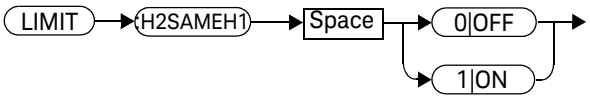
Reset condition

On reset, the H2 value is set to 0.00 div.

LIMIT:H2SAMEH1 <boolean>

This command determines if the H2 value is similar to, or different from the H1 value.

Syntax



Example

`LIMIT:H2SAMEH1 1`	*This command locks the H2 value so that the H2 value is equal to the H1 value.*

Query

`LIMIT:H2SAMEH1?`

This query returns the status of the H1 and H2 values.

Query example

`LIMIT:H2SAMEH1?`	*Queries the status of the H1 and H2 values, whether they are locked or unlocked.*

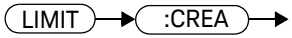
Reset condition

On reset, the value is set to 1

LIMIT:CREAte

This command creates mask shading on the graph.

Syntax



Example

`LIMIT:CREA`	*This command creates mask shading on the graph.*

Remarks

- If the `LIMIT:CREAte` command is used before running the `LIMIT:SOURce` command, error -994,"Setting conflict;Please assign mask source before create mask" will occur.

LIMIT:CLEAr

This command clears mask shading on the graph.

Syntax

Example

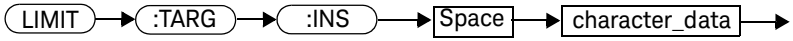
```
LIMIT:CLEA
```

This command clears mask shading on the graph.

LIMIT:TARGet:INSert <character_data>

This command sets the test target for the limit test.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the source as: – CHANnel<n> – WMEMory<n> – FUNCtion{1|2|3|4} where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4	CHANnel<n> WMEMory<n> FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}

Example

```
LIMIT:TARG:INS CHAN1
```

This command sets the test target to `CHAN1`.

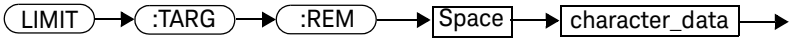
Remarks

- When no mask source has been defined, the following error — -221,"Settings conflict;Please assign limit test source first." — will occur.
- When a test target with a unit differing from that of the mask source is inserted, the following error — -221,"Settings conflict;Limit test can be performed only when target unit is the same as mask source unit. Target is not inserted." — will occur.

LIMIT:TARGet:REMove <character_data>

This command removes the test target set by **LIMIT:TARGet:INSert**.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the source as: – CHANnel<n> – WMEMory<n> – FUNCtion{1|2|3|4} where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4	CHANnel<n> WMEMory<n> FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}

Example

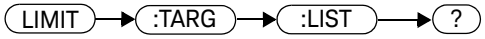
```
LIMIT:TARG:REM CHAN1
```

This command removes **CHAN1** *as a test target.*

LIMIT:TARGet:LIST?

This query returns the current test target or the list of test targets as set by `LIMIT:TARGet:INSert`.

Syntax



Example

`LIMIT:TARG:LIST?` *Returns the current test target or the list of test targets set by* ***`LIMIT:TARGet:INSert`***.

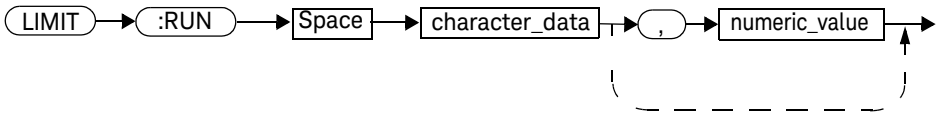
Remarks

If there are no targets to list, error –221,"Settings conflict;No target set for limit test." will occur.

LIMIT:RUNop <character_data>, [numeric_value]

This command determines the duration of the limit test. The limit test can be set to run forever, or to stop after a certain duration or after a set number of waveform captures.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values

character_data	Sets the test operation type to:
	`DURation`
	`FORever`
	`WAVeforms`
		`DURation`
		`FORever`
		`WAVeforms`

numeric_value	The range of numeric values is only valid for the `DURation` and `WAVeforms` test operation types: For the `DURation` test operation type: 0.1 to 60 minutes For the `WAVeforms` test operation type: 0 to 100k	0.1 - 60 minutes 0 - 100k

Example

`LIMIT:RUN FOR` *This command sets the test operation type to run forever.*

Query

`LIMIT:RUN?`

This query checks if the limit test is set to stop, and if yes, the stop criteria.

Query example

`LIMIT:RUN?`	*Queries if the limit test is set to stop, and if yes, the stop criteria.*

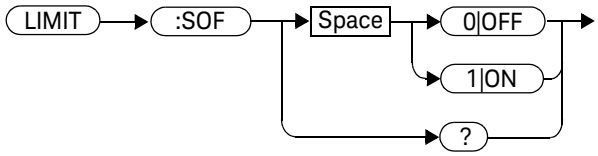
Reset condition

On reset, the test operation type is set to run forever.

LIMIT:SOFailure <boolean>

This command enables or disables the stop-on-failure function.

Syntax



Example

`LIMIT:SOF ON` *This command enables the stop-on-failure function.*

Query

`LIMIT:SOFailure?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the stop-on-failure function.

- 1 is returned when the stop-on-failure function is enabled
- 0 is returned when the stop-on-failure function is disabled

Query example

`LIMIT:SOF?` *Queries whether the stop-on-failure function is enabled or disabled.*

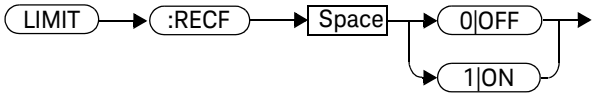
Reset condition

On reset, the stop-on-failure function is set to `OFF`.

LIMIT:RECFailure <boolean>

This command enables or disables the recording of test failures to a .csv file.

Syntax



Example

`LIMIT:RECF ON` *This command enables the recording of test failures to a .csv file.*

Query

`LIMIT:RECF?`

This query checks if the recording of test failures to a .csv file is enabled.

Query example

`LIMIT:RECF?` *Queries the status of the recording of test failures.*

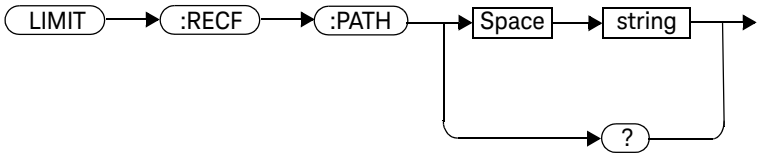
Reset condition

On reset, the recording of test failures to a .csv file. is set to **`OFF`**.

LIMIT:RECFailure:PATH <string>

This command sets the file path to where the .csv file from the `LIMIT:RECFailure` command will be saved.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
string	Sets the desired file path to save the .csv file.	

Example

`LIMIT:RECF:PATH c:\failure\test` *This command saves the .csv file to* "`c:\failure\test`".

Query

`LIMIT:RECFailure:PATH?`

This query returns the file path where the .csv file from the `LIMIT:RECFailure` command will be saved.

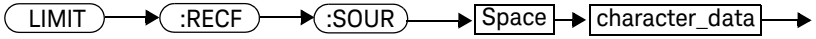
Query example

`LIMIT:RECF:PATH?` *Returns the file path where the .csv file will be saved.*

LIMIT:RECFailure:SOURce <character_data>

This command sets the source to record when **LIMIT:RECFailure** is enabled.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the source as: – CHANnel<n> – WMEMory<n> – FUNCtion{1|2|3|4} where n = 1, 2, 3, or 4	CHANnel<n> WMEMory<n> FUNCtion{1|2|3|4}

Example

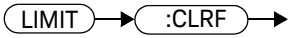
```
LIMIT:RECF:SOUR CHAN1
```

This command sets the source to **CHAN1**.

LIMIT:CLRFailure

This command clears any failures that are on the graph.

Syntax



Example

`LIMIT:CLRF`	*This command clears any failures that are on the graph.*

LIMIT:START

This command starts the limit test.

Syntax

Example

```
LIMIT:START
```
This command starts the limit test.

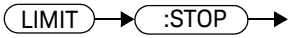
Remarks

- If the test target is not set, error –994,"Setting conflict;Please select at least one target to start limit test." will occur.
- If the mask source has not been selected, error –994,"Setting conflict;Please create mask before start limit test." will occur.

LIMIT:STOP

This command stops the limit test.

Syntax



Example

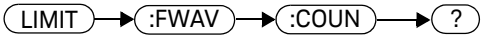
```
LIMIT:STOP
```

This command stops the limit test.

LIMIT:FWAVeform:COUNt?

This query returns the number of failure waveforms.

Syntax



Example

`LIMIT:FWAV:COUN?` *Returns the number of failure waveforms.*

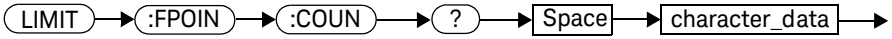
Remarks

When the test has not started or the failure points have been cleared, this query will return a value of –1

LIMIT:FPOINt:COUNt? <character_data>

This query returns the number of points that exceed the lower limit.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values

character_data	Sets the limit test type from which the query is to return the failure points:
	`UPper`
	`LOWer`
		`UPper`
		`LOWer`

Example

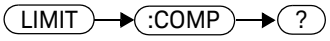
`LIMIT:FPOIN:COUN? LOW` *This query returns the failure points from the lower limit test.*

LIMIT:COMPlete?

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the completion status of the current limit test:

- 1 is returned when the limit test is completed or stopped
- 0 is returned when the limit test is running

Syntax



Example

`LIMIT:COMP?` *Returns the completion status of the limit test.*

15 STATus Subsystem

STATus Subsystem 438
Status Register Set Commands 440
Device Status Register Set 444
Operation Status Register Set 446
STATus:OPERation 447
STATus:PRESet 448
Questionable Status Register Sets 449
STATus:QUEStionable 450
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration 451
STATus:QUEStionable:VOLTage 452
Status Block Diagram 453

This chapter explains how the **STATus** command subsystem enables you to examine the status of the 8990B by monitoring the “Device Status Register”, “Operation Status Register”, and “Questionable Status Register”.

STATus Subsystem

NOTE Refer to "**Status Block Diagram**" at the end of this chapter to view the relationship between various registers in the 8990B SCPI status system.

The **STATus** command subsystem enables you to examine the status of the 8990B by monitoring the following status registers:

- Device status register
- Operation status register
- Questionable status register

The contents of these and other registers in the 8990B are determined by one or more status registers.

The following table summarizes the effects of various commands and events on the status registers:

Table 15-1 Commands and events affecting the status registers

Status register	*RST	*CLS	Power on	STATus: PRESet
SCPI Transition Filters (NTR and PTR registers)	none	none	preset	preset
SCPI Enable Registers	none	none	preset	preset
SCPI Event Registers	none	clear	clear	none
SCPI Error/Event Queue Enable	none	none	preset	preset
SCPI Error/Event Queue	none	clear	clear	none
IEEE-488.2 Registers ESE SRE	none	none	clear	none
IEEE-488.2 Registers ESR STB	none	clear	clear	none

The contents of the status registers are examined using the following status register set commands:

```
:CONDition?
:ENABle <NRf>|<non-decimal numeric>
[:EVENt]?
:NTRansition <NRf>|<non-decimal numeric>
:PTRansition <NRf>|<non-decimal numeric>
```

Each of these can be used to examine any of the following status registers:

`STATus:DEVice` (page 444)

`STATus:OPERation` (page 447)

`STATus:QUEStionable` (page 450)

`STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration` (page 451)

`STATus:QUEStionable:VOLTage` (page 452)

Examples

Using the `:CONDition?` query to examine the `STATus:DEVice` register:

```
STATus:DEVice:CONDition?
```

Using the `:NTRansition` command to examine the `STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration` register:

```
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition
```

Status Register Set Commands

This section describes the five status register set commands. Each can be used to examine all of the status registers listed on page 439.

To apply a command to a specific register, prefix the command with the name of the appropriate register. For example, to apply the **:ENABle** command to the **STATus:QUEStionable** register, use the following command:

```
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle
```

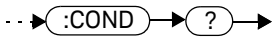
The status register set commands detailed in this section are:

Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
:CONDition?		[query only]	page 440
:ENABle	<NRf>|<non-decimal numeric>		page 441
[:EVENt]?		[query only]	page 441
:NTRansition	<NRf>|<non-decimal numeric>		page 442
:PTRansition	<NRf>|<non-decimal numeric>		page 443

:CONDition?

This query returns a 16-bit decimal-weighted number representing the bits set in the Condition register of the SCPI register set you require to control. The return format is **<NR1>** in the range of 0 to 32767 (2^{15}–1). The contents of the Condition register remain unchanged after they are read.

Syntax

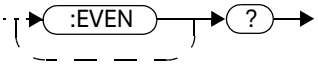


[:EVENt]?

This query returns a 16-bit decimal-weighted number representing the bits set in the Event register of the SCPI register set you require to control. The return format is `<NR1>` in the range of 0 to 32767 (2^{15}–1). This query clears all bits in the register to 0.

NOTE **`[:EVENt]?` is the default command if the STATus commands are not accompanied by any of the status register set commands (:COND?, :ENAB, :NTR, and :PTR).**

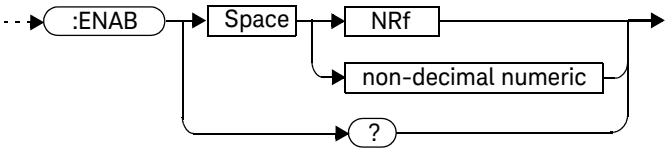
Syntax



:ENABle <NRf>|<non-decimal numeric>

This command sets the Enable register of a particular SCPI register set you require to control. The parameter value, when rounded to an integer and expressed in base 2 has its first 15 bits written into the Enable register of the specific SCPI register set. The last bit (bit 15) is always set to 0.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description	Range of values
NRf non-decimal numeric	The value used to set the Enable register	0 to 2^{15}–1

Query

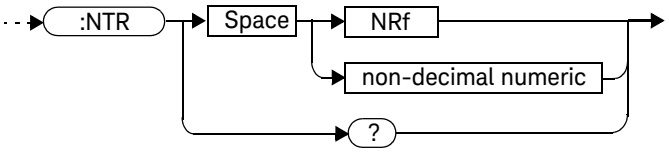
`:ENABle?`

This query returns a 15-bit decimal-weighted number representing the contents of the Enable register of the SCPI register set being queried. The return format is **<NR1>** in the range of 0 to 32767 (2^{15}–1).

:NTRansition <NRf>|<non-decimal numeric>

This command sets the Negative Transition register of the SCPI register set you require to control. The parameter value, when rounded to an integer and expressed in base 2 has its first 15 bits written into the Negative Transition register of the specific SCPI register set. The last bit (bit 15) is always set to 0.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description	Range of values
NRf non-decimal numeric	The value used to set the NTR register	0 to 2^{15}–1

Query

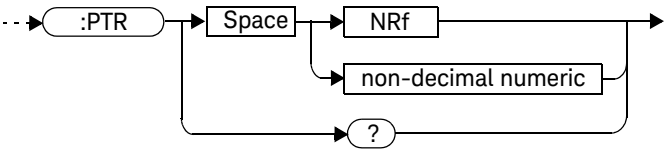
`:NTRansition?`

This query returns a 15-bit decimal-weighted number representing the contents of the Negative Transition register of the SCPI register set being queried. The return format is **<NR1>** in the range of 0 to 32767 (2^{15}–1).

:PTRansition <NRf>|<non-decimal numeric>

This command is used to set the Positive Transition register of the SCPI register set you require to control. The first 15 bits of the input parameter are written into the Positive Transition register of the specific SCPI register set. The last bit (bit 15) is always set to 0.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description	Range of values
NRf non-decimal numeric	The value used to set the PTR register	0 to $2^{15}-1$

Query

`:PTRansition?`

This query returns a 15-bit decimal-weighted number representing the contents of the Positive Transition register of the SCPI register set being queried. The return format is **<NR1>** in the range of 0 to 32767 ($2^{15}-1$).

Device Status Register Set

The device status register set contains the information which provides the device status information. The contents of the individual registers of this register set can be accessed by appending the commands listed in Status Register Set Commands.

The following descriptions detail the SCPI register you require to control and some examples on the register set commands.

The one device status register set is:

`STATus:DEVice`

The following bits in this register are used by the 8990B:

Bit	Weight/Decimal value	Definition
0	1	Not used
1	2	Channel 1 sensor connected
2	4	Channel 4 sensor connected
3	8	Channel 1 sensor error
4	16	Channel 4 sensor error
5 to 15	–	Not used (bit 15 is always 0)

The channel 1 sensor connected bit (bit 1) or the channel 4 sensor connected bit (bit 2), when queried by **`STATus:DEVice:CONDition?`**, is set to:

- 1, when a peak power sensor is connected.
- 0, when no peak power sensor is connected.

The channel 1 sensor connected bit (bit 1) or the channel 4 sensor connected bit (bit 2), when queried by **`STATus:DEVice[:EVENt]?`**, indicates whether a peak power sensor has been connected or disconnected depending on the state of the corresponding bits of **`STATus:DEVice:NTRansition`** and **`STATus:DEVice:PTRansition`**.

If the corresponding bit in:

- **STATus:DEVice:NTRansition** is 1, then bit 1 is set when a sensor is disconnected.
- **STATus:DEVice:PTRansition** is 1, then bit 1 is set when a sensor is connected.

The channel 1 sensor error bit (bit 3) or the channel 4 sensor error bit (bit 4), when queried by **STATus:DEVice:CONDition?**, is set to:

- 1, when an error is detected.
- 0, when no error is detected.

The channel 1 sensor error bit (bit 3) or the channel 4 sensor error bit (bit 4), when queried by **STATus:DEVice[:EVENt]?**, indicates whether there is an error or not depending on the state of the corresponding bits of **STATus:DEVice:NTRansition** and **STATus:DEVice:PTRansition**. If the corresponding bit in:

- **STATus:DEVice:NTRansition** is 1, then 1 is set when no error is detected.
- **STATus:DEVice:PTRansition** is 1, then 1 is set when an error is detected.

NOTE **Querying STATus:DEVice[:EVENt]? clears the Device Status Event register.**

Operation Status Register Set

The **STATUS:OPERation** register set contains information which is part of the 8990B normal operation. The contents of the individual registers of this register set can be accessed by appending the commands listed in Status Register Set Commands.

Further information on this register set is provided on the following page.

STATus:OPERation

The operation status register set contains conditions which are a part of the 8990B operation as a whole.

The following bits in the register set are used by the 8990B:

Bit	Weight/Decimal value	Definition
0 to 6	–	Not used
7	128	ARM event occurred
8	256	TRIGger event occurred
9	512	Equivalent-Time Sampling (ETS) operation completed
10 to 15	–	Not used (bit 15 is always 0)

Bit 7 is set when the trigger is armed and cleared when the trigger is unarmed.

Bit 8 is set when triggering of a waveform occurs and cleared when there is no waveform triggering.

Bit 9 is set when the ETS operation has completed and cleared when the ETS operation has not completed.

Syntax

STATus:PRESet

This command sets a number of the status registers to their preset values as shown below; all other registers are unaffected. Bit 15 is always 0.

Register	Filter/Enable	PRESet value
OPERation	ENABle	all zeros
	PTR	all ones
	NTR	all zeros
QUEStionable	ENABle	all zeros
	PTR	all ones
	NTR	all zeros
All others	ENABle	all ones
	PTR	all ones
	NTR	all zeros

Syntax

Questionable Status Register Sets

The questionable status register sets contain information which gives an indication of the quality of data produced by the 8990B. The contents of the individual registers in these register sets can be accessed by appending the commands listed in Status Register Set Commands.

The four questionable status register sets are:

`STATus:QUEStionable`

`STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration`

`STATus:QUEStionable:VOLTage`

STATus:QUEStionable

The questionable status register set contains bits that indicate the quality of various aspects of signals processed by the 8990B.

The following bits in the register set are used by the 8990B:

Bit	Weight/Decimal value	Definition
0	1	VOLTage summary
1 to 7	–	Not used
8	256	CALibration summary
9	512	Self-test failure
10 to 15	–	Not used (bit 15 is always 0)

Bit 0 is set by the logical OR outputs of the `STATus:QUEStionable:VOLTage` register.

Bit 8 is set by the logical OR outputs of the `STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration` register.

Bit 9 is set if the power-on self-test fails, and cleared if it passes.

Syntax

STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration

The questionable status calibration summary register contains bits which give an indication of the quality of data produced by the 8990B due to its calibration status.

The following bits in the register are used by the 8990B:

Bit	Weight/Decimal value	Definition
0	1	Not used
1	2	Channel 1 CALibration summary
2 to 3	–	Not used
4	16	Channel 4 CALibration summary
5 to 15	–	Not used (bit 15 is always 0)

Bit 1 is set when error –231,"Data questionable;Calibration error in channel 1" occurs. It is cleared when this error condition succeeds and no errors are placed on the error queue.

Bit 4 is set when error –231,"Data questionable;Calibration error in channel 4" occurs. It is cleared when this error condition succeeds and no errors are placed on the error queue.

Syntax

STATus:QUEStionable:VOLTage

The questionable status voltage summary register contains bits that indicate the quality of voltage data being acquired by the 8990B.

The following bits in the register are used by the 8990B:

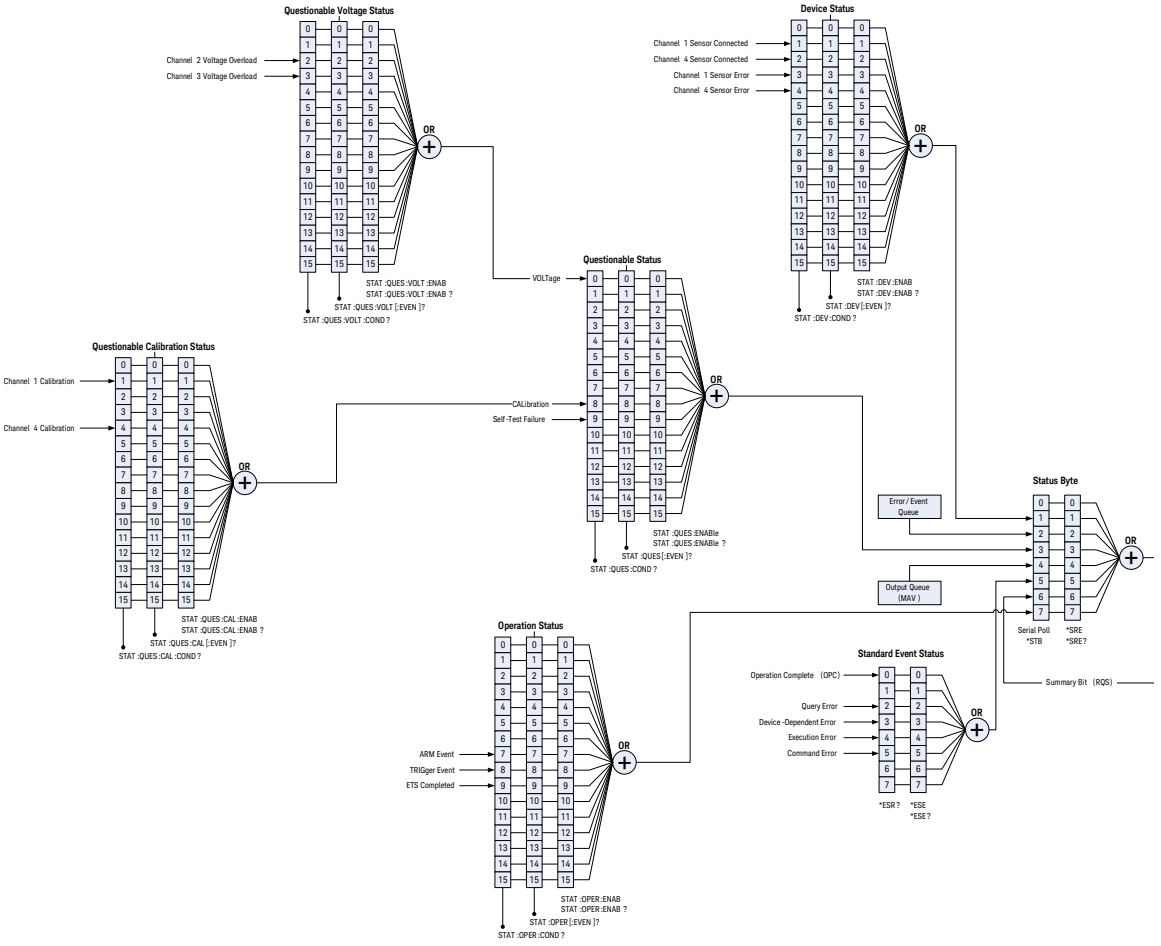
Bit	Weight/Decimal value	Definition
0 to 1	–	Not used
2	4	Channel 2 VOLTage overload
3	8	Channel 3 VOLTage overload
4 to 15	–	Not used (bit 15 is always 0)

Bit 2 and bit 3 are set when error –231,“Data questionable;Voltage overloaded” occurs.

These bits are cleared when there is no voltage overload on channels 2 and 3.

Syntax

Status Block Diagram



THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

16 DISPlay Subsystem

Overview 456
DISPlay:CONNect <boolean> 457
DISPlay:TRACk <boolean> 458
DISPlay:TRACk:MAX <boolean> 459
DISPlay:TRACk:MIN <boolean> 460
DISPlay:CLEar [<character_data>] 461
DISPlay:OUTput? <character_data> 462

This chapter describes how the **DISPlay** command subsystem is used to configure the 8990B waveform display.

Overview

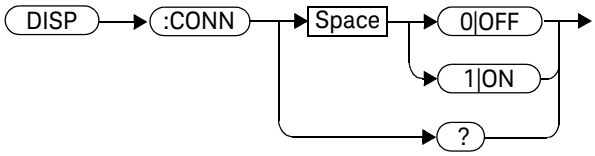
The **DISPlay** command subsystem controls the display of the 8990B waveforms.

Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
DISPlay			
:CONNect	<boolean>		page 457
:TRACk	<boolean>		page 458
:MAX	<boolean>		page 459
:MIN	<boolean>		page 460
:CLEar	[<character_data>]		page 461
:OUTput?	<character_data>	[query only]	page 462

DISPlay:CONNect <boolean>

This command sets the state of the vectors display mode which draws a line between consecutive waveform data points when enabled. If the vectors mode is disabled, the waveform data is displayed as dots.

Syntax



Example

`DISP:CONN OFF` *This command disables the vectors mode and displays the waveform data as dots.*

Reset condition

On reset, the vectors display mode is enabled.

Query

`DISPlay:CONNect?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the vectors display mode.

- 1 is returned when vectors is turned on
- 0 is returned when vectors is turned off

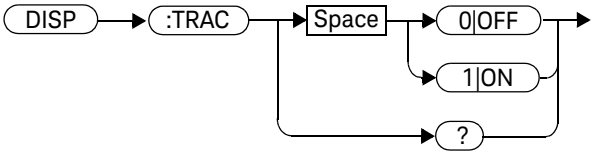
Query example

`DISP:CONN?` *Queries whether the vectors display mode is turned on or off.*

DISPlay:TRACk <boolean>

This command enables or disables the waveform data to be displayed as a region containing minimum and maximum traces. If disabled, the waveform data is displayed as a normal trace.

Syntax



Example

`DISP:TRAC 1` *This command enables the waveform data to be displayed as a region containing minimum and maximum traces.*

Reset condition

On reset, the waveform data is displayed as a normal trace.

Query

`DISPlay:TRACk?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the maximum and minimum traces tracking region display.

- 1 is returned when the tracking region is enabled
- 0 is returned when the tracking region is disabled

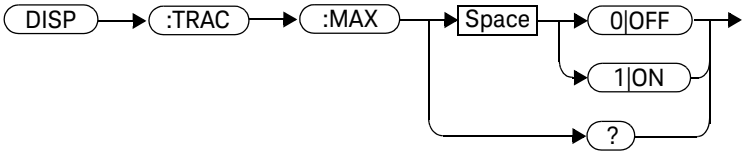
Query example

`DISP:TRAC?` *Queries whether the tracking region for maximum and minimum traces is turned on or off.*

DISPlay:TRACk:MAX <boolean>

This command enables or disables the maximum trace tracking line for the waveform data.

Syntax



Example

`DISP:TRAC:MAX ON` *This command displays the maximum trace tracking line.*

Reset condition

On reset, the maximum trace tracking line is disabled.

Query

`DISPlay:TRACk:MAX?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the maximum trace tracking line for the waveform data.

- 1 is returned when the maximum tracking line is enabled
- 0 is returned when the maximum tracking line is disabled

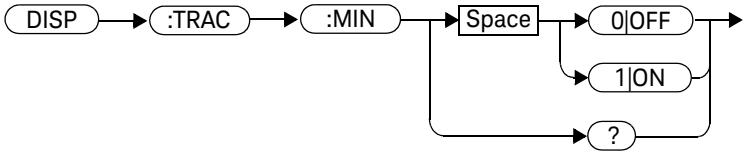
Query example

`DISP:TRAC:MAX?` *Queries whether the maximum trace tracking line is enabled or disabled.*

DISPlay:TRACk:MIN <boolean>

This command enables or disables the minimum trace tracking line for the waveform data.

Syntax



Example

`DISP:TRAC:MIN ON` *This command displays the minimum trace tracking line.*

Reset condition

On reset, the minimum trace tracking line is disabled.

Query

`DISPlay:TRACk:MIN?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the minimum trace tracking line for the waveform data.

- 1 is returned when the minimum tracking line is enabled
- 0 is returned when the minimum tracking line is disabled

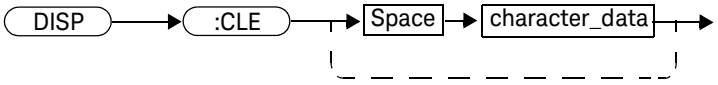
Query example

`DISP:TRAC:MIN?` *Queries whether the minimum trace tracking line is enabled or disabled.*

DISPlay:CLEar [<character_data>]

This command clears the current screen display of the 8990B.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	This is an optional parameter where it sets the clear display function as: – **SCReen**: Clears and resets the current screen display. This is the default setting. – **ALL**: Clears the current screen and measurement data display. – **MEASuretab**: Clears the measurement data only.	SCReen ALL MEASuretab

Example

```
DISP:CLE
```
This command clears the current screen display.

Remarks

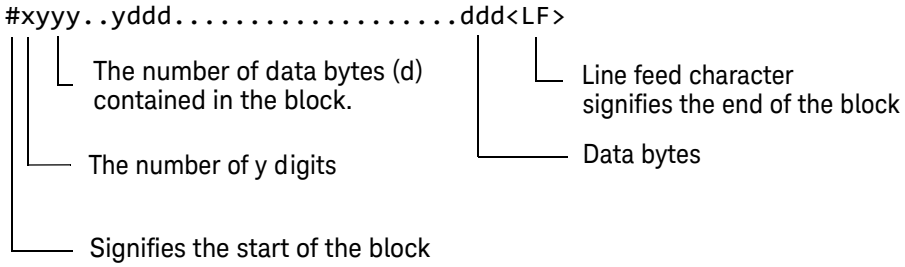
- When the 8990B is running in the continuous acquisition mode, this command clears the current waveform and redraws it.
- This command also clears the measurement data, marker information, droop measurement data, and waveform averaging if the **MEASuretab** parameter is not specified.

Reset condition

On reset, the clear display function is set to **SCReen**.

DISPlay:OUTput? <character_data>

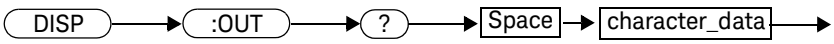
This query performs a screen capture of the current screen display of the 8990B, sends the screen capture across the remote connection in binary format, and exports it as an image file. The data is returned as a definite-length binary block of floating point numbers.



Example: if there are 12435 data bytes, y = 12435 and x = 5

Each point in the trace is represented as an IEEE-754 32-bit floating point number, made up of four bytes in the data block. The MS byte is transmitted first. Each complete block is terminated by a line feed.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the screen capture export format as: – **BMP**: Sets the export format as BMP. – **GIF**: Sets the export format as GIF. – **JPEG**: Sets the export format as JPEG. – **PNG**: Sets the export format as PNG. – **TIFF**: Sets the export format as TIFF.	**BMP** **GIF** **JPEG** **PNG** **TIFF**

Example

```
DISP:OUT? JPEG
```

Takes a screen capture, sends it across the remote connection, and exports it as a JPEG file.

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

17 XYDISPlay Subsystem

Overview 466
XYDISPlay:REFerence:STATe <boolean> 467
XYDISPlay:XSOURce <character_data> 469
XYDISPlay:YSOURce <character_data> 471

This chapter describes how the **XYDISPlay** command subsystem is used to configure the XY display mode.

Overview

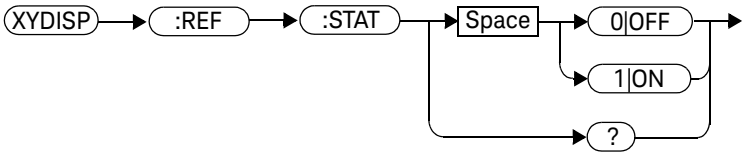
The **XYDISPlay** command subsystem controls the XY display mode.

Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
XYDISPlay			
:REFerence:STATe	<boolean>		page 467
:XSOURce	<character_data>		page 469
:YSOURce	<character_data>		page 471

XYDISPlay:REFerence:STATe <boolean>

This command enables or disables the XY reference trace.

Syntax



Example

XYDISP:REF:STAT ON *This command displays the XY reference trace.*

Remark

This command is only applicable in the **XYDISPlay** acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to **XYDISPlay**, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires XY display mode to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.

Reset condition

On reset, the XY reference trace is disabled.

Query

XYDISPlay:REFerence:STATe?

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the XY reference trace.

- 1 is returned when the XY reference trace is enabled.
- 0 is returned when the XY reference trace is disabled.

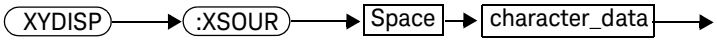
Query example

XYDISP:REF:STAT?	*Queries whether the XY reference trace is enabled or disabled.*

XYDISPlay:XSOURce <character_data>

This command sets the X-axis source for the XY Display mode. The X-axis scale depends on the X-axis source.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the XY Display X-axis source as: – CHANnel<n> – WMEMory<n> – FUNCtion{1|2|3|4} where n = 1, 2, 3, or 7	CHANnel<n> WMEMory<n> FUNCtion {1|2|3|4}

Example

```
XYDISP:XSOUR
CHAN2
```

This command sets the X-axis source for the XY Display mode to channel 2.

Remark

This command is only applicable in the **XYDISPlay** acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to **XYDISPlay**, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires XY display mode to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.

Reset condition

On reset, the X-axis source for the XY Display mode is set to CHAN1.

Query

XYDISPlay:XSOURce?

This query returns the current setting of the X-axis source for the XY Display mode.

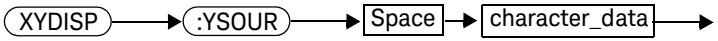
Query example

XYDISP:XSOUR? *Queries the XY Display mode X-axis source.*

XYDISPlay:YSOURce <character_data>

This command sets the Y-axis source for the XY Display mode. The Y-axis scale depends on the Y-axis source.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the XY Display Y-axis source as: – CHANnel<n> – WMEMory<n> – FUNCtion{1|2|3|4} where n = 1, 2, 3, or 7	CHANnel<n> WMEMory<n> FUNCtion {1|2|3|4}

Example

```
XYDISP:YSOUR
CHAN2
```

This command sets the Y-axis source for the XY Display mode to channel 2.

Remark

This command is only applicable in the **XYDISPlay** acquisition mode. If the acquisition mode is not set to **XYDISPlay**, error –221,"Settings conflict;Requires XY display mode to be enabled" will occur. Refer to "ACQuire:MODE <character_data>" on page 136 to set the acquisition mode.

Reset condition

On reset, the Y-axis source for the XY Display mode is set to CHAN1.

Query

XYDISPlay:YSOURce?

This query returns the current setting of the Y-axis source for the XY Display mode.

Query example

XYDISP:YSOUR? *Queries the XY Display mode Y-axis source.*

18 DISK Subsystem

Overview 474
DISK:CWD? 475
DISK:LOAD <string>[,<character_data>] 476
DISK:LOAD:MASK <string> 478
DISK:SAVE:IMAGe <string>,<character_data> 479
DISK:SAVE:MASK <string> 480
DISK:SAVE:SETup <string> 481
DISK:SAVE:WAVeforms <string>,<character_data> 482

This chapter explains how the **DISK** command subsystem is used to save and recall/load instrument setups and waveforms.

Overview

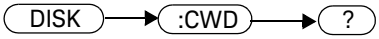
The **DISK** command subsystem allows you to perform file maintenance for the 8990B setups and waveforms. You can choose to save the current display, instrument setup, and channel waveform to a file, or to load any saved setup or waveform from a file.

Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
DISK			
:CWD?		[query only]	page 475
:LOAD	<string>		page 476
:MASK	<string>		page 478
:SAVE			
:IMAGe	<string>,<character_data>		page 479
:MASK	<string>		page 480
:SETup	<string>		page 481
:WAVeforms	<string>,<character_data>		page 482

DISK:CWD?

This query returns the current working directory of the 8990B software. The directory is returned as a string.

Syntax



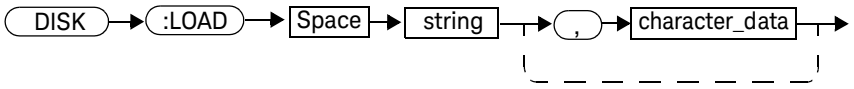
Example

`DISK:CWD?` *Queries the 8990B current working directory.*

DISK:LOAD <string>[,<character_data>]

This command loads/recalls a saved instrument setup or waveform from the specified file into the 8990B memory slot.

Syntax



Parameters

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
string	Sets the file name to recall from as a string value (""): – The setup file name can be specified as a full path, for example, "c:\wave\xyz.xml". – The waveform file name can be specified as a full path, for example, "c:\wave\xyz.csv", or only the file name, "xyz.csv". – The default file directory is the working directory where the 8990B software resides.	–
character_data[a]	Assigns the memory slot to load the file into as: – **WMEM1**: To load the file into memory slot 1. – **WMEM2**: To load the file into memory slot 2. – **WMEM3**: To load the file into memory slot 3. – **WMEM4**: To load the file into memory slot 4. This is an optional parameter. If no memory slot is specified, NONE will be used.	**WMEM1** **WMEM2** **WMEM3** **WMEM4** **NONE**[b]

[a] This parameter is only applicable for loading a saved waveform from the specified file into the 8990B memory slot.

[b] Memory slot 1 will be assigned when NONE is used.

Example

```
DISK:LOAD
"c:\wave\wfm1.csv",WMEM1
```

This command loads the saved waveform into memory slot 1.

Remarks

- The instrument setup data is recalled from a file with a .xml extension.
- The waveform data and CCDF memory data is recalled from a file with a .csv extension.
- If an invalid file name is specified, error –256,"File name not found" will occur. This error may also occur due to missing directory. Ensure that the directory exists.
- If the "PPA.xml" file is corrupted, the following error — "Application: Corrupted system setup file detected while restoring system setup. PPA restoring all configurations to default value." — will occur.
- No character data is required when loading CCDF waveform. For example, THE DISK:LOAD "c:\wfmCCDF1.csv" command loads the saved waveform into CCDF.

DISK:LOAD:MASK <string>

This command loads a mask shading file into the 8990B memory slot.

Syntax

Parameter

Item	Description/Default
string	Sets the file name to recall from as a string value (""): – The setup file name can be specified as a full path, for example, "c:\wave\xyz.mst". – The waveform file name can be specified as a full path, for example, "c:\wave\xyz.mst", or only the file name, "xyz.mst". – The default file directory is the working directory where the 8990B software resides.

Example

```
DISK:LOAD:MASK
"c:\wave\setupDevice1.mst"
```

This command loads the masking shading file to c:\wave\setupDevice1.mst.

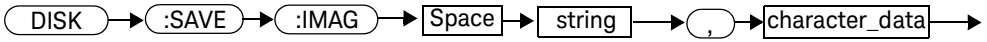
Remark

- The instrument setup data is recalled from a file with an .mst extension.
- If an invalid file name is specified, error –256,"File name not found" will occur. This error may also occur due to missing directory. Ensure that the directory exists.

DISK:SAVE:IMAGe <string>,<character_data>

This command saves the current 8990B display to an image file.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
string	Sets the file name to save to as a string value (""): – The file name can be specified as a full path, for example, "c:\wave\xyz", or only the file name, "xyz". Any existing file with the same name will be overwritten automatically. – The default file directory is the working directory where the 8990B software resides.	–

character_data	Sets the file format as:
	– `BMP`: To save as a .bmp file.
	– `GIF`: To save as a .gif file,
	– `JPEG`: To save as a .jpg file,
	– `TIFF`: To save as a .tif file.
	– `PNG`: To save as a .png file.
		`BMP`
		`GIF`
		`JPEG`
		`TIFF`
		`PNG`

Example

```
DISK:SAVE:IMAG
"c:\wave\pic1",BMP
```

This command saves the current display to c:\wave\pic1.bmp.

Remark

If an invalid file name is specified, error –257,"File name error" will occur. This error may also occur due to missing directory. Ensure that the directory exists.

DISK:SAVE:MASK <string>

This command saves the masking shading to an .mst file.

Syntax

Parameter

Item	Description/Default
string	Sets the file name to save to as a string value (“”): – The file name can be specified as a full path, for example, “c:\wave\xyz”, or only the file name, “xyz”. Any existing file with the same name will be overwritten automatically. – The default file directory is the working directory where the 8990B software resides. – The file extension is .mst.

Example

```
DISK:SAVE:MASK
“c:\wave\setupDevice1”
```

This command saves the masking shading to c:\wave\setupDevice1.mst.

Remark

If an invalid file name is specified, error –257,“File name error” will occur. This error may also occur due to missing directory. Ensure that the directory exists.

DISK:SAVE:SETup <string>

This command saves the current 8990B setup to a .xml file.

Syntax

Parameter

Item	Description/Default
string	Sets the file name to save to as a string value (""): – The file name can be specified as a full path, for example, "c:\wave\xyz", or only the file name, "xyz". Any existing file with the same name will be overwritten automatically. – The default file directory is the working directory where the 8990B software resides. – The file extension is .xml.

Example

```
DISK:SAVE:SET
"c:\wave\setupDevice1"
```

This command saves the current 8990B setup to c:\wave\setupDevice1.xml.

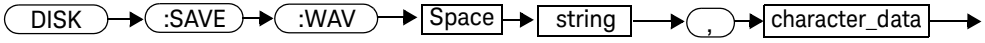
Remark

If an invalid file name is specified, error –257,"File name error" will occur. This error may also occur due to missing directory. Ensure that the directory exists.

DISK:SAVE:WAVeforms <string>,<character_data>

This command saves the current 8990B waveform of the selected channel or memory slot to a .csv file.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
string	Sets the file name to save to as a string value (“”): – The file name can be specified as a full path, for example, “c:\wave\xyz”, or only the file name, “xyz”. Any existing file with the same name will be overwritten automatically. – The default file directory is the working directory where the 8990B software resides. – The file extension is .csv.	–
character_data[a]	Sets the channel of the waveform as: – **CHAN1**: Sets to channel 1. – **CHAN2**: Sets to channel 2. – **CHAN3**: Sets to channel 3. – **CHAN4**: Sets to channel 4. Or, sets the memory slot of the waveform as: – **WMEM1**: Sets to memory slot 1. – **WMEM2**: Sets to memory slot 2. – **WMEM3**: Sets to memory slot 3. – **WMEM4**: Sets to memory slot 4. – **FUNC1**: Sets the source to waveform math function 1. – **FUNC2**: Sets the source to waveform math function 2. – **FUNC3**: Sets the source to waveform math function 3. – **FUNC4**: Sets the source to waveform math function 4.	**CHAN1** **CHAN2** **CHAN3** **CHAN4** **WMEM1** **WMEM2** **WMEM3** **WMEM4** **FUNC1** **FUNC2** **FUNC3** **FUNC4**

[a] Only CHAN1 and CHAN4 are available in CCDF mode.

Example

```
DISK:SAVE:WAV
“c:\wave\test”,CHAN2
```

This command saves the channel 2 waveform to c:\wave\test.csv.

Remarks

- When in CCDF mode, the acceptable range of values include only **CHAN1** and **CHAN4.**
- The instrument setup data is recalled from a file with a .xml extension.
- The waveform data and CCDF memory data is recalled from a file with a .csv extension.
- If an invalid file name is specified, error –256,“File name not found” will occur. This error may also occur due to missing directory. Ensure that the directory exists.

19 MEMory Subsystem

MEMory Subsystem 486
MEMory:TABle:CLEar 487
MEMory:TABle:CLEar:NAME <string> 488
MEMory:TABle:DELete <numeric_value> 489
MEMory:TABle:EDIT <numeric_value>,<numeric_value> 490
MEMory:TABle:FREQuency? 492
MEMory:TABle:INSert <numeric_value>,<numeric_value> 493
MEMory:TABle:LIST? 495
MEMory:TABle:OFFSet? 496
MEMory:TABle:POINts? 497
MEMory:TABle:SELect <string> 498
MEMory:TABle:UNSELect 500

This chapter explains how the **MEMory** command subsystem is used to configure the frequency-dependent offset (FDO) tables.

MEMory Subsystem

The **MEMory** command subsystem is used to create, edit, and view FDO tables. The 8990B is capable of storing 10 FDO tables of 80 frequency points each. Stored tables remain in the 8990B memory during power down.

Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
MEMory			
:TABle			
:CLEar			page 487
:NAME	<string>		page 488
:DELete	<numeric_value>		page 489
:EDIT	<numeric_value>,<numeric_value>		page 489
:FREQuency?		[query only]	page 492
:INSert	<numeric_value>,<numeric_value>		page 493
:LIST?		[query only]	page 495
:OFFSet?		[query only]	page 496
:POINts?		[query only]	page 497
:SELect	<string>		page 498
:UNSELect	<string>		page 500

MEMory:TABle:CLEar

This command clears the contents of the FDO table selected in “MEMory:TABle:SELect <string>” on page 498.

NOTE **The FDO table contents cleared using this command are non-recoverable.**

Syntax

Example

`MEM:TAB:CLE` *This command clears the contents of the selected FDO table.*

Remark

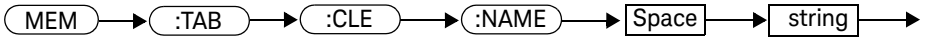
If no FDO table has been selected when sending this command, error –221,“Settings conflict;No FDO table selected” will occur.

MEMory:TABle:CLEar:NAME <string>

This command clears the contents of an existing FDO table.

NOTE **The FDO table contents cleared using this command are non-recoverable.**

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
string	Sets an existing table name as a case-sensitive string value, with a maximum of 12 characters.	A to Z (uppercase) a to z (lowercase) 0 to 9 _ (underscore)

Example

```
MEM:TAB:CLE:NAME "CUSTOM_D"
```

This command clears the contents of the "CUSTOM_D" FDO table.

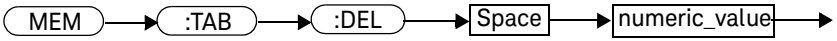
Remark

If an invalid table name is specified, error –224,"Illegal parameter value" will occur.

MEMory:TABle:DELete <numeric_value>

This command deletes a frequency and offset pair from the FDO table selected in "MEMory:TABle:SELect <string>" on page 498.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default
numeric_value	A numeric value in Hz for frequency. The value specified will be truncated to a multiple of 1000.

Example

`MEM:TAB:DEL 1000` *This command deletes the 1000 Hz frequency with its offset from the FDO table.*

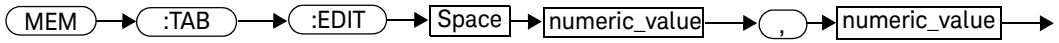
Remarks

- If no FDO table has been selected when sending this command, error –221,"Settings conflict;No FDO table selected" will occur.
- If the frequency specified does not exist, error –224,"Illegal parameter value" will occur.

MEMory:TABle:EDIT <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>

This command modifies the offset value of an existing frequency and offset pair in the FDO table selected in "MEMory:TABle:SELect <string>" on page 498.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	Numeric values for the frequency and offset pair: – Minimum values: – Frequency: 1 kHz – Offset: 1% – Maximum values: – Frequency: 1 THz – Offset: 150% The first <numeric_value> represents the frequency while the second <numeric_value> represents the offset. The frequency value specified will be truncated to a multiple of 1000.	1 kHz frequency, 1% offset to 1 THz frequency, 150% offset

Example

```
MEM:TAB:EDIT 1000,30
```

This command changes the offset to 30% for the 1 kHz frequency in the selected FDO table.

Remarks

- If no FDO table has been selected when sending this command, error –221,“Settings conflict;No FDO table selected” will occur.
- The frequency value specified must exist in the selected FDO table. If the frequency value does not exist, error –224,”Illegal parameter value” will occur.
- If you set an offset value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, error –222,“Data out of range” will occur.

MEMory:TABle:FREQuency?

This query returns the list of frequency values of the FDO table selected in "MEMory:TABle:SELect <string>" on page 498. The frequency values are returned in the Hz unit in the ascending order.

Syntax

Example

MEM:TAB:FREQ?	*Queries the list of frequency values of the selected FDO table.*

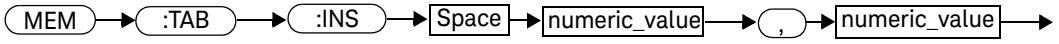
Remark

If no FDO table has been selected when sending this query, error –221,"Settings conflict;No FDO table selected" will occur.

MEMory:TABle:INSert <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>

This command inserts a new pair of frequency and offset into the FDO table selected in "MEMory:TABle:SELect <string>" on page 498.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	Numeric values for the frequency and offset pair: – Minimum values: – Frequency: 1 kHz – Offset: 1% – Maximum values: – Frequency: 1 THz – Offset: 150% The first <numeric_value> represents the frequency while the second <numeric_value> represents the offset. The frequency value specified will be truncated to a multiple of 1000.	1 kHz frequency, 1% offset to 1 THz frequency, 150% offset

Example

```
MEM:TAB:INS 1000,20
```

This command inserts a 1 kHz frequency with an offset of 20% for the selected FDO table.

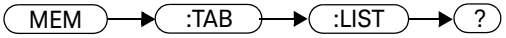
Remarks

- If no FDO table has been selected when sending this command, error –221,“Settings conflict;No FDO table selected” will occur.
- If a frequency value is specified which is a duplicate of an existing frequency value, error –221,“Settings conflict;Duplicated frequency input” will occur.
- If you set an offset value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, error –222,“Data out of range” will occur.
- If the selected FDO table has more than 80 frequency points, error 946,”Selected FDO table has reached the limit of 80 frequency points” will occur.

MEMory:TABle:LIST?

This query returns a list of all the available FDO tables in the 8990B as a string array.

Syntax



Example

`MEM:TAB:LIST?` *Queries the list of all available FDO tables.*

MEMory:TABle:OFFSet?

This query returns the list of offset values of the FDO table selected in “MEMory:TABle:SELect <string>” on page 498. The offset values are returned in the % unit.

Syntax

Example

`MEM:TAB:OFFS?`	*Queries the list of offset values of the selected FDO table.*

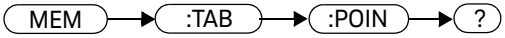
Remark

If no FDO table has been selected when sending this query, error –221,“Settings conflict;No FDO table selected” will occur.

MEMory:TABle:POINts?

This query returns the number of points representing all frequency and offset pairs in the FDO table selected in “MEMory:TABle:SELect <string>” on page 498.

Syntax



Example

`MEM:TAB:POIN?`	*Queries the number of points for the selected FDO table.*

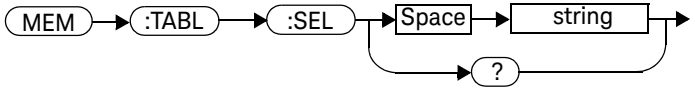
Remark

If no FDO table has been selected when sending this query, error –221,“Settings conflict;No FDO table selected” will occur.

MEMory:TABle:SELect <string>

This command selects and activates an FDO table. The FDO table must be activated before any operation can be performed on it.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default
string	Sets any of the following FDO table names as a string value (""): – CUSTOM_A – CUSTOM_B – CUSTOM_C – CUSTOM_D – CUSTOM_E – CUSTOM_F – CUSTOM_G – CUSTOM_H – CUSTOM_I – CUSTOM_J

Example

```
MEM:TAB:SEL "CUSTOM_A"
```

This command selects an FDO table named "CUSTOM_A".

Remark

The table name specified must exist in the list of FDO tables. If the table name does not exist, error –224,"Illegal parameter value" will occur.

Query

`MEMory:TABle:SELect?`

This query returns the name of the currently selected FDO table as a string value.

Query example

`MEM:TAB:SEL?` *Queries the name of the current FDO table.*

MEMory:TABle:UNSELect

This command will undo the selection on any currently selected FDO table.

Syntax

Example

```
MEM:TAB:UNSEL
```

This command deselects any currently selected FDO table.

20 WMEMory Subsystem

Overview 502
WMEMory{1|2|3|4}:CLEar 503
WMEMory{1|2|3|4}:DISPlay <boolean> 504
WMEMory{1|2|3|4}:OFFSet <numeric_value> 505
WMEMory{1|2|3|4}:SAVE <character_data> 507
WMEMory{1|2|3|4}:SCALe <numeric_value> 509
WMEMory{1|2|3|4}:UNIT? 511

This chapter describes how the **WMEMory** command subsystem is used to configure the waveforms in the 8990B memory.

Overview

The `WMEMory` command subsystem allows you to configure the display, offset, and scale of the waveform in a 8990B memory slot as well as save a waveform into the selected memory slot. This command subsystem also enables you to clear a waveform memory slot or query the waveform unit of the selected memory slot.

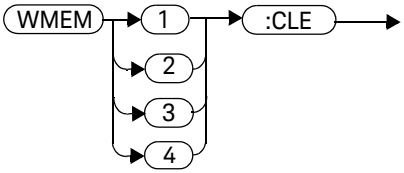
In this command subsystem, the `{1|2|3|4}` following `WMEMory` represents the respective memory slot of the 8990B.

Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
WMEMory{1|2|3|4}			
:CLEar			page 503
:DISPlay	<boolean>		page 504
:OFFSet	<numeric_value>		page 505
:SAVE	<character_data>		page 507
:SCALe	<numeric_value>		page 509
:UNIT?		[query only]	page 511

WMEMory{1|2|3|4}:CLEar

This command clears the waveform data of the specified memory slot.

Syntax



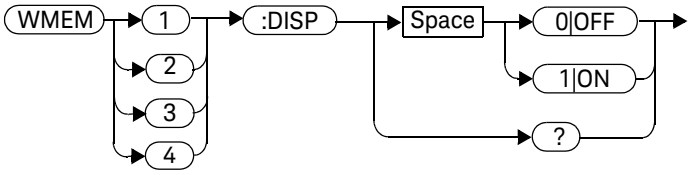
Example

`WMEM1:CLE` *This command clears the waveform data of memory slot 1.*

WMEMory{1|2|3|4}:DISPlay <boolean>

This command turns on or off the waveform trace display of the specified memory slot.

Syntax



Example

`WMEM2:DISP ON` *This command turns on the waveform trace display of memory slot 2.*

Remark

If no waveform data exists in the selected memory slot, error –221,"Settings conflict;No data in waveform memory slot" will occur.

Query

`WMEMory{1|2|3|4}:DISPlay?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the waveform trace display of the specified memory slot.

- 1 is returned when the waveform trace display is turned on
- 0 is returned when the waveform trace display is turned off

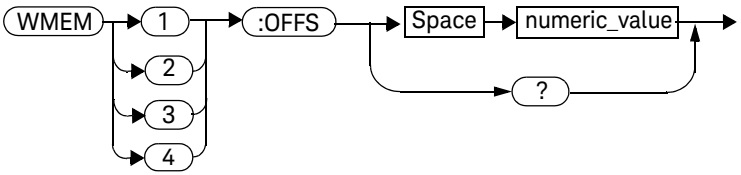
Query example

`WMEM3:DISP?` *Queries whether the waveform trace display of memory slot 3 is turned on or off.*

WMEMory{1|2|3|4}:OFFSet <numeric_value>

This command sets the waveform offset of the specified memory slot.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the waveform offset: – Default value: 0 – Minimum value: – –99 dB/div or 100 pW/div (for waveforms of channels 1 and 4) – –4 V/div (for waveforms of channels 2 and 3) – Maximum value: – 99 dB/div or 1W/div (for waveforms of channels 1 and 4) – 4 V/div (for waveforms of channels 2 and 3)	– Waveforms of channels 1 and 4: –99 dB/div to 99 dB/div 100 pW/div to 1 W/div – Waveforms of channels 2 and 3: –4 V/div to 4 V/div

Example

`WMEM1:OFFS 0.1` *This command sets the waveform offset of memory slot 1 to 0.1 dB/div.*

Remarks

- The unit for the offset specified must correspond to the existing unit in the selected memory slot.
- If no waveform data exists in the selected memory slot, error –221,"Settings conflict;No data in waveform memory slot" will occur.
- If you set an offset value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, error –222,"Data out of range" will occur.

Query

`WMEMory{1|2|3|4}:OFFSet?`

This query returns the current setting of the waveform offset of the specified memory slot. The response format is `<NRf>` in the following units:

- dB/div or W/div (for waveforms of channels 1 and 4)
- V/div (for waveforms of channels 2 and 3).

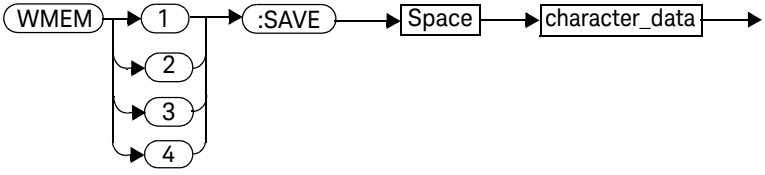
Query example

`WMEM4:OFFS?` *Queries the waveform offset setting of memory slot 4.*

WMEMory{1|2|3|4}:SAVE <character_data>

This command saves the waveform of a channel source or memory slot into the specified memory slot.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
character_data	Sets the channel source as: – **CHAN1**: Sets to channel 1. – **CHAN2**: Sets to channel 2. – **CHAN3**: Sets to channel 3. – **CHAN4**: Sets to channel 4. Or, sets the waveform memory slot as: – **WMEM1**: Sets to memory slot 1. – **WMEM2**: Sets to memory slot 2. – **WMEM3**: Sets to memory slot 3. – **WMEM4**: Sets to memory slot 4.	**CHAN1** **CHAN2** **CHAN3** **CHAN4** **WMEM1** **WMEM2** **WMEM3** **WMEM4**

Example

```
WMEM1:SAVE CHAN2
```

This command saves the channel 2 waveform into memory slot 1.

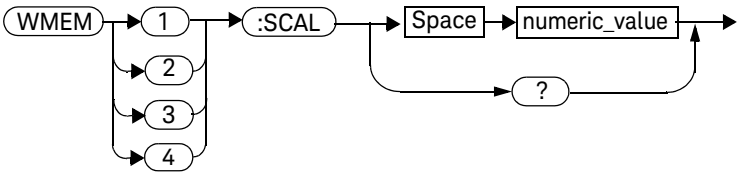
Remarks

- Sending this command will overwrite any existing waveform in the selected memory slot.
- If there is no waveform data in the source memory slot, error –221,“Settings conflict;No data in waveform memory slot” occurs.
- If a disabled channel is specified as the waveform channel source, error –221,“Settings conflict;Requires channel # to be enabled” occurs.

WMEMory{1|2|3|4}:SCALe <numeric_value>

This command sets the waveform scale of the specified memory slot.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value for the waveform scale: – Default value: – 5 dB/div or 1 mW/div (for waveforms of channels 1 and 4) – 1 V/div (for waveforms of channels 2 and 3) – Minimum value: – 0.01 dB/div or 1 μW/div (for waveforms of channels 1 and 4) – 1 mV/div (for waveforms of channels 2 and 3) – Maximum value: – 100 dB/div or 1 kW/div (for waveforms of channels 1 and 4) – 1 V/div (for waveforms of channels 2 and 3)	– Waveforms of channels 1 and 4: 0.01 dB/div to 100 dB/div 1 μW/div to 1 kW/div – Waveforms of channels 2 and 3: 1 mV/div to 1 V/div

Example

```
WMEM1:SCAL 5
```

This command sets the waveform scale of memory slot 1 to 5 dB/div.

Remarks

- The unit for the scale specified must correspond to the existing unit in the selected memory slot.
- If no waveform data exists in the selected memory slot, error –221,"Settings conflict;No data in waveform memory slot" will occur.
- If you set a scale value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)" or –222,"Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)" will occur.

Query

`WMEMory{1|2|3|4}:SCALe?`

This query returns the current setting of the waveform scale of the specified memory slot. The response format is `<NRf>` in the following units:

- dB/div or W/div (for waveforms of channels 1 and 4)
- V/div (for waveforms of channels 2 and 3).

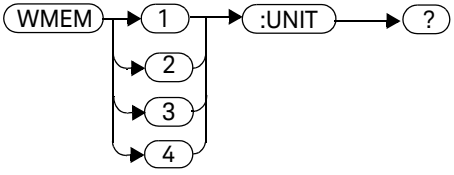
Query example

`WMEM2:SCAL?` *Queries the waveform scale setting of memory slot 2.*

WMEMory{1|2|3|4}:UNIT?

This query returns the waveform unit of the specified memory slot as **DBM**, **WATT**, or **VOLT**.

Syntax



Example

WMEM3:UNIT? *Queries the waveform unit of memory slot 3.*

Remark

If no waveform data exists in the selected memory slot, error –221,"Settings conflict;No data in waveform memory slot" will occur.

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

21 SERVice Subsystem

Overview 514
SERVice:BIST:TBASe[:STATe] <boolean> 515
SERVice:CSOUrce[:STATe] <boolean> 516
SERVice:CSOUrce:FREQuency <character_data> 517
SERVice:CSOUrce:INTerval <numeric_value> 519
SERVice:SECure:ERASe 521

This chapter describes how the **SERVice** command subsystem is used to configure the reference check source and perform data secure erase.

Overview

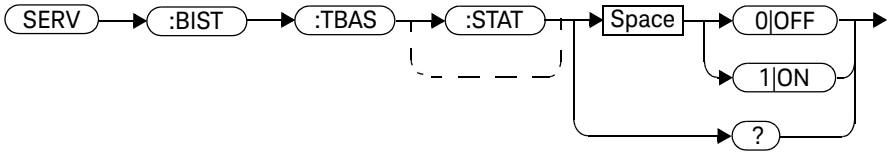
The **SERVice** command subsystem controls the reference check source configuration and secure erase operation of the 8990B.

Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
SERVice			
:BIST			
:TBASe			
:STATe	<boolean>		page 515
:CSOUrce			
[:STATe]	<boolean>		page 516
:FREQuency	<character_data>		page 517
:INTerval	<numeric_value>		page 519
:SECure			
:ERASe			page 521

SERVice:BIST:TBASe[:STATe] <boolean>

This command enables or disables a 10 MHz timebase signal to be sent to the rear panel 10 MHz Ref Out connector for testing purposes.

Syntax



Example

`SERV:BIST:TBAS:STAT ON` *This command sends a 10 MHz timebase signal to the 10 MHz Ref Out connector.*

Reset condition

On reset, the 10 MHz timebase signal is disabled.

Query

`SERVice:BIST:TBASe:STATe?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the 10 MHz timebase testing.

- 1 is returned when the signal is enabled
- 0 is returned when the signal is disabled

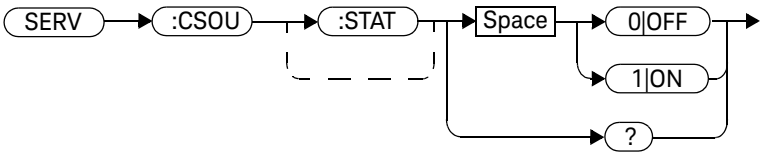
Query example

`SERV:BIST:TBAS:STAT?` *Queries whether the 10 MHz timebase signal is enabled or disabled.*

SERVice:CSOUrce[:STATe] <boolean>

This command sets the state of the reference check source.

Syntax



Example

`SERV:CSOU ON` *This command turns on the reference check source.*

Reset condition

On reset, the reference check source is turned off.

Query

`SERVice:CSOUrce[:STATe]?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating the state of the reference check source.

- 1 is returned when the check source is turned on
- 0 is returned when the check source is turned off

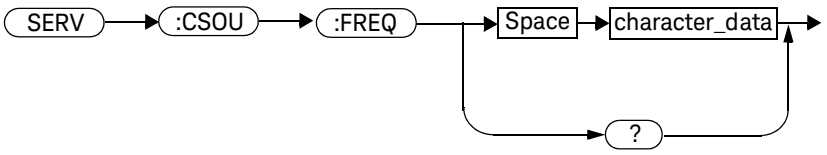
Query example

`SERV:CSOU?` *Queries whether the reference check source is turned on or off.*

SERVice:CSOUrce:FREQuency <character_data>

This command sets the frequency of the reference check source.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values

character_data	Sets the check source frequency as:
	– `CS1K`: Sets the frequency to 1 kHz. This is the default setting.
	– `CS50M`: Sets the frequency to 50 MHz.
	– `CS1_05G`: Sets the frequency to 1.05 GHz.
		`CS1K`
		`CS50M`
		`CS1_05G`

Example

`SERV:CSOU:FREQ CS1K` *This command sets the reference check source frequency to 1 kHz.*

Reset condition

On reset, the reference check source frequency is set to 1 kHz.

Query

SERVice:CSOUrce:FREQuency?

This query returns the current setting of the reference check source frequency.

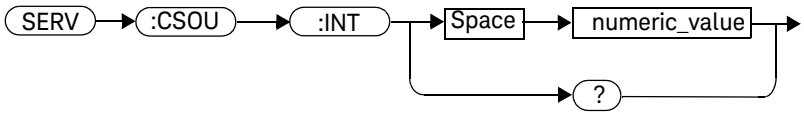
Query example

SERV:CSOU:FREQ? *Queries the reference check source frequency setting.*

SERVice:CSOUrce:INTerval <numeric_value>

This command sets the time interval for the reference check source.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default	Range of values
numeric_value	A numeric value in minute for the check source interval: – Default value: 10 min – Minimum value: 1 min – Maximum value: 60 min	1 min to 60 min

Example

```
SERV:CSOU:INT 20
```

This command sets the reference check source interval to 20 min.

Remark

If you set a check source interval value which exceeds its minimum or maximum limit, the value will be clipped to its minimum or maximum value respectively. Error –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#)” or –222,“Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#)” will occur.

Reset condition

On reset, the reference check source interval is set to 10 min.

Query

SERVice:CSOUrce:INTerval?

This query returns the current setting of the reference check source interval. The response format is <NR1>.

Query example

SERV:CSOU:INT? *Queries the reference check source interval setting.*

SERVice:SECure:ERASe

This command erases all data stored in the 8990B memory.

Syntax

Example

SERV:SEC:ERAS *This command erases the 8990B memory.*

Remark

The memory erase operation will take a few minutes to complete.

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

22 SYSTem Subsystem

Overview 524
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:ADDRess <string> 526
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DGATeway <string> 527
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DHCPenabled 528
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HNAMe? 529
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:MAC? 530
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk <string> 531
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DNS <string>,<string> 532
SYSTem:DATE <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,<numeric_value> 533
SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? 535
SYSTem:HELP:HEADers? 545
SYSTem:LOCK <boolean> 546
SYSTem:PRESet 547
SYSTem:TIME <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,<numeric_value> 548
SYSTem:VERSion? 550

This chapter explains how to use the **SYSTem** command subsystem to configure the system-related settings of the 8990B.

Overview

The **SYSTem** command subsystem is used to perform system-related configurations such as:

- Configuring the LAN settings
- Setting the system date and time
- Returning error numbers and messages from the 8990B
- Presetting the 8990B to its default settings
- Querying the SCPI commands available in the 8990B
- Setting the state of the front panel touch screen feature
- Querying the SCPI version

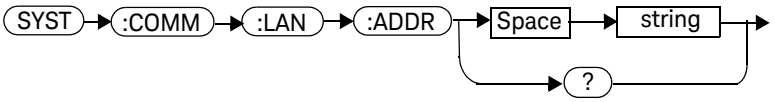
Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
SYSTem			
:COMMunicate			
:LAN			
:ADDRess	<string>		page 526
:DGATeway	<string>		page 527
:DHCPenabled			page 528
:HNAMe?		[query only]	page 529
:MAC?		[query only]	page 530
:SMASk	<string>		page 531
:DNS	<string>,<string>		page 532
:DATE	<numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,<numeric_value>		page 533
:ERRor			
[:NEXT]?		[query only]	page 535
:HELP			
:HEADers?		[query only]	page 545

Keyword	Parameter form	Note	Page
:LOCK	<boolean>		page 546
:PRESet			page 547
:TIME	<numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,<numeric_value>		page 548
:VERSion?		[query only]	page 550

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:ADDRess <string>

This command assigns a static IP address for the 8990B.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description	Range of values
string	Numeric character values for the address. Up to 15 characters, formatted as A.B.C.D where each A, B, C, and D = 0 to 255	0 to 255 (no embedded spaces)

Example

`SYST:COMM:LAN:ADDR “10.0.0.2”` *This command sets the IP address to 10.0.0.2.*

Remark

Sending this command will automatically disable the DHCP and switch to static IP.

Query

`SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:ADDRess?`

This query returns the current setting of the IP address.

Query example

`SYST:COMM:LAN:ADDR?` *Queries the IP address setting.*

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DGATeway <string>

This command assigns a default gateway address for the 8990B.

Syntax

Parameter

Item	Description	Range of values
string	Numeric character values for the address. Up to 15 characters, formatted as A.B.C.D where each A, B, C, and D = 0 to 255	0 to 255 (no embedded spaces)

Example

`SYST:COMM:LAN:DGAT “10.0.0.2”` *This command sets the default gateway address to 10.0.0.2.*

Remark

Sending this command will automatically disable the DHCP and switch to static default gateway.

Query

`SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DGATeway?`

This query returns the current setting of the default gateway address.

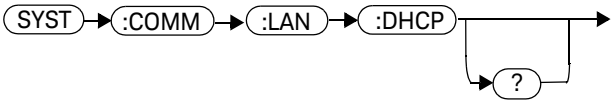
Query example

`SYST:COMM:LAN:DGAT?` *Queries the default gateway address setting.*

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DHCPenabled

This command enables the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) for the 8990B. When DHCP is enabled, the 8990B will try to obtain an IP address from a DHCP server. If a DHCP server is found, it will assign a dynamic IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway to the 8990B.

Syntax



Example

`SYST:COMM:LAN:DHCP` *This command enables DHCP.*

Remark

DHCP can be disabled by sending "SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:ADDRess <string>" on page 526.

Query

`SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DHCPenabled?`

This query returns the current setting of the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) for the 8990B.

Query example

`SYST:COMM:LAN:DHCP?` *Queries the DHCP setting.*

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HNAMe?

This query returns the current setting of the 8990B LAN host name in the string format.

Syntax

Example

`SYST:COMM:LAN:HNAM?` *Queries the host name setting.*

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:MAC?

This query returns the current setting of the 8990B LAN Media Access Control (MAC) address in the string format.

Syntax

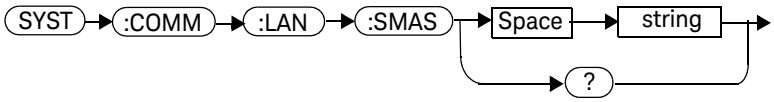
Example

`SYST:COMM:LAN:MAC?` *Queries the MAC address setting.*

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk <string>

This command assigns a static subnet mask address for the 8990B.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description	Range of values
string	Numeric character values for the address. Up to 15 characters, formatted as A.B.C.D where each A, B, C, and D = 0 to 255	0 to 255 (no embedded spaces)

Example

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:SMAS “255.255.255.0”
```

This command sets the subnet mask to 255.255.255.0.

Remark

Sending this command will automatically disable the DHCP and switch to static subnet mask.

Query

```
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk?
```

This query returns the current setting of the subnet mask.

Query example

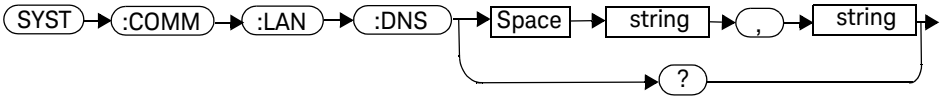
```
SYST:COMM:LAN:SMAS?
```

Queries the subnet mask setting.

SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DNS <string>,<string>

This command sets the main and secondary DNS server IP addresses of the 8990B.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description	Range of values
string	Numeric character values for the address. Up to 15 characters, formatted as A.B.C.D where each A, B, C, and D = 0 to 255	0 to 255 (no embedded spaces)

Example

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:DNS 1.1.1.1,2.2.2.2
```

This command sets the main and secondary DNS server IP addresses to 1.1.1.1 and 2.2.2.2 respectively.

Query

```
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DNS?
```

This query returns the IP addresses of the main and secondary DNS servers of the 8990B.

Query example

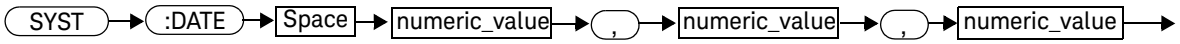
```
SYST:COMM:LAN:DNS?
```

Queries the main and secondary DNS server IP addresses.

SYSTem:DATE <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,<numeric_value>

This command sets the date of the 8990B realtime clock in the year (yyyy), month (mm), and day (dd) format.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default
numeric_value	Sets the date as: – **yyyy**: A 4-digit integer representing the year. The value is within the range of 1980 to 2099. – **mm**: An integer from 1 to 12 representing the month – **dd**: An integer from 1 to 31 representing the day

Example

`SYSTem:DATE 2011,1,29` *This command sets the current system date to January 29, 2011.*

Remarks

- If an invalid date is specified, error –224,“Illegal parameter value” will occur.
- If the specified date is not within the acceptable range, error –710,“Invalid data format” will occur.
- If additional parameters are inserted, error –108,“Parameter not allowed” will occur.
- If there are missing parameters, error –109,“Missing parameter” will occur.
- If the parameter contains suffix, error –138,“Suffix not allowed” will occur.

Query

`SYSTem:DATE?`

This query returns the current setting of the system date. The response format is `<NR1>`.

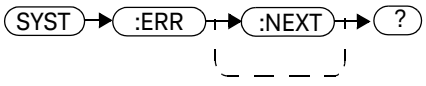
Query example

`SYST:DATE?` *Queries the current system date.*

SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?

This query returns the next error number and its corresponding error message from the error queue. When an error is generated by the 8990B, it stores an error number and its corresponding message in the error queue. One error is removed from the error queue each time this query is sent. The errors are cleared in the first-in first-out (FIFO) order, where the oldest errors are cleared first. When the error queue is empty, subsequent **`SYSTem:ERRor?`** queries will return 0,"No error".

Syntax



Example

`SYST:ERR?` *Queries the oldest error message stored in the 8990B error queue.*

Remark

To clear all errors from the error queue, send the **`*CLS`** command.

Reset condition

On reset, the error queue is unaffected.

Error list

0	No error The error queue is completely empty. Every error or event in the queue has been read or the queue has been purposely cleared by power-on, *CLS, and so forth.
–100	Command error Generic syntax error
–101	Invalid character An invalid character was found in the command string. You may have inserted a character such as #, $, or % in the command header or within a parameter. Example: MARK:AXP 30#
–102	Syntax error An invalid syntax was found in the command string Example: AUTO
–103	Invalid separator An invalid separator was found in the command string. You may have used a comma instead of a colon, semicolon, or blank space; or you may have used a blank space instead of a comma. Example: ACQ:AVER:COUN,128
–105	GET not allowed A Group Execute Trigger (GET) is not allowed within a command string
–108	Parameter not allowed Additional parameters were received. You must remove the additional parameters for this command. Example: SYST:DATE 1981,2,1,1
–109	Missing parameter Fewer parameters were received than expected for the command. You may have omitted one or more parameters that are required for this command. Example: CHAN1:BWID
–110	Command header error An error was detected in the header
–111	Header separator error A character that was not a valid header separator was found in the command string
–112	Program mnemonic too long A command header was received which contained more than the maximum 12 characters allowed Example: SYSTemCOMMunicateLANDGATeway “10.0.0.2”

–113	Undefined header A command was received that is not valid for the 8990B. You may have misspelled the command, it may not be a valid command, or you may have selected the wrong interface. If you are using the short form of the command, remember that it may contain up to four letters. Example: CHAN2:OFF 50
–114	Header suffix out of range The value of the numeric suffix is invalid
–120	Numeric data error Generic numeric data error
–121	Invalid character in number An invalid character was found in the number specified for a parameter value Example: MARK:BXP 20$
–123	Exponent too large A numeric parameter was found whose exponent was larger than 32000 Example: CHAN1:FREQ 1E34000
–124	Too many digits A numeric parameter was found whose mantissa contained more than 255 digits, excluding leading zeros
–128	Numeric data not allowed A numeric value was received within a command which does not accept a numeric value Example: CHAN1:REF 50
–130	Suffix error Generic suffix error
–131	Invalid suffix A suffix was incorrectly specified for a numeric parameter. You may have misspelled the suffix. Example: CHAN2:INP LFRJ1
–134	Suffix too long A suffix used contained more than 12 characters Example: CHAN2:INP LFR20000000000000
–138	Suffix not allowed A suffix was received following a numeric parameter which does not accept a suffix Example: CHAN2:OFFS 50Hz
–140	Character data error Generic character data error

–141	Invalid character data Either the character data element contains an invalid character, or the element is not valid
–144	Character data too long The character data element contains more than 12 characters
–148	Character data not allowed A discrete parameter was received but a character string or a numeric parameter was expected. Check the list of parameters to verify that you have used a valid parameter type. Example: MARK:MODE OFF_0
–150	String data error Generic string data error
–151	Invalid string data An invalid string was received. Check to see if you have enclosed the character string in single or double quotes. Example; SYST:COMM:LAN:ADDR “10.0.0.2
–158	String data not allowed A character string was received but is not allowed for the command. Check the list of parameters to verify that you have used a valid parameter type. Example: SYST:LOCK 'ON'
–160	Block data error Generic block data error
–161	Invalid block data A block data element was expected but was invalid for some reason
–168	Block data not allowed A legal block data element was encountered but not allowed by the 8990B at this point
–170	Expression error Generic expression error
–171	Invalid expression data The expression data element was invalid
–178	Expression data not allowed A legal expression data was encountered but not allowed by the 8990B at this point Example: MARK:LEV (5+5)
–200	Execution error Generic syntax error

–210	Trigger error An error occurred during triggering
–211	Trigger ignored A triggering signal was received but the trigger was ignored
–220	Parameter error A data element related error occurred
–221	Settings conflict;Requires channel # to be enabled The channel selected is not enabled
–221	Settings conflict;Requires averaging to be enabled The averaging mode is not enabled
–221	Settings conflict;Requires CCDF mode to be enabled The data acquisition mode is not set to CCDF
–221	Settings conflict;Requires zoom mode to be enabled The data acquisition mode is not set to zoom
–221	Settings conflict;Requires droop measurement to be enabled The droop measurement is not enabled
–221	Settings conflict;Requires to switch to manual marker mode The marker measurement mode is not set to manual
–221	Settings conflict;Requires to switch to pulse spacing marker measurement The marker measurement mode is not set to pulse spacing
–221	Settings conflict;Requires CCDF sweep to be in free run mode The CCDF sweep mode is not set to free run
–221	Settings conflict;Requires CCDF sweep to be in triggered mode The CCDF sweep mode is not set to triggered
–221	Settings conflict;Requires CCDF trace # to be enabled The CCDF trace from the channel selected is not enabled
–221	Settings conflict;Requires CCDF Gaussian trace to be enabled The CCDF Gaussian trace is not enabled
–221	Settings conflict;Requires CCDF reference trace to be enabled The CCDF reference trace is not enabled
–221	Settings conflict;CCDF marker # source not set The source of CCDF marker A or B is not set

–221	Settings conflict;CCDF source not set The CCDF source is not set
–221	Settings conflict;Settings conflict;Fast trigger is only applicable to trigger source for channel 1 and 4. Fast trigger has been disabled The fast trigger is enabled when the trigger source is set to channel 2, 3, or auxiliary
–221	Settings conflict;Unable to turn on video bandwidth while ETS mode is on The video bandwidth is being turned on when the ETS mode is enabled
–221	Settings conflict;Unable to set video bandwidth to MEDIUM or HIGH. Frequency must be higher than 500 MHz The video bandwidth is being set to medium or high when the frequency is less than 500 MHz
–221	Settings conflict;Video bandwidth must be off when ETS is on. Video bandwidth is turned off ETS is being turned on when the video bandwidth is enabled
–221	Settings conflict;Frequency less than 500 MHz. Video bandwidth has been set to LOW The frequency is set to less than 500 MHz when the video bandwidth is set to medium or high
–221	Settings conflict;Unable to turn on Trigger on Event while ETS mode is on The 8990B is set to trigger on event when the ETS mode is enabled
–221	Settings conflict;Trigger sweep must be in triggered mode while ETS is on. Trigger sweep is set to triggered mode The trigger sweep mode is set to auto when the ETS mode is enabled
–221	Settings conflict;Unable to set trigger sweep to auto mode, time scale must be at least {0} or higher The trigger sweep mode is set to auto when the time scale is too low
–221	Settings conflict;No FDO data entry available There is no data in the selected FDO table
–221	Settings conflict;No FDO table selected There was no FDO table selected when sending an FDO table-related command
–221	Settings conflict;Duplicated frequency input The frequency value specified for the FDO table is a duplicate of an existing frequency value
–221	Settings conflict;No data in waveform memory slot There is no waveform data in the selected 8990B memory slot
–221	Settings conflict;Unable to set the trigger source. Command ignored An error occurred when setting the trigger source

–222	Data out of range A numeric parameter value is outside the valid range for the command Example: CHAN1:EXT 500
–222	Data out of range;Value clipped to minimum (#) A numeric parameter value is lower than the minimum value allowed
–222	Data out of range;Value clipped to maximum (#) A numeric parameter value is higher than the maximum value allowed
–223	Too much data A data element was received that contains more data than the 8990B can handle
–224	Illegal parameter value A discrete parameter was received which was not a valid choice for the command. You may have used an invalid parameter choice. Example: CHAN1:REF MIDD
–225	Out of memory The 8990B has insufficient memory to perform the requested operation
–231	Data questionable;Calibration error 8990B calibration and zeroing has failed
–231	Data questionable;Voltage overloaded The voltage input to the channel exceeds the maximum range of the probe
–231	Data questionable;Calibration error in channel 1 An error has occured during calibration for channel 1
–231	Data questionable;Calibration error in channel 4 An error has occured during calibration for channel 4
–232	Invalid format The data format or structure is inappropriate
–233	Invalid version The version of the data format is incorrect
–240	Hardware error The command could not be executed due to a hardware problem
–241	Hardware missing;Unable to turn on channel #;no sensor detected The 8990B is unable to execute the command because no sensor is connected to the respective channel

–250	Mass storage error Generic error relating to mass storage
–251	Missing mass storage The mass storage is not available
–255	Directory full The specified directory is full
–256	File name not found The selected file was not found
–257	File name error The file name is invalid
–260	Expression execution error An expression program data element related error occurred
–291	Out of memory error The memory is not sufficient to implement the command
–300	Device specific error This is the generic device-dependent error for devices that cannot detect more specific errors. This code indicates that only a Device-Dependent Error as defined in the IEEE-488.2, 11.5.1.1.6 has occurred.
–310	System error The 8990B operation has not completed properly, possibly due to an abnormal hardware or firmware condition
–311	Memory error An error was detected in the 8990B memory
–330	Self-test failed The 8990B self-test has failed
–340	Calibration failed The 8990B calibration has failed
–350	Error queue overflow The error queue is full and another error has occurred which could not be recorded
–400	Query error Generic error query
–410	Query interrupted A condition causing an interrupted query error occurred

–420	Query unterminated A condition causing an unterminated query error occurred
–430	Query deadlocked A condition causing a deadlocked query error occurred
–440	Query unterminated after indefinite response A query was received in the same program message after a query indicating an indefinite response was executed
–710	Invalid data format The data format is invalid
700	Applicable to channel 1 and 4 only A channel other than channel 1 or 4 has been specified for a command applicable for channels 1 and 4 only; or a command applicable for channels 1 and 4 only has been sent for a channel other than channel 1 or 4
701	Applicable to channel 2 and 3 only A channel other than channel 2 or 3 has been specified for a command applicable for channels 2 and 3 only; or a command applicable for channels 2 and 3 only has been sent for a channel other than channel 2 or 3
702	Applicable to trigger source for channel 1, 4 and auxiliary only A command applicable for the channel 1, 4, or auxiliary trigger source only has been sent when the trigger source was not set to any of these sources
703	Applicable in pair of channel 1 and 4 or 2 and 3 An incorrect channel pair has been specified
704	Applicable to trigger source for auxiliary only A command applicable for the auxiliary trigger source only has been sent when the trigger source was not set to auxiliary
705	Applicable to trigger source for channel 1 and 4 only A command applicable for the channel 1 or 4 trigger source only has been sent when the trigger source was not set to any of these sources
706	Applicable to trigger source for channel 2 and 3 only A command applicable for the channel 2 or 3 trigger source only has been sent when the trigger source was not set to any of these sources
720	No reference signal detected on the 10 MHz REF IN BNC input There is no reference signal at the 10 MHz REF IN BNC input
780	System is busy, command unterminated The system is busy processing the command

939	10 MHz setting is only applicable when ETS is off. 10 MHz setting is turned off The ETS mode is set when the 10 MHz reference signal input is enabled
940	Unable to turn on 10 MHz setting when ETS is on The 10 MHz reference signal input is being turned on when the ETS mode is enabled
943	Markers A and B are positioned on the same waveform Markers A and B have to be placed on two separate waveforms to measure the time difference between them
946	Selected FDO table has reached the limit of 80 frequency points Select another FDO table or delete some frequency points
977	Detected channel 1 frequency changed. Power level is questionable. Please zero and cal channel 1.
978	Detected channel 4 frequency changed. Power level is questionable. Please zero and cal channel 4.

SYSTem:HELP:HEADers?

This query returns the SCPI commands available on the 8990B in the IEEE block format. Each command returned is separated by a new-line character (**0x0A**). At the end of each command before the new-line character, the following string characters may be present:

- **/nquery/** – for the SCPI command only
- **/qonly/** – for the SCPI query only
- **<empty>** – for both the SCPI command and the query

An example of the return data is as follows:

```
#41024«x0A»:AUToscale/nquery/«x0A»:AVERage …
```

Syntax

Example

```
SYST:HELP:HEAD?
```

Queries the SCPI commands available on the 8990B.

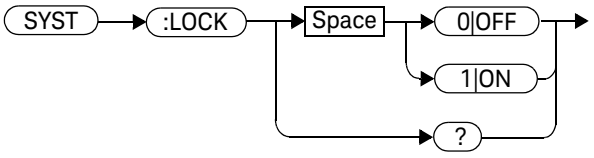
Remark

The output representation of the IEEE block format may vary depending on the device and software used.

SYSTem:LOCK <boolean>

This command enables or disables the front panel touch screen.

Syntax



Example

`SYST:LOCK 1` *This command disables the front panel touch screen.*

Reset condition

On reset, the front panel touch screen is enabled.

Query

`SYSTem:LOCK?`

This query enters a 1 or 0 into the output buffer indicating whether the front panel touch screen is enabled or disabled.

- 1 is returned when the front panel touch screen is enabled.
- 0 is returned when the front panel touch screen is disabled.

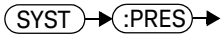
Query example

`SYST:LOCK?` *Queries the status of the front panel touch screen.*

SYSTem:PRESet

This command is used to preset the 8990B to its default settings.

Syntax



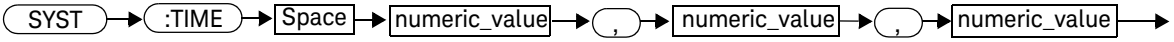
Example

SYST:PRES *This command presets the 8990B to the default settings.*

SYSTem:TIME <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,<numeric_value>

This command sets the 8990B 24-hour realtime clock in the hour (hh), minute (mm), and second (ss) format.

Syntax



Parameter

Item	Description/Default
numeric_value	Sets the time as: – **hh**: An integer from 0 to 23 representing the hour – **mm**: An integer from 0 to 59 representing the minute – **ss**: An integer from 0 to 59 representing the second

Example

```
SYSTem:TIME 12,1,0
```

This command sets the current system time to 12:01:00.

Remarks

- If an invalid time is specified, error –224,“Illegal parameter value” will occur.
- If the specified time is not within the acceptable range, error –710,“Invalid data format” will occur.
- If additional parameters are inserted, error –108,“Parameter not allowed” will occur.
- If there are missing parameters, error –109,“Missing parameter” will occur.
- If the parameter contains suffix, error –138,“Suffix not allowed” will occur.

Query

`SYSTem:TIME?`

This query returns the current setting of the system time. The response format is `<NR1>`.

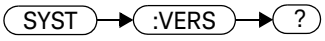
Query example

`SYST:TIME?` *Queries the current system time.*

SYSTem:VERSion?

This query returns the version of SCPI used in the 8990B. The response is in the form of XXXX.Y, where XXXX is the year and Y is the version number.

Syntax



Example

SYST:VERS? *Queries which version of SCPI is used in the 8990B.*

23 Programming Examples

Example 1: Identifying the 8990B In Use 552
Example 2: Making Pulse Characterization Measurement 553
Example 3: Making Delay Measurement 556
Example 4: Making Droop Measurement 559

This chapter provides programming sequence examples to remotely control the 8990B using SCPI commands.

Example 1: Identifying the 8990B In Use

The following example shows how to verify whether you are communicating with the right 8990B. Refer to "Error list" on page 536 for more information on the error messages.

NOTE **"–>" indicates the commands that you send to the 8990B.**

```
-> *IDN?                    // Queries the instrument identification and checks whether
                               you are communicating with the right 8990B.
-> SYST:ERR?                // Checks the 8990B system error queue.
```

Example 2: Making Pulse Characterization Measurement

The following command sequences provide the example to perform the pulse characterization measurement.

NOTE "–>" indicates the commands that you send to the 8990B.

This measurement example requires the following test setup:

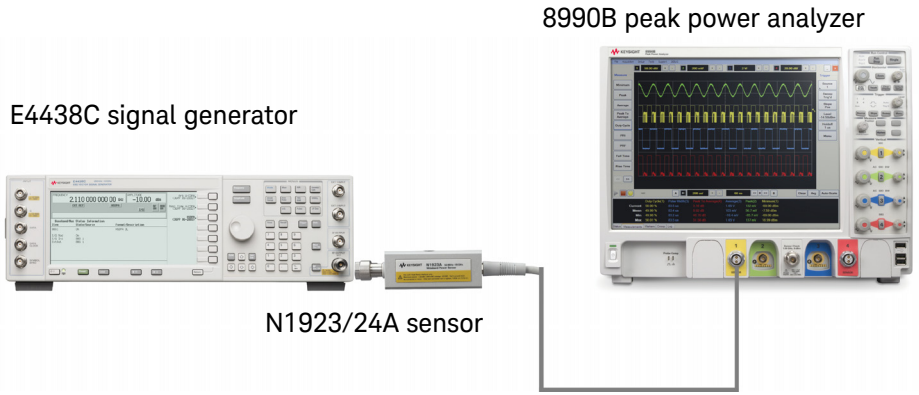


Figure 23-1 Test setup for the pulse characterization measurement

E4438C signal generator configuration

```
-> SYST:PRES                    //Presets the E4438C to its default settings.
Wait 1 sec for operation to complete.
-> *CLS                         //Clears the error queue.
-> FREQ 1GHZ                    //Sets the frequency to 1 GHz.
-> POW 0DBM                     //Sets the output power level to 0 dBm.
-> PULM:INT:PER 1000uS          //Sets the pulse period to 1000 µs.
-> PULM:INT:PWID 200uS          //Sets the pulse width to 200 µs.
-> PULM:STAT ON                 //Turns on the pulse signal.
```

```
-> OUTP:MOD ON          //Turns on the modulation signal.
-> OUTP ON              //Turns on the RF output power.
```

8990B configuration

```
-> SYST:PRES            //Presets the 8990B to its default settings.
-> *OPC?                //Waits until the completion of the current command and
                        then sends 1 to the output buffer.
-> *CLS                 //Clears the status data structures.
-> *IDN?                //Queries the 8990B identification string.
-> CHAN1:FREQ 1G        //Sets the channel 1 frequency to 1 GHz.
-> AUT                  //Autoscales the waveform display.
-> *OPC?                //Waits until the completion of the current command and
                        then sends 1 to the output buffer.
-> TRIG:SOUR CHAN1      //Sets the trigger source to channel 1.
-> TIM:SCAL 0.0002      //Sets the timebase scale to 0.2 ms/div.
```

Wait 1 sec for operation to complete.

```
-> MEAS:MIN? CHAN1      //Queries the minimum power measurement result for
                        channel 1.
-> MEAS:PEAK? CHAN1     //Queries the peak power measurement result for
                        channel 1.
-> MEAS:AVER? CHAN1     //Queries the average power measurement result for
                        channel 1.
-> MEAS:PAV? CHAN1      //Queries the peak-to-average power measurement result
                        for channel 1.
-> MEAS:DUTY? CHAN1     //Queries the power duty cycle measurement result for
                        channel 1.
-> MEAS:PRI? CHAN1      //Queries the pulse repetition interval (PRI) measurement
                        result for channel 1.
-> MEAS:PRF? CHAN1      //Queries the pulse repetition frequency (PRF) measurement
                        result for channel 1.
-> MEAS:OFF? CHAN1      //Queries the off time measurement result for
                        channel 1.
-> MEAS:PBAS? CHAN1     //Queries the pulse-base measurement result for channel 1.
```

```
-> MEAS:PTOP? CHAN1          //Queries the pulse-top measurement result for
                             channel 1.
-> MEAS:PWID? CHAN1          //Queries the pulse width measurement result for channel 1.
-> MEAS:OVER? CHAN1          //Queries the overshoot measurement result for
                             channel 1.
-> TIM:SCAL 50u              //Sets the timebase scale to 50 µs/div.
Wait 1 sec for operation to complete.
-> TRIG:EDGE:SLOP POS        //Sets the slope to positive for the edge trigger.
-> MEAS:RISE? CHAN1          //Queries the rise time measurement result for
                             channel 1.
-> TRIG:EDGE:SLOP NEG        //Sets the slope to negative for the edge trigger.
-> MEAS:FALL? CHAN1          //Queries the fall time measurement result for
                             channel 1.
```

Example 3: Making Delay Measurement

The following command sequences provide the example to measure delay.

NOTE "–>" indicates the commands that you send to the 8990B.

This measurement example requires the following test setup:

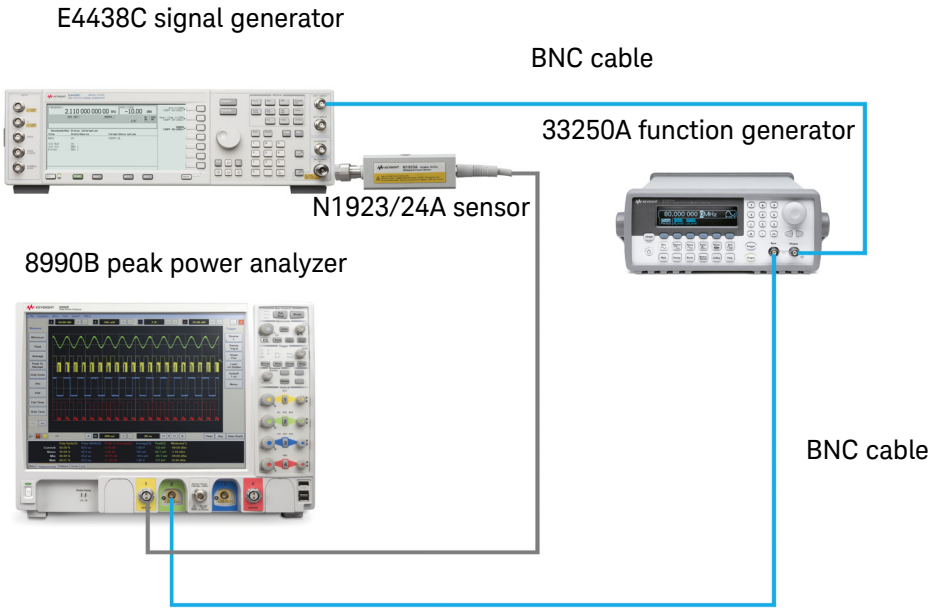


Figure 23-2 Test setup for delay measurement

E4438C signal generator configuration

```
-> SYST:PRES                    //Presets the E4438C to its default settings.
Wait 1 sec for operation to complete.
-> *CLS                         //Clears the error queue.
-> FREQ 1GHZ                    //Sets the frequency to 1 GHz.
-> POW 0DBM                     //Sets the output power level to 0 dBm.
-> PULM:SOUR EXT1               //Sets the pulse modulation source to external.
-> PULM:STAT ON                 //Turns on the pulse signal.
-> OUTP:MOD ON                  //Turns on the modulation signal.
-> OUTP ON                      //Turns on the RF output power.
```

33250A function generator configuration

```
-> *RST                         //Resets the 33250A to its default settings.
Wait 1 sec for operation to complete.
-> *CLS                         //Clears the error queue.
-> OUTP:POL NORM                //Sets the waveform polarity to the normal mode.
-> FUNC PULS                    //Sets the output function to pulse.
-> PULS:PER 1m                  //Sets the pulse period to 1 ms.
-> PULS:WIDT 100u               //Sets the pulse width to 100 µs.
-> VOLT 1                       //Sets the output amplitude to 1 Vpp.
-> OUTP ON                      //Turns on the RF output.
```

8990B configuration

```
-> SYST:PRES                    //Presets the 8990B to its default settings.
-> *OPC?                       //Waits until the completion of the current command and
                                then sends 1 to the output buffer.
-> *CLS                         //Clears the status data structures.
-> *IDN?                       //Queries the 8990B identification string.
-> CHAN1:FREQ 1G                //Sets the channel 1 frequency to 1 GHz.
```

```
-> AUT                          //Autoscales the waveform display.
-> *OPC?                        //Waits until the completion of the current command and
                                then sends 1 to the output buffer.
-> TIM:SCAL 1u                  //Sets the timebase scale to 1 µs/div.
-> CHAN1:SCAL 20                //Sets the channel 1 scale to 20 dB/div.
Wait 1 sec for operation to complete.
-> CHAN2:SCAL 0.5               //Sets the channel 2 scale to 0.5 V/div.
Wait 1 sec for operation to complete.
-> MARK:MODE DEL                //Sets the marker measurement mode to delay.
-> MARK:DEL:ASOU CHAN2          //Sets the marker A source for delay measurement to
                                channel 2.
-> MARK:DEL:BSOU CHAN1          //Sets the marker B source for delay measurement to
                                channel 1.
Wait 3 secs for operation to complete.
-> MARK:XDEL?                   //Queries the X-axis delta value between the A and B
                                markers.
```

Example 4: Making Droop Measurement

The following command sequences provide the example to measure droop.

NOTE "–>" indicates the commands that you send to the 8990B.

This measurement example requires the following test setup:

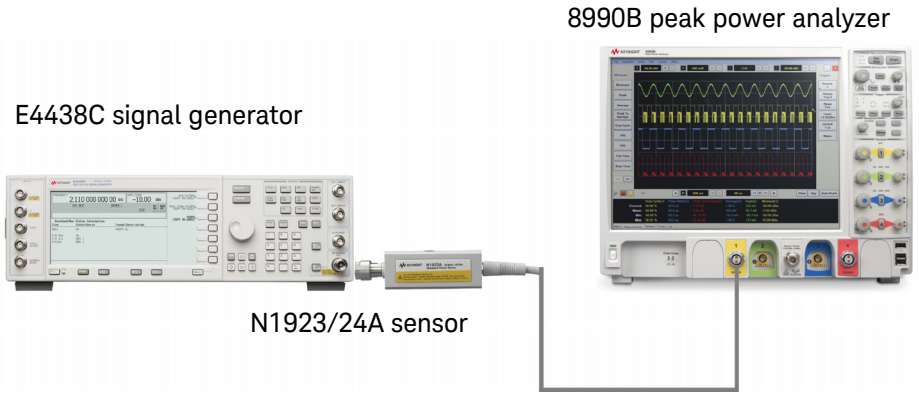


Figure 23-3 Test setup for droop measurement

E4438C signal generator configuration

```
-> SYST:PRES                    //Presets the E4438C to its default settings.
Wait 1 sec for operation to complete.
-> *CLS                         //Clears the error queue.
-> FREQ 1GHZ                    //Sets the frequency to 1 GHz.
-> POW 0DBM                     //Sets the output power level to 0 dBm.
-> PULM:INT:PER 10uS            //Sets the pulse period to 10 µs.
-> PULM:INT:PWID 4uS            //Sets the pulse width to 4 µs.
-> PULM:STAT ON                 //Turns on the pulse signal.
```

```
-> OUTP:MOD ON          //Turns on the modulation signal.
-> OUTP ON              //Turns on the RF output power.
```

8990B configuration

```
-> SYST:PRES            //Presets the 8990B to its default settings.
-> *OPC?                //Waits until the completion of the current command and
                        then sends 1 to the output buffer.
-> *CLS                 //Clears the status data structures.
-> *IDN?                //Queries the 8990B identification string.
-> CHAN1:FREQ 1G        //Sets the channel 1 frequency to 1 GHz.
-> AUT                  //Autoscales the waveform display.
-> *OPC?                //Waits until the completion of the current command and
                        then sends 1 to the output buffer.
-> TIM:SCAL 1u          //Sets the timebase scale to 1 µs/div.
Wait 1 sec for operation to complete.
-> CHAN1:SCAL 20        //Sets the channel 1 scale to 20 dB/div.
-> ACQ:DRO 1            //Turns on the droop measurement mode.
-> ACQ:DRO:SOUR CHAN1   //Sets the droop measurement source to channel 1.
Wait 1 sec for operation to complete.
-> MEAS:DRO?            //Queries the droop measurement result for channel 1.
```

Edition 10, March 11, 2016

Printed in Malaysia

08990-90009
www.keysight.com